A

MANUAL

OF

DEVOUT PRAYERS,

AND

DEVOTIONS

For every Day in the WEEK,

MORNING and EVENING;

Fitted for all

PERSONS and OCCASIONS.

In which are contained

An EXPLANATION of the principal FESTIVALS throughout the Year; the Profeſſion of FAITH; the Order of the HOLY MASS in *Latin* and *Engliſh*, the Method of ſaying the ROSARY, *&c.*

LONDON:

Printed, and ſold by J. MARMADUKE, Bookſeller, in *May*'s-*Buildings*, St. *Martin*'s-*Lane*.

M DCCL.

BODLEIAN
P
16 FEB 1961
LIBRARY

PREFACE.

CHRISTIAN READER,

HERE is preſented to you a new Edition of an excellent *Manual* of devout Prayers, firſt printed in the Year 1688, and then call'd the *Prince* of *Wales*'s *Manual*, and now reviſed and publiſh'd with ſome uſeful Additions. If you are a Lover of Devotion, deſirous to live as becomes a Chriſtian, and to ſave your Soul, you will find moſt excellent Matter to nouriſh the Fire of Devotion in your Heart, and, by a conſtant Uſe of this *Prayer-Book*, may obtain the Aſſiſtance of God's Grace to enable you to love and ſerve him as you ought in this World, and to be happy with him in the next, the only End for which we are all made. Uſe it then daily and devoutly, and in your pious Prayers remember the EDITOR, who wiſhes you all Happineſs in this World, and in the World to come. God grant it to us all. *Amen.*

Obſervations for underſtanding the CALENDAR.

THE *Feſtivals* of the *Roman-Calendar*, are in the *Roman* Letter; thoſe of the *Engliſh* in the *Italian*; ſuch as belong to both, are in the *Roman*, with an E annexed to them, to ſhew their Relation to the *Engliſh*. The Holidays of Obligation are in Capitals; thoſe of Devotion are mark'd with a ✠ before them. *Ap.* ſignifies Apoſtle, *M.* Martyr, *C.* Confeſſor, *P.* Pope, *B.* Biſhop, *Pr* Prieſt, *Ab.* Abbot, *H.* Hermit, *Mo.* Monk, *K.* King, *Q.* Queen. The ſixth Day of *January*, the Sun riſes 53 Minutes after ſeven, and ſets 53 Minutes before five, and ſo of the reſt.

JANUARY hath xxxi Days.

days	rises Sun sets	days	rises Sun sets
1	8 min. 4	16	7 40 5
6	7 53 5	21	7 34 5
11	7 46 5	26	7 26 5

M. D.	W. D.		Rom. Ac.
1	a	CIRCUMCISION. *Elvan* B. *Medwin* C.	11
2	b	Oct. S. *Steph. Adelar* Ab. 1000 *Mart.*	12
3	c	Oct. S. *John, Fintan* Ab.	13
4	d	Oct. H. *Innocents, Melorus* Mart.	14
5	e	✠ *Edw* K. C. Telesphorus, P. M.	15
6	f	EPIPHANY. *Peter 1st.* Ab. of *Cant.*	16
7	g	Julian. *Cedda* B. of *London,* C.	17
8	a	Erhardus. *Wulfine* B.	18
9	b	*Adrian* Ab. *Brithwald* A. B. of *Cant.*	19
0	c	*Paulus* H. lived 98 Years in a Cave.	20
1	d	Hyginus P. & M. *Egwin* B.	21
2	e	✠ Benedict. Ab. C. Mast. to S. *Bede.*	22
13	f	Oct. of Epiph *Kentigern* B.	23
		On the second *Sunday* after *Epiphany,* is kept the *Festival* of the most holy *Name* of *Jesus*	
14	g	✠ Hillary B, Felix P. M. *Maura,* V. M.	24
15	a	Paul 1st H. Maurus Ab. C. *Mida,* V. *Abbess*	25
16	b	Marcellus P. M. *Henry* H.	26
17	c	✠ Anthony Ab. H. *Carodock* H.	27
18	d	✠ *Peter*'s Chair at *Rome, Prisca* V. M.	28
19	e	*Wolston* B. Marius & Martha, *&c.* M.	29
20	f	Fabian P. M. Sebastian M.	30
21	g	✠ Agnes a Noble V. M. *Malcall* Ab.	31
22	a	Anastasius M. *Maimbodius* M. Vinc. M.	Feb.
23	b	Raymund, C. Emerentiana V. M. *Therith.* V.	
24	c	Timothy B. *Cadock* Ab.	3
25	d	✠ Convers. of S. *Paul, Paul. Dis.* S. *Pat.*	4
26		Policarp, B. *Bathildis* Q. and *Abbess*	5
27	f	✠ John Chrys. B. *Algina* V. *Abbess*	6
28	g	*Serulph* B. Agnes Apparition	7
29	a	*Gildas* Ab. Francis Sales B. of *Geneva*	8
30	b	Martina V. M.	9
31	c	*Wilgis* Ab. Peter Nolascus, C.	10

FEBRUARY hath xxviii Days.

M. D.	W. D.	days	rises Sun sets	days	rises Sun sets	Rom. Ac.
		1	7 11 5	16	6 43 6	
		6	7 2 5	21	6 33 6	
		11	6 53 6	26	6 23 6	
1	d	*Faſt.* Ignatius B. M. *Brigetta V.*				11
2	e	PURIF. B. V. *Laurence* A. B. *Cant.*				12
3	f	Blaſius B. M. ✠ *Wereburga* V. *Abbeſs*				13
4	g	*Gilbert* C Andreas Corſin C.				14
5	a	Agathy V. M. *Indractus*, &c. M. M.				15
6	b	Dorothy V. M. *Inas* K. *w. Sax.* M. C.				16
7	c	*Angulus* B. *Lond.* Romaldus, Ab. C.				17
8	d	*Edilfleda* V. *Abbeſs*, St. John of *Matha*, C.				18
9	e	✠ Apollonia V. M. *Theleani* B.				19
10	f	✠ Scholaſtica V. *Trumvin* B. C.				20
11	g	Euphroſina V. V. *Cedmon Simplex*, &c.				21
12	a	*Edilwald* Monk and Hermit				22
13	b	*Ermenilda* Q. and *Abbeſs*				23
14	c	✠ Valentine Pr. M. *Fechinus* Ab. M.				24
15	d	✠ Fauſtin and Jovita M. M. *Sigf.* B.				25
16	e	Julianus M. *Oſwy* K. of *Northumberland*				26
17	f	Concordia M. *Finan* B				27
18	g	✠ Simeon B. M. *Ethelſtan* B.				28
19	a	*Acca* B. of *Hexam*, *Sabinus* M.				29
20	b	Mildreda V. *Ulricus* H.				MARCH 1
21	c	*Cymbertus* B. in the *Iſle of Whight.*				2
22	d	St. *Peter*'s Chair at *Antioch Ethenia*, &c. V.				4
23	e	*Faſt. Milburga* V. *Abbeſs*				5
24	f	S. MAT. Ap. *Ethelb.* 1*ſt.* Chriſt. K *Kent.*				6
25	g	Victorin. M. *Furſeus* a K's Son; Ab.				7
26	a	*Milwida*, (or *Milgitha*) V.				8
27	b	Serulphus, B. *Elvius*, B. of *Menevia*				9
28	c	*Oſwaldus* Biſhop of *York*				10

N B. On Leap Years *February* has 29 Days, and St. *Matthias* is kept on the 25th.

MARCH hath xxxi Days.

days	rises	Sun	sets	days	rises	Sun	sets
1	6	17	6	16	5	47	7
6	6	7	6	21	5	37	7
11	5	57	7	26	5	27	7

M. D.	W. D.		Rom. Ac.
1	d	✠ *David* B. *Albinus* M.	11
2	e	*Caddus* B. of the *Mercians*	12
3	f	*Wenlock*, or *Winwalock*, Ab.	13
4	g	Lucius P. M. Casimir C. *Owen* Mo.	14
5	a	Eusebius P. M. *Piran* b. H.	15
6	b	*Fridolinus* Ab.	16
7	c	✠ Tho Aquine D. C. *Esterwin* Ab.	17
8	d	John of God, C *Felix* B. Ap. of the *East Angles*	18
9	e	Frances, Wid. *Alured* Ab. *Equinex.*	19
10	f	40 Martyrs, Agapitus M. *Himelin* H.	20
11	g	*Oswin* K. M. *Leitphard* B. of *Cant.*	21
12	a	✠ Gregory the great P. D. C. *Brian* K. M.	22
13	b	Wigan Mo. *Cungarus* Hermit	23
14	c	*Leo* B. *Ceeluph* K. Mo.	24
15	d	*Aristolulus* Bishop and Martyr	25
16	e	*Alrede* Ab. *Adaman* P. C.	26
17	f	✠ *Patrick* B. Conf. in *Ireland*—E.	27
18	g	*Edward* K. of the *west Saxons*, M.	28
19	a	S. JOSEPH. C. *Alkmund* M.	29
20	b	*Cuthb.* B. C.	30
21	c	✠ Benedict. Ab. *Herebert* Pr. Mo. H.	31
22	d	Theodoret M. *Hamund* B.	April
23	e	*Finguar*, *Pialas*, and 777 Martyrs.	
24	f	Agapitus M. *Lanfrank* A. B. *Cant.*	
25	g	ANNUNTIAT. B. V. M. *Will.* a *child* M.	4
26		Castorius M. *Alfwold* B. of *Sherbon*	5
27	b	Martian M. *Rupert* B of *Salisbury*	6
28	c	*Fremond* K. M. *Albert* A. B. *Cashel Ireland*	7
29	d	*Gelasius* A B of *Armagh* in *Ireland*	8
30	e	*Patten* B. of *Werda* in *Westphalia*	9
31	f	*Patton* B. *Adrian* & *Cadock* Pr. C.	10

APRIL hath xxx Days.

days	rises Sun sets	days	rises Sun sets
1	5 16 7	16	4 48 8
6	5 6 7	21	4 40 8
11	4 57 8	26	4 32 8

M. D.	W. D.		Rom. Ac.
1	g	*Agelbert* B. of the *weſt Saxons*	11
2	a	✠ Francis of Paula C. *Elba, Abbeſs*	12
3	b	*Richard* Biſhop of *Chicheſter.*	13
4	c	Iſidore, B. C. D. Guire Pr. H. *Gundy* K. H.	14
5	d	Vincent Ferrerius, C. *Aſſer* B. of *Sherb*	15
6	e	*Ethelwold* K. M. *Elſtan* B.	16
7	f	Sigene Ab. *Bernacus* Ab. C.	17
8	g	Dyoniſius Ab. *Lethardus* B. C.	18
9	a	Frithſtan B. *Giſla* and *Rictuda* V. V.	19
10	b	Ecthillus B. M. *Paternus* Monk	20
11	c	✠ Leo I Pope *Guthlake* H.	21
12	d	Julius M. *Mechtilda* V.	22
13	e	Hermenegild M. *Elfleda* Widow	23
14	f	Tiburtius, Valgrianus & *Maximus* M.	24
15	g	Olympia M. *Paternus* B in *Wales*	25
16	a	Tranſl. of Alban. *Maxentia,* V. M.	26
17	b	Aniceus P. M. *Stephen* Ab.	27
18	c	Oſwin Mo. *Erhard* B. of *Ratiſbon*	28
19	d	*Alphegus* A. B. of *Canterbury*	29
20	e	*Ceadwall* K. of the *weſt Saxons*	30
21	f	✠ *Anſelmus* A. B. of *Cant.*	
22	g	Soter and Cajus Popes M. *Britan* B.	
23	a	S. GEORGE Patron of *England.* M.	
24	b	*Mellitus* B. of *Lond.* after A. B. *Cant.*	4
25	c	✠ S. Mark Evang. *Egbert* Ab. in *Scotl.*	5
26	d	Cletus & Marcellus Popes M. *Leof.* B.	6
27	e	*Walburga* V. *Abbeſs* of *Heydrah.*	7
28	f	Vitalis M. *Ivo.* B. C.	8
29	g	Peter M. *Paul* B. of *Leon.*	9
30	a	*Erconwald* B.	10

MAY.

MAY hath xxxi Days.

M. D.	W. D.	days	rises Sun		sets	days	rises Sun		sets	Rom. Ac.
		1	4	23	8	16	4	2	8	
		6	4	16	8	21	3	57	9	
		11	4	8	8	26	3	53	9	
1	b	S. PHILIP and JAMES Ap. *Asarh* B.								11
2	c	Athanasius B. *Ulstan* Ab. of *Fossis.*								12
3	d	FINDING of the Cross. *Gual.* Ab.								13
4	e	*Ethelred* K. Monica Widow								14
5	f	Catherine of *Siena*, V. Algire Q. *Richard* K.C.								15
6	g	✠ John before the Latin Gate. *Edbert* B.								16
7	a	*John* A. B. of *York.* Stanislaus B. M.								17
8	b	✠ Appar. of Mich. Archang. *Wire* C.								18
9	c	Gregory Naz. B. *Beatus* C.								19
10	d	Antonine B. C. Epimach, &c. M. M. *Hen.* B.								20
11	e	Pius V. P. C. Mermertuis M. *Fremund,* M.								21
12	f	Domitilla V. M. Pancratius M.								22
13	g	*Merwina* V. *Abbess Servatus*								23
14	a	Boniface M. *Editha* V. *Abbess*								24
15	b	*Dympna* V. M. in *Brabant*								25
16	c	Ubald. B. C. *Simon Stock* C.								26
17	d	Transl. Bernard. *Carantocus* C.								27
18	e	Venantius M. *Sewal* A. B. of *York*								28
19	f	Peter Celestine, P. C. *Dunstan* A. B. of *Cant.*								29
20	g	Bernardine, C. *Ethelbert* K. *E. Angl. M.*								30
21	a	Helena Q. *Godrick* H. C.								31
22	b	*Constantine* Magn. Emper. *Juliana* V.								June.
23	c	*William Roch* M. *Desiderius*								
24	d	*Robert* Bishop of *Hereford*								
25	e	Mary Magdalen of *Pazzi* V. Urban. P. M. *Adelm.* B. of *Therb.*								4
26	f	✠ *August.* A. B. of *Cant.* Elut P. M.								5
27	g	Philip Nery, C. *Beda* Ven Pr. Mo. John I. P. M.								6
28	a	Jonas Ab. *Theocus* Herm.								7
29	b	*Ergontha* V. *Abbess*								8
30	c	Felix I. P. M. *Heyna* V.								9
31	d	Petronella V. *Guithelinus* B. of *Lond.*								10

JUNE hath xxx Days.

days	rises Sun sets	days	rises Sun sets
1	3 49 9	16	3 48 9
6	3 48 9	21	3 50 9
11	3 47 9	26	3 52 9

M. D.	W. D.		Rom. Ac.
1	e	Pamphilus M. *Winſtan* Prince *Mer.* M	11
2	f	Marcel P. Eraſ. B. Peter Exorc. M M	12
3	g	*Pega* V. (*Malcolm.* K. of *Scotland*	13
4	a	Quirinus M. *Petroch* Ab. C	14
5	b	*Boniface* A B. of *Mentz. M*	15
6	c	Norbert B. *Gulwal,* B C	16
7	d	Paulus B. *Robert* Ab. of *Knarſborough.*	17
8	e	*William* A. B, of *York, Medardus*	8
9	f	Primus & Felicianus M. *Columba, Ab.*	19
10	g	Onuphrius B. *Margaret,* Q. of *Scotl.*	20
11	a	✠ St. Barnaby Ap. *Egbert* K. M.	21
12	b	St. John of *Facundus.* Baſilides, &c. *M M*	22
13	c	Anthony of Padua C. *Odulphus* Pr.	23
14	d	Baſil the great B. C. *Brandon* Ab. C	24
15	e	Creſcentia Vitus & Mod. M *Eadb.* V	25
16	f	S. John Fran. Reg. C. Ruland. *M Menus* Ab.	26
17	g	*Botolph* Ab. *Vol manus* M.	27
18	a	Marcus & Marcellianus *Bro.* M M	28
19	b	Julian of *Falcon.* Gervaſius &c. *Bro.* M M	29
20	c	✠ Silverius P. M. *Tranſl. Edw.* K M	30
21	d	*Egelmoxdus* M. in *Holland*	
22	e	✠ *Alban* Prot. M. Paulinus B	
23	f	*Faſt. Etheldre* or *Audrey* Q V	
24	g	St. JOHN BAPTIST. *Barthol.* Pr. H	4
25	a	*Amphibalus* Martyr	5
26	b	John & Paul. *Bro.* M M *Adelb.* Deac.	6
27	c	Levinus B. M. *Sozinus* B C	7
28	d	*Faſt.* Leo II. P. M. *Sethrida* V *Abbeſs*	8
29	e	PETER & PAUL Ap. *Hugo a Child* M	9
30	f	✠ Comem. of St. *Paul. Theod.* A. B. *Cant.*	10

July.

JULY hath xxxi Days.

days	rises Sun sets	days	rises Sun sets
1	3 57 9	16	4 16 8
6	4 3 8	21	4 23 8
11	4 8 8	26	4 30 8

M.	D. W.		Rom. Ac.
1	g	Romwald *B. Julius and Ardon*, M M	11
2	a	✠ Visitat. B. V. M. *Oudock B. Lan.*	12
3	b	Hyacinthus M. *Gouthagon* H	13
4	c	Eliz. Q. of Portugal. *Odo* A B *Cant.*	14
5	d	Anselmus B. *Modwena* V. *Abbess*	15
6	e	*Sexburga* Q. *Abbess* of *Ely*	16
7	f	✠ *Transl.* S. *Tho. Cant. Willibald B*	17
8	g	Elizabeth Q. of *Portugal Edgar* K C	18
9	a	*Ethelburga* Q. *Abbess* of *Barking*	19
10	b	Ruffina, *&c.* M M 7 *Brethren* M M	20
11	c	Transl. S. Benedict. Pius P M	21
12	d	John Gaulbert Ab. Nabor & Felix *M M* *Kilian*, &c. M M	22
13	e	Anacletus P M. *Mildreda* V *Abbess*	23
14	f	Bonavent B. *Marcellinus* Pr. C.	24
15	g	*Swithin* B. of *Winch.* Henry, Empr.	25
16	a	B. V. Mary Mt. Car. *Osmund.* B. of *Salisbury*	26
17	b	*Kenelmus* K. M. Alexis C.	27
18	c	Simphorosa and her 7 Sons M M	28
19	d	Vincent of *Paulo* C. *Diaman* M in *Scotl.*	29
20	e	Margaret V M *Alfwitha* Q	30
21	f	Praxedes V *Ethelburga* V *Abbess*	31
22	g	✠ Mary Magd. *Kenulph* K *Mere.*	August.
23	a	Apollinaris B M *Vedinus* B of *Lond.*	
24	b	*Fast.* Christina V M *Ruffin. Ulfad.* Br. M M	
25	c	S. JAMES Ap. Christopher M	
26	d	S. ANNE Mo. of the B V *Mary. Christina* V	5
27	e	✠ *Joseph of Arimath.* Pantaleon M	6
28	f	Celsus, Victor Popes, M M *Sampf.* B	7
29	g	Martha V Simp. Faust. & Beat. M	8
30	a	Abdon & Sennen. M M *Tatwin* B C	9
31	b	✠ Ignatius Found. of the Ord. Jes.	10

AUGUST hath xxxi Days

M. D.	W. D.	days	rises Sun	sets	days	rises Sun	sets	Rom. Ac.
		1	4 40	8	16	5 7	7	
		6	4 50	8	21	5 17	7	
		11	4 59	8	26	5 27	7	
1	c	✠ S. Pet. in Chains *Ethelwold* B						11
2	d	Stephen P M. *Kinedus* H						12
3	e	Invent. S. Steph. Relics. *Domitius* Mo.						13
4	f	✠ Dominic, C. *Ivo* B C						14
5	g	✠ Mary at Nives, *Oſwald* K of *North.*						15
6	a	✠ Transfig. of Chriſt. Xyſt. P M						16
7	b	Donatus B M *Claudia Ruffina*, Cajet.						17
8	c	Cyriac Smarag. Larg. M M *Brio* B						18
9	d	*Faſt.* Romanus M *Hugo* B of *Ely*						19
10		St. LAURENCE Deac. M *Henry* K.						20
11	f	Tiburtius, Suſanna M M *Gilbert* B						21
12	g	✠ Clara V. *Alcuin* Ab D C						22
13	a	Hippolitus & Caſſianus M M *Wigb.* Pr.						23
14	b	*Faſt.* Euſebius C *Werenfrid* C						24
15	c	ASSUMP. of B V. *Margaret Prioreſs*						25
		On *Sunday* within the *Octave*, is kept the Feaſt of S. *Joachim* C. Father of the B V *Mary*						
16	d	Hyacinthus, C Roctus M *Alexand.*						26
17	e	*Tho. Archdea. North.*						27
18	f	*Agapete. Helena, Empreſs, Mater Conſt. Mag.*						28
19	g	Sebaldus M *Clintancus* K M						29
20	a	✠ Bernard Ab. *Oſwin* K Step. K H						30
21	b	Richard B. Two *Arwalds Bro.* M M						31
22	c	Simphorianus, Timo. M M *Arn.* H						
23	d	*Faſt.* Phil. Benitius B Zachæus *Juſtin.* Mo. M						Sept.
24	e	St. BARTHOLOMEW Ap. *Alicia Prioreſs*						
25	f	Lewis K. of *France, Ebba, Abbeſs*						4
26	g	Zopherin, P M *Bregwin*, A B *Cant.*						5
27	a	Ruffus M. *Decumanus* H M						6
28	b	✠ Auguſtin, B C *Harmacharus* B						7
29	c	✠ Decol. S. J. Bapt. *Sebbe* K Sabi M.						8
30	d	Roſe of S. *Mary* V. of *Lima. Fiacre* Mo. H						9
31	e	Raymund Nonnatus, C. *Adrian* B of *Cant.* *Cuthburga Ab.*						10

SEPTEMBER hath xxx Days.

M.	W. D	days	rises Sun sets	days	rises Sun sets	Rom. Ac.
		1	5 38 7	16	6 8 6	
		6	5 48 7	21	6 18 6	
		11	5 58 7	26	6 27 6	
1	f	Giles Ab C *Elphegus Calvus* B				11
2	g	Stephen K C *Adaman* Ab XII *Brothers* M M				12
3	a	Theodore M *Manſuetus* B of *Toul.*				13
4	b	Tranſl. Cuthbert *Swibert* B of *Werda*				14
5	c	Victorinus B M *Althoe* Ab				15
6	d	*Magnus* Ab of *Ratisbone*				16
7	e	*Faſt. Tranſl. of Dunſtan Leofgar* B				17
8	f	NATIVITY of B V M *Hadrian* M				18
		On *Sunday* within the *Octave*, is kept the Feaſt of the holy *Name* of B V *Mary*				
9	g	Gorgonius M *Oſmanna* a Royal V				19
10	a	Nicholas C *Otgerus* Pr. C				20
11	b	Protus & Hyacinth. M M *Wulfhil.* V				21
12	c	*Eanſwida* V and *Abbeſs*				22
13	d	Amantius M *Turgotus* B of S *Andr.*				23
14	e	✠ Exalt. of h. Croſs *Gueldvin* Ab H				24
15	f	Nicodemus M *Editha* V *Abbeſs*				25
16	g	Cornelius P M Cypr. B M *Ninian* B				26
17	a	Impreſſion of the ſacred Wounds in the Body of S. Francis. *Socrates* & *Steph.* nob Brit M				27
18	b	Tranſl. *Winock* Ab Tho. de Vil Nov.				28
19	c	Januar. &c. Sociis M M *The.* A B *Cant.*				29
20	d	*Faſt.* Euſtachius, &c. M M *Harriſ.* Q.				30
21	e	St. MATH. Ap. *Gurvallus* B				Octob
22	f	Mauritius & 666 Theb, Sold. M M				
23	g	✠ Tecla V M Linus P M *Alfw.* K				
24	a	B V Mary of *Mercy. Winnibald* Ab. in *Germ.*				4
25	b	Ceolfride Ab *Theodorick*, &c. M M				5
26	c	Juſt. & Cyp. M M *Heda* & 24 Mo. M				6
27	d	Coſm. & Dam. *Bro* M M *Sigeb.* K M				7
28	e	*Lioba*, V *Abbeſs* Wenceſlaus M				8
29	f	DED. S. MICH. *Roger* B of *London*				9
30	g	Jerome Pr. D C *Honorius* A B *Cant.*				10

OCTOBER hath xxxi Days.

M. D.	W. D.	days	rises Sun sets	days	rises Sun sets	Rom. Ac.
		1	6 37 6	16	7 6 5	
		6	6 47 6	21	7 15 5	
		11	6 57 6	26	7 24 5	
		On the first *Sunday* of this Month is kept the Feast of the *Rosary* of B. V. *Mary*				
1	a	Remigius B *Wasnulph* H				11
2	b	Angels Guard. *Thomas* B of *Hereford*				12
3	c	Gerardus Ab *Two Ewaldi Bro.* M M				13
4	d	✠ Francis C Foun. of the Min. Fryers				14
5	e	Placid & Sociis M M *Wilfrid* A B *York*				15
6	f	✠ Bruno C Found of Carthusians				16
7	g	Mark P C M *Ositha* Q M				17
8	a	Brigit Wid Demetrius M *Keyna* V Hfs.				18
9	b	Denys Rusticus, & Elutherius *M M*				19
10	c	Francis Borgia C *Paulin,* first A B of *York*				20
11	d	Nichasius M *Ethelburga* V *Abbefs*				21
12	e	*Walfridus* A B of *York,* senior				22
13	f	✠ Transl. S. Edward K C				23
14	g	Calistus P M *Burchard* B of *Writsb.*				24
15	a	✠ S. Teresa V *Tecla* V *Abbefs*				25
16	b	*Lullus* (or *Lullius*) A B of *Mentz*				26
17	c	*Ethelbright,* & *Ethelred Bro.* M				27
18	d	✠ S. Luke Evang. *Egbin* Ab				28
19	e	✠ *Frideswida* V *Abbefs* Pet. of Alcant.				29
20	f	Wendelin Ab *Kenred & Offa* K K Mo.				30
21	g	✠ Ursula 11000 Virg. M M Hillar				31
22	a	Cordula V M *Melanius* B of *Roan*				
23	b	*Edilburga* V *Abbefs*				
24	c	*Maglorius* B of *Dole*				
25	d	Chrysanthus & Darius M M				
26	e	Evaristus P M *Eatta* B of *Linsf.*				5
27	f	*Fast. Romwald* A B of *Macklin*				6
28	g	S. SIM. JUDE Ap. *Alf.* K *w. S.*				7
29	a	Eadsine B of *Cant. Elfleda* V *Abbefs*				8
30	b	*Aglenoth (surnamed the Good)* A B of *Cant.*				9
31	c	*Fast. Foilan* B M				10

Novemb.

NOVEMBER hath xxx Days

days	rises Sun sets	days	rises Sun sets
1	7 35 5	16	7 57 5
6	7 43 5	22	8 3 4
11	7 50 5	26	8 7 4

M. D.	W. D.		Rom. Ac.
1	d	ALL SAINTS *Ciſſa* Abbeſs	11
2	e	✠ Commem. of All Souls, *Vulgan* B	12
3	f	✠ *Winifrida* the famous V M	13
4	g	Charles B C Vitalis Agricola M Clarus Pr. M	14
5	a	*Malachius* A B of *Armagh* in *Ireland*	15
6	b	*Severus* B M *Iltutus* Ab	16
7	c	*Willebrord*, B of *Maſtricht*	17
8	d	Claudius Ab *Willebade* B of *Brem.*	18
9	e	Dedicat. of our Saviour's Church. Theod. M	19
10	f	Andrew Avellin *Juſtus* A B *Cant.*	20
11	g	✠ Martin B M *Jerome* M	21
12	a	✠ Martin P M *Kilian* B *Lebvin.* Pr	22
13	b	*Dubritius* A B of *Carlion* Didac. C	23
14	c	*Laurentius* A B of *Dublin*	24
15	d	Gertrude V Leopaldus Imp. *Machutus* B	25
16	e	Otmarus M *Edmond* A B of *Cant.*	26
17	f	✠ Gregory, *Thaumaturgus* B.	27
18	g	✠ Ded. of Churches to S. Pet. & Paul	28
19	a	Eliz. Wid. Pontian. P M *Ermenbur.* Q. *Abbeſs*	29
20	b	Felix of *Valois* C. *Edmond*, K *Eaſt Angles* M	30
21	c	✠ Preſent. B V *M. Columban* Ab	
22	d	✠ Cecilia V M *Bega* V *Anchoreſs*	
23	e	✠ Clement P M *Eadſine* A B *Cant.*	
24	f	John of the Croſs C. Chryſogon M *Chriſtiana* M *Abbeſs*	Decemb.
25	g	✠ Catherin V M *Alnoth* M	5
26	a	Peter of Alexand. B M *Egbert* Ab	6
27	b	*Oda* V at *Rhode* in *Brabant*	7
28	c	Ruffus M *Edward* Prince H	8
29	d	*Faſt.* Saturninus M *Baruck* C H	9
30	e	St. ANDREW Ap. *Theanus* B *London*	10

DECEMBER hath xxxi Days.

M. D.	W. D.	days	rises Sun	sets	days	rises Sun	sets	Rom Ac.
		1	8 10	4	16	8 12	4	
		6	8 12	4	21	8 10	4	
		11	8 13	4	26	8 6	4	
1	f	Daniel B *Virgilius* B of *Saltſburge*						11
2	g	Bibiana V M *Weeda* V Abbeſs						12
3	a	✝ S Fra Xavier *Lucius* K *Britains*						13
4	b	Peter Chriſolog. B C. Barbara V M *Brien.* B C						14
5	c	*Eanſleda* Q Sabbas Ab						15
6	d	Nicholas B *Congellus* Ab C						16
7	e	✝ Ambroſe B of *Milan Odwald* Ab						17
8	f	CONCEPT. B V. *M Agatha* Q						18
9	g	Joachim M *Ethelgina* Q						19
10	a	Melchiades Pope and Martyr						20
11	b	Damaſus P *Boyſilus* Ab C						21
12	c	Valerius M *Elfreda* V						22
13	d	Lucy V M *Jodocus* H						23
14	e	*Mimborine* Ab *Edurga* V Abbeſs						24
15	f	Euſebius B *Hilda* V Abbeſs						25
16	g	*Colmanus,* (or *Ethelredus*) M						26
17	a	*Tetta* V Abbeſs of *Winborne*						27
18	b	Winebald Ab *Daniel* B of *Wincheſter*						28
19	c	Nemthius M *Macarius* Ab						29
20	d	*Faſt. Mathilda* Q to King *H.* I						30
21	e	St. THOMAS Ap *Euſtachius* Ab						31
22	f	*Hildelida* M Abbeſs of *Barking*						January
23	g	*Juthwara* V M in *Wales*						
24	a	*Faſt. Ruthius* Mo						
25	b	NATIVITY of the Lord. *Gregory* Pr and Mo						
26	c	S. STEPHEN, I M. *Tatheus* H C						5
27	d	S. JOHN Evang *Gerrard* C						6
28	e	H. INNOCENTS *Waſtan* C						7
29	f	S. THOMAS of *Cant.*—E *Thomas* a Mo						8
30	g	Euſtachius Ab *Ralph* Ab						9
31	a	S. SIVESTER P. except in *Lond.* Diſtr. *E-thernan* Mo						10

A TABLE *of moveable* FEASTS.

Year ofour Lord.	Sund. Let.	Septua-geſima Sunday.	Aſh-Wedneſ day.	Eaſter Sunday.	Whit-Sunday	ſundays after Pente-coſt.	1ſtSun-day of Advent
1753	G	Feb. 18	Mar. 7	Apr. 22	Jun. 10	24	Dec. 2
1754	F	Feb. 10	Feb. 27	Apr. 14	Jun. 2	25	Dec. 1
1755	E	Jan. 26	Feb. 12	Mar. 30	May 18	27	Nov. 30
1756	D C	Feb. 15	Mar. 3	Apr. 18	Jun. 6	24	Nov. 28
1757	B	Feb. 6	Mar. 23	Apr. 10	May 29	25	Nov. 27
1758	A	Jan. 22	Feb. 8	Mar. 26	May 14	28	Dec. 3
1759	G	Feb. 11	Feb. 28	Apr. 15	June 3	25	Dec. 2
1760	F E	Feb. 3	Feb. 20	Apr. 6	May 25	26	Nov. 30
1761	D	Jan. 18	Feb. 4	Mar. 22	May 10	28	Nov. 29
1762	C	Feb. 7	Feb. 24	Apr. 11	May 30	25	Nov. 28
1763	B	Jan. 30	Feb. 16	Apr. 3	May 22	26	Nov. 27
1764	A G	Feb. 19	Mar. 7	Apr. 22	Jun. 10	24	Dec. 2
1765	F	Feb. 3	Feb. 20	Apr. 7	May 26	26	Dec. 1
1766	E	Jan. 26	Feb. 12	Mar. 30	May 18	27	Nov. 30
1767	D	Feb. 15	Mar. 4	Apr. 19	June 7	24	Nov. 29
1768	C B	Jan. 31	Feb. 17	Apr. 3	May 22	26	Nov. 27
1769	A	Jan. 22	Feb. 8	Mar. 26	May 14	28	Dec. 3
1770	G	Feb. 11	Feb. 28	Apr. 15	June 3	25	Dec. 2
1771	F	Jan. 27	Feb. 13	Mar. 31	May 19	27	Dec. 1
1772	E D	Feb. 16	Mar. 4	Apr. 19	June 7	24	Nov. 29
1773	C	Feb. 7	Feb. 24	Apr. 11	May 30	25	Nov. 28
1774	B	Jan. 30	Feb. 16	Apr. 3	May 22	26	Nov. 27
1775	A	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	Apr. 16	June 4	25	Dec. 3
1776	G F	Feb. 4	Feb. 21	Apr. 7	May 26	26	Dec. 1
1777	E	Jan. 26	Feb. 12	Mar. 30	May 18	27	Nov. 30
1778	D	Feb. 15	Mar 4	Apr. 19	June 7	24	Nov. 29
1779	C	Jan. 31	Feb. 17	Apr. 4	May 23	26	Nov. 28
1780	B A	Jan. 23	Feb. 9	Mar. 26	May 14	28	Dec. 3
1781	G	Feb. 11	Feb. 28	Apr. 15	June 3	25	Dec. 2
1782	F	Jan. 27	Feb. 13	Mar. 31	May 19	27	Dec. 1
1783	E	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	Apr. 20	June 8	24	Nov. 30
1784	D C	Feb. 8	Feb. 25	Apr. 11	May 30	25	Nov. 28
1785	B	Jan. 23	Feb. 9	Mar. 27	May 15	27	Nov. 27
1786	A	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	Apr. 16	June 4	25	Dec. 3
1787	G	Feb. 4	Feb. 21	Apr. 8	May 27	26	Dec. 2
1788	F E	Jan. 20	Feb. 6	Mar. 23	May 11	28	Nov. 30
1789	D	Feb. 8	Feb. 25	Apr. 12	May 31	25	Nov. 29
1790	C	Jan. 31	Feb. 17	Apr. 4	May 23	26	Nov. 28
1791	B	Feb. 20	Mar. 9	Apr. 24	Jun. 12	23	Nov. 27
1792	A G	Feb. 5	Feb 22	Apr. 8	May 27	26	Dec. 2
1793	F	Jan. 27	Feb. 13	Mar. 31	May 19	27	Dec. 1
1794	E	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	Apr. 20	June 8	24	Nov. 30
1795	D	Feb. 1	Feb. 18	Apr. 5	May 24	26	Nov. 29

Moveable FESTIVALS.

EASTER *Day*, with the *Monday* and *Tueſday* following. *Aſcenſion-day*, on *Thurſday* forty Days after *Eaſter*. *Whitſunday*, ſeven Weeks after *Eaſter*, and the *Monday* and *Tueſday* following.

Trinity-Sunday, being the next after *Whitſunday*. *Corpus Chriſti*, which is the firſt *Thurſday* after *Trinity-ſunday*.

Advent, the firſt *Sunday* of *Advent*, is that which falls on St. *Andrew*'s Day, or is the neareſt to it either before or after.

Moveable FASTING *Days.*

ALL *Lent*, except *Sundays*. *Whitſun Eve*. The *Ember Days* at the four Seaſons, being *Wedneſday*, *Friday*, and *Saturday* in the firſt Week of *Lent*; in *Whitſun-Week*; after the Fourteenth of *September*; and in the third Week of *Advent*.

All *Fridays* are *Faſts*, except between *Eaſter* and *Whitſunday*, and from *Chriſtmas-day* till the Thirteenth of *January*. But if a *Holiday* falls upon a *Friday* out of *Lent* and *Ember-Weeks*, it is only Abſtinence. The *Eves* or *Vigils* of *Holidays*, are ſhewn in the *Calendar*; and if a *Holiday* falls on a *Monday*, the *Faſt* is kept on the *Saturday* before.

Days of ABSTINENCE.

THE *Sundays* in *Lent*. The *Fridays* of *Chriſtmas* and *paſchal Time* above excepted from faſt. All *Saturdays*, *Rogation-Days*, being *Monday*, *Tueſday* and *Wedneſday* before *Aſcenſion* Day, St. *Mark*'s *Day*, except it falls in *Eaſter-Week*.

Chriſtmas-Day falling on a *Friday*, or *Saturday*, it is neither *Faſt* nor *Abſtinence*.

Theſe Feaſts were once held ſacred amongſt Men,
Old Folks may live to ſee them ſo agen.

The Solemnization of Marriage is forbidden from the firſt *Sunday* of *Advent*, till after the *Epiphany*; and from

Aſh-

Aſh-Wedneſday till *Low-ſunday*. And alſo within the fourth Degree of Kindred. Likewiſe it is forbidden between the God-Father, or God Mother and the Child, and the God Father, or God-Mother, with the Child's Mother or Father, both in Baptiſm and Confirmation. *Concel. Trident. Seſſ.* XXIV. *Cap.* 11.

The four Law Terms of the Year.

Hillary Term begins *January* the 23*d.* and ends on *February* the 12*th.*

Eaſter-Term begins *Wedneſday* Fortnight after *Eaſter-Day*, and ends *Monday* before *Whitſunday*.

Trinity Term begins, *Friday* after *Trinity-ſunday*, and ends *Wedneſday* Fortnight after.

Michaelmas-Term begins *October* the 23*d.* and ends on *November* the 28*th.*

Dormit aliquando Lex, moritur nunquam.

This is ſufficient to be ſaid of the *Calendar*, and to make it ſerviceable.

The principal FEASTS and HOLY-DAYS in the whole Year expounded.

SUNDAY, or our Lord's Day, *(dies Dominica)* is a Day dedicated by the Apoſtles to the more particular Service and Honour of Almighty God, and tranſferred from the *Jewiſh Sabbath* to the Day following, in Memory that Chriſt our Lord roſe from the Dead, and ſent down the Holy Ghoſt on that Day; whence it is called our Lord's Day, and *Sunday*, from the old heathen Denomination of *dies Solis*, the Day of the Sun, to which it was ſacred.

1 *Jan. The Circumciſion of our Lord*, vulgarly called *New-Years-Day*, is a Feaſt inſtituted by the Church, in Memory of the Circumciſion of our Lord on the eighth Day from his Nativity, according to the Preſcript of the *Old Law (Gen.* xvii. 12.) when he was named *Jeſus*, as the Angel had foretold, (St. *Luke* i. 14.) and began to ſhed his Infant Blood by the ſtony Knife of Circumciſion:

ciſion : And it is called *New Year's-Day*, from the Account of the Old *Romans*, who began their Year from that Day.

6 *Jan. Twelfth-day*, or the *Epiphany* of our Lord, is a Feaſt ſolemnized in Memory and Honour of Chriſt's Manifeſtation to the *Gentiles* by an extraordinary Star, by which the three Kings were conducted from the Eaſt, to adore him in the Manger, where they preſented him with *Gold*, *Mirrh*, and *Frankincenſe*, in teſtimony of his *Regality*, *Humanity*, and *Divinity*, or of his being King, God, and Man, The Word *Epiphany* comes from the *Greek*, and ſignifies a Manifeſtation. And it is called *Twelfth-day*, becauſe celebrated the *Twelfth* Day after Chriſt's Nativity, excluſively. The ſame Day are commemorated the Baptiſm of our Saviour, and his firſt Miracle at the Wedding in *Cana* of *Galilee*, turning Water into Wine.

12 *Jan.* St. *Benedict* ſurnamed *Biſcop*, Maſter to our renowned St: *Bede*, and Abbot of *Wyre* near *Durham*, in the Kingdom of the *Northumbers*, after he had five ſeveral Times viſited the *apoſtolic See*, and thence obtained very large and ample Privileges for two ſtately Monaſteries whichhe had erected in Honour of God, and the Memory of the two Apoſtles, St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, in a venerable old Age, repleniſh'd with Sanctity, he repoſed in our Lord in the Year 690. and was buried in his Monaſtry of St. *Peter* aforeſaid. He was the firſt that united the *Benedictine*, or black Monks of our Iſland into one Body, and is therefore venerated by all that venerable Order as chief Patron of the *Engliſh* Congregation.

25 *Jan. The Converſion* of St. *Paul*, a Feaſt inſtituted by the Church, to perpetuate the Memory of his miraculous Call, or Converſion, which happened on this Day in the 35th Year of Chriſt, as he was going with Letters from *Jeruſalem* to *Damaſcus* to perſecute the Chriſtians that were there, when, on a ſudden a Voice from Heaven called upon him, and of a Perſecutor, render'd him an Apoſtle, *Acts* i. 22, 16.

2 *Febr. Candlemas-day*, or the *Purification of the Bleſſed Virgin*, a Feaſt in Memory and Honour both of the

the Preſentation of our Bleſſed Lord, and the *Purification of the Bleſſed Virgin*, in the Temple of *Jeruſalem*, the fortieth Day after her happy Child-birth, perform'd according to the Law of *Moſes*, *Levit.* xxvi. 6. And is called *Purification* from the *Latin* Word, which ſignifies to *purify*, not that the Bleſſed Virgin had contracted any Thing by her Child-birth, which needed Purifying, (being the Mother of Purity itſelf,) but becauſe other common Mothers, were, by this Ceremonial Right, freed from the legal Impurity of Child-birth, and to which out of her great Humility ſhe ſubmitted.

And it is called *Candlemaſs*, becauſe, before *Maſs* is ſaid that Day, the Church bleſſes her Candles for the whole Year, and makes a Proceſſion with hallowed, or bleſt Candles in the Hands of the Faithful, in Memory of the Light wherewith Chriſt illuminated the whole Church at his *Preſentation*, when old *Simeon* ſtiled him, *A Light to the Revelation of the Gentiles, and the Glory of his People Iſrael*, S. Luke ii. 32.

The Four *Sundays* of *Septuageſima*, *Sexageſima*, *Quinquageſima*, and *Quadrageſima*, are Days appropriated by the Church to Acts of Penance and Mortification, and are a certain Gradation or Preparation to the Devotion of *Lent*, which are more proper and immediate to the *Paſſion* and *Reſurrection* of Chriſt; and they have their numeral Denominations from *Quadrageſima Sunday*, ſo called, becauſe 'tis about the *Fortieth* Day before *Eaſter*.

Shrovetide, ſignifies the Time of Confeſſing; for our Anceſtors uſed to ſay, *We will go ſhrift*, inſtead of *we will go to Confeſſion*; and in the more primitive Times, 'twas the Cuſtom of all good Chriſtians then to confeſs their Sins to a Prieſt, the better to prepare themſelves, for a holy Obſervation of *Lent*, and worthy receiving the bleſſed Sacrament at *Eaſter*.

Aſh-Wedneſday, a Day of public Penance, and Humiliation in the whole Church of God, and ſo called from the antient Ceremony of bleſſing *Aſhes* on that Day, wherewith the Prieſt ſigneth the People with a Croſs

a Croſs on their Foreheads, giving them this wholſome Admonition, *Memento homo quia pulvis es, & in pulverem reverteris*; *Remember Man that thou art Duſt, and to Duſt thou ſhalt be turned*, to mind them of their Mortality, and prepare them for the holy Faſt of *Lent*; the *Aſhes* us'd this Day are made of the *Palms* bleſſed the *Palm-Sunday* before.

Lent is called in *Latin Quadrageſima*, becauſe it is a Faſt of forty Days, (excepting the *Sundays*) which are not kept as Days of Faſt, but Abſtinence only, inſtituted by the Church, in a grateful Commemoration of Chriſt's Faſting forty Days and forty Nights in the Deſart. Which Faſt has been obſerved in *England* near one thouſand Years, according to Sir *Richard Baker* in his Chronicle, *Fol.* 5.

Paſſion Sunday is ſo called, from the *Paſſion* of *Chriſt* then drawing nigh, and was ordained by the Church more cloſely to prepare us for a worthy Celebration of that Solemnity. On this Day are cover'd the Crucifixes, *&c.* in the Churches, with Mourning Colour, both to commemorate our Saviour's going out of the Temple, and hiding himſelf; and to diſpoſe us to compaſſionate his Sufferings.

Palm-Sunday, in Memory and Honour of the triumphant Entry of our Lord into *Jeruſalem*, and ſo called from the *Palm-branches* which the *Hebrew* Children ſtrewed under his Feet, crying, *Oſanna to the Son of* David, *Mat.* xxi. 15. And hence it is, that yearly, on this Day, the Church bleſſes *Palms* and makes a ſolemn Proceſſion in Memory of that humble Triumph of our Saviour, all the People bearing *Palm-branches* in their Hands

Maundy Thurſday, in Memory of our Lord's laſt *Supper*, when he inſtituted the bleſſed *Sacrament* of his precious *Body* and *Blood*; and it is called *Maundy Thurſday, quaſi mandatum* or *Mandat Thurſday*, from the firſt Word of the Anthem, *Mandatum novum do vobis, &c.* John xiii. 34. *I give you a new Command* (or Mandat) *that you love one another, as I have loved you*; which is ſung on that Day

Day in the Church, when the Prelates begin the Ceremony of waſhing the Peoples Feet, in Imitation of Chriſt's waſhing thoſe of his Diſciples, before he inſtituted that Bleſſed Sacrament.

Good-Friday, the moſt ſacred and memorable Day, on which the great and glorious Work of our Redemption was conſummated by our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt on his bloody Croſs, between two Thieves, at *Jeruſalem*.

On *Thurſday*, *Friday*, and *Saturday* in holy Week, the Offices called *Tenebræ*, are ſolemnly and mournfully ſung in Lamentation for our Lord's Paſſion. And becauſe theſe Offices are now recited in the Evening of the foregoing Days, *Wedneſday*, *Thurſday* and *Friday*, they have gained the Names of *Tenebræ-days*; and they are called *Tenebræ* (*i. e.* Darkneſs) to repreſent the Darkneſs which over-ſpread the Face of the Earth, at the Time of his Paſſion, for which End alſo the Lights on the Altar are extinguiſhed; and after ſome Silence, at the End of the Office, a Noiſe is made to repreſent the rending of the Vail of the Temple, and the Diſorder that whole Nature was in, at her Maker's Death.

The Four *Ember-weeks* (in Latin *quatuor Tempora*,) are Times of public Prayer, Faſting, and Proceſſion, partly inſtituted for the ſucceſsful Ordination of the Prieſts and Miniſters of the Church, and partly both to beg and render Thanks to God for the Fruits and Bleſſings of the Earth; *Ember* comes from the *Greek Emerai*, i. e. *dies*, a Day. Others call them *Ember-days*, from the antient religious Cuſtom of eating nothing on thoſe Days till Night, and then only a Cake bak'd under the *Embers*, or Aſhes, which was called *Panem ſubcineritium*, Ember-bread.

Wakes or *Country Feaſts*, are uſually, if not always obſerved on the *Sunday* next after the *Saint's* Day to whom the Pariſh Church is dedicated, and took Origin from a Letter written by St. *Gregory* the *Great*, to *Melitus* Abbot, who was ſent into *England* with St. *Auſtin*, in theſe Words, *It may therefore be permitted them* (viz. *the* Engliſh) *that on the Dedication Days, or other ſolemn*

Days

Days of Martyrs, they make them Bowers about their Churches, and refreſhing themſelves, and Feaſting together after a good religious ſort, kill their Oxen now to the Praiſe of God, and Increaſe of Charity; which before they were wont to ſacrifice to the Devil, &c. *Bede's Eccl. Hiſt. Cap.* 30. And they are called *Wakes*, becauſe, on the Vigils of thoſe Feaſts the People were wont to awake from ſleep at the ſeveral Vigils of the Night, and go to Prayers, which religious Cuſtom is now irreligiouſly laid aſide, and the feaſting Part only retained.

24 *Feb.* St. *Matthias*, choſen by the College of Apoſtles to ſupply the Place of *Judas* the Traytor; he was crowned with Martyrdom in *Jury*, in the Year 74.

12 *March*, *St. Gregory*, worthily ſur-named the Great, for his admirable Works, and indefatigable Labours; amongſt which his ſending over for the Converſion of our Iſle, thoſe religious Perſons, St *Auguſtin*, with other holy Monks of the venerable Order of St. *Benedict*, is not the meaneſt Fruits of his many toilſome Labours; and for which Cauſe he is worthily ſtiled by St. *Bede*, the Apoſtle of *England*. He died in the Year 604.

17 *March*, St. *Patric* Biſhop and Confeſſor, he was Son to *Calphurnius*, a noble *Britain* of *Pembrokeſhire*, and being educated by his Uncle, the great St. *Martin* of *France*, was ordained Biſhop by Pope *Celeſtine*, *Anno* 431, and ſent to preach the Goſpel, firſt to the *Scots*, then to the *Iriſh*, which whole Nation he converted, and became thereby their Apoſtle. He died full of Sanctity and Miracles, after he had lived 132 Years, *A. D.* 491.

19 *March*, St. *Joſeph*, the reputed Father of our Bleſſed Saviour, and Spouſe of our Bleſſed Lady: He died in *Judea*, about the 12*th* Year of Jeſus Chriſt.

21 *March*, St. *Benedict* the Great, Abbot, and Patriarch of Monks, who reſtored the almoſt decayed monaſtical Diſcipline in the Weſtern Church. His Life, renowned for Sanctity and Miracles, the great Light of his Order, as well as of the Church of God, St. *Gre-*

gory,

gory, has, together with an authentic Approbation of his holy Rule, left written to Poſterity. He died at Mount *Caſſin*, *Anno* 542.

25 *March*, *Annunciation of the Bleſſed Virgin*, a Feaſt in Memory of that moſt happy *Embaſſy*, unto her by the Angel *Gabriel*; upon which, by her Conſent, and the Operation of the holy Spirit, the Son of God was incarnate in her ſacred Womb.

Eaſter-Day, in Latin *Paſcha*, a great Feſtival in Memory and Honour of our Saviour's *Reſurrection*, or riſing from the Dead on the third Day after his Crucifixion. *Mat.* xxviii. 6.

It is called *Eaſter*, from *Oriens*, *i. e.* the *Eaſt*, or riſing, one of the Titles of Chriſt; *and his Name* (ſays the Prophet) *ſhall be called* Oriens.

Monday and *Tueſday* following are alſo kept holy, in Memory of ſome of our Lord's firſt Apparitions after his Reſurrection; which are commemorated on theſe two Days, for the greater Solemnity of this Feaſt.

Dominica in albis, commonly called *Low-ſunday*, is the Octave of *Eaſter-day*, and ſo called from the *Catechumens* or *Neophites* white Garments, Emblems of Innocence and Joy, which they put on at their Baptiſm, and ſolemnly put off with this Day.

Holy-Thurſday, or *Aſcenſion-day*, a Feaſt ſolemniz'd in Memory of Chriſt's glorious *Aſcenſion* into Heaven the fortieth Day after his Reſurrection, in the Sight of his Apoſtles and Diſciples, *Acts* ii. 9, 10.

23 *April*, St. *George*, a Martyr of *Cappadocia*, of whom the *Roman* Martyrology ſays, That the Church of God honours his glorious Martyrdom amongſt the Crown of other Martyrs: he was choſen in a ſpecial Manner as chief Patron of our *Engliſh* Nation, at the Inſtance of the glorious Prince *Henry* V. ere he undertook his Expedition for re-gaining *France*. At which Time alſo it was ordained by a provincial Conſtitution, that his Feaſt ſhould be kept Holy, and his Solemnity is obſerved with a double Office and Octave throughout the whole Realm. He ſuffered in the Year 282.

25 *April.* St. *Mark* the *Evangeliſt* was Diſciple and Interpreter to St. *Peter*, who writing his Goſpel at the Requeſt of the Chriſtians at *Rome*, took it with him into *Egypt*, where, firſt preaching at *Alexandria*, he founded that Church; and afterwards being apprehended for the Faith of Chriſt, was bound with Cords, and dragg'd upon Stones; then being ſhut up in a cloſe Priſon, he was comforted by an angelical Viſion, as alſo by an Apparition of the Lord of Angels. Finally, he was called to Heaven in the eighth Year of *Nero*: Thus the *Roman* Martyrology of him. Upon this Day the great Litanies are ſaid, and Abſtinence from Fleſh is obſerv'd, to obtain a Bleſſing upon the Fruits of the Earth.

1 *May.* St. *Philip* and *James*, Apoſtles: After the firſt had converted almoſt all *Scythia* to the *Faith* of Chriſt, being faſten'd to a Croſs, he was ſtoned to Death, making a glorious End at *Hieropolis*, a City of *Aſia*, *Anno* 54. The ſecond called alſo our Lord's Brother, was the firſt Biſhop of *Jeruſalem*, where being thrown down from a Pinacle of the Temple, and his Thighs broken, as alſo wounded in the Head with a Fuller's Club, he gave up the Ghoſt, and was buried near the Temple, in the Year 63.

3 *May.* *The Invention of the Holy Croſs*, otherwiſe called *Holy Rood-day*, a *Feaſt* in Memory of the miraculous *Invention*, or finding the *Holy Croſs*, on which our Saviour ſuffered, by St. *Helen*, Mother to *Conſtantine* the *Great*, in the Year 326, after it had been hid and buried by the *Infidels* 180 Years, who erected a *Statue* of *Venus* in place of it.

Rogation-Week, being always the next but one before *Whitſunday*, is ſo call'd, becauſe on *Monday*, *Tueſday* and *Wedneſday* of this Week, *Rogations*, from *rogo*, to aſk and pray, and Litanies are uſed with Abſtinence from Fleſh, enjoin'd by the Church to all Perſons, not only for a devout Preparative to the Feaſts of Chriſt's glorious *Aſcenſion*, and *Pentecoſt* then ſhortly after; but alſo to beg and ſupplicate the Bleſſing of God upon the Fruits of the Earth.

The *Belgians* call it *Cruys-week*, i. e. *Croſs week*, and ſo 'tis called in ſome Parts of *England*, becauſe, when

the Prieſt goes on thoſe Days in Proceſſion, the Croſs is carried before him.

In the *North* of *England* 'tis called *Gang-week*, from the *Ganging* or going on Proceſſion and Perambulations then uſed, *&c.*

Whitſunday or *Pentecoſt*, a ſolemn Feaſt in Memory and Honour of the Coming of the *Holy Ghoſt* upon the Heads of the Apoſtles, in Tongues of Fire, according to *Acts* ii. 3.

Pentecoſt in *Greek* ſignifies the *fiftieth*, it being the *fiftieth* Day after the *Reſurrection*. And 'tis called *Whitſunday* from the *Catechumens* being anciently cloathed in *White*, and admitted on the Eve of this Feaſt to the Sacrament of Baptiſm. The old *Saxons* called it *Wied-Sunday*, i. e. Holy Sunday; for *Wied* or *Whied* ſignifies Holy in that Language, which alſo may have prov'd one Occaſion of this Name.

Trinity Sunday and the *Octave* of *Whitſunday*, dedicated to the Honour of the moſt bleſſed Trinity; to ſignify, that the Works of our Redemption and Sanctification, then compleated, are common to all the Three Perſons.

Corpus Chriſti Day, which is always the next Thurſday after *Trinity Sunday*, is a Feaſt inſtituted by the Church in Honour of the bleſſed Sacrament of the *Altar*; and receives its Denomination from the Body of Chriſt ſubſtantially preſent there; on this Day in all *Catholic* Countries, that adorable Sacrament is moſt ſolemnly carried about in Proceſſion; the Prieſt, and all the People expreſſing their higheſt Devotions in Hymns and Prayers, accompanied with all other outward Teſtimonies of pious Affection, as Muſic, Flowers ſtrewed along the Streets, and their beſt Tapiſtries upon the Walls, *&c.*

6 *May*. St. *John Port-Latin*, a Solemnity inſtituted by the Church to commemorate St. *John* the *Evangeliſt*'s being by the Command of *Domitian* brought Priſoner from *Epheſus* to *Rome*, and there by Sentence of the Senate (before the Gate called *Latina*) was put into a Veſ-

ſel

ſel of boiling Oil, but came out more pure and vigorous than he went in: This happen'd in the Year 92.

26 *May.* St. *Auguſtine*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and Monk of the Order of St. *Benedict*, was ſent over by St. *Gregory* the *Great*, to preach the Chriſtian Faith to our Nation; he firſt converted *Ethelbert*, King of *Kent*, and afterwards by himſelf and others ſent as Co-adjutors with him, and their Succeſſors, reconcil'd the whole Nation to the Faith, and Law of Chriſt, and ſo became our Apoſtle. He died in all Sanctity of Life in the Year of Chriſt 600, and was buried in his own *Cathedral* of *Canterbury*, whereof he was the firſt Archbiſhop. His Feaſt was wont to be very ſolemnly kept holy throughout the whole Dioceſs. *Mart. Aug.*

27 *May.* St. *Bede*, commonly entituled, *Venerable*, for his having illuſtrated the Church of God with his Learning and Piety; he was deliver'd up to the Monaſtery of St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, at *Wyremouth* in *Biſhoprick*, at the Age of ſeven Years, and was educated in all good Literature as well as Monaſtic Diſcipline under the pious Care of St. *Bennet Biſcop.* At the Age of 30 he was ordained Prieſt by *John* the Ordinary of that Dioceſs, at the Appointment of *Acca*, Archbiſhop of *York*; and repos'd in our Lord in the Year 734, upon the Day of our Lord's Aſcenſion, and was buried in his own Monaſtery, but afterwards tranſlated to *Durham*.

11 *June.* St. *Barnaby*, Apoſtle, born in *Cyprus*, and ordain'd Apoſtle of the *Gentiles* by St. *Paul*, travelled with him into many Provinces, exerciſing the Function of Preaching the Goſpel committed to his Charge: And laſtly, going into *Cyprus*, there adorn'd his Apoſtleſhip with a glorious Crown of Martyrdom: Whoſe Body, himſelf revealing it, was found in the time of *Zeno* the Emperor, together with St. *Matthew*'s Goſpel, written with his own Hand. He was martyred *Anno* 50.

22 *June.* St. *Alban*, the firſt, or Proto Martyr of our Nation, in the Time of *Diocleſian*: He ſuffered Martyrdom for entertaining a Prieſt, at *Verulam*, now from him called St. *Albans*, under *Aſclepiodatus*, Preſident of *Britany*. *Anno* 303.

24 *June.* *The Nativity* of St. *John the Baptiſt*, Preſurſor of our Lord, Son to *Zachary* and *Elizabeth*, who being yet in his Mother's Womb, was repleniſh'd with the *Holy Ghoſt*.

St. *Peter* and St. *Paul* are joined in one Solemnity; becauſe they were principal and joint Co-operators under Chriſt, in the Converſion of the World, the firſt converting the *Jews*, the other the *Gentiles*: As alſo becauſe both were martyr'd at the ſame Place, (*Rome*,) and on the ſame Day. 29 *June*.

2 *July*. *The Viſitation of our B. Lady*, a Feaſt inſtituted to commemorate the Viſit ſhe made to her Couſin St. *Elizabeth*, immediately after ſhe had received the Angel's Meſſage of the Incarnation of the Son of God. It is celebrated at this Time when ſhe returned to *Nazareth*, rather than at the punctual Time ſhe undertook it, becauſe that being commonly about *Eaſter*, its Obſervation can ſcarcely be comply'd with, by Reaſon of ſo many great Solemnities then happening. This Feaſt was inſtituted by Pope *Urban* VI. *Anno* 1385.

7 *July*. *The Tranſlation* of St. *Thomas* of *Canterbury*, a Feaſt ordained by a Provincial Conſtitution in the Time of *Simon Iſlip*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, to be ſolemnly obſerv'd, and kept holy throughout the whole Nation, in Memory of his ſacred Relics being taken up, and repos'd in a moſt coſtly Shrine, and placed in a more eminent Place of his own *Cathedral*, where it was had in great Veneration, until the Days of King *Henry* VIII. and the Downfal of Religion, 1552.

25 *July*. St. *James* call'd the Great, Brother to St. *John* the *Evangeliſt*, was, about the Feaſt of *Eaſter* beheaded at *Jeruſalem* by *Herod Agrippa*. His Relics were upon this Day tranſlated to *Compoſtella* in *Spain*, where they are had in great Veneration, People reſorting thither from all Parts of Chriſtendom to pay their pious Devotions, and fulfil their Vows. He ſuffered Martyrdom, *Anno* 42.

26 *July*. St. *Anne*, Mother to the B. Virgin *Mary* Mother of God.

27 *July*.

27 *July.* St. *Joſeph* of *Arimathea*, a noble *Decurion* mentioned by the Evangeliſt, who, after he had buried *Chriſt*, came out of *Jewry* into *Great Britany* with *Joſeph*, and divers others, and obtain'd of King *Arviragus* a little Iſland in *Somerſetſhire*, called *Inis Witrin*, now *Glaſtenbury*, where, building for himſelf and Companions a little Oratory, and leading a ſolitary Life, repleniſh'd with Merits, and old Age, he repos'd in our Lord in the Year 82.

6 *Aug.* *The Transfiguration of our Lord*, when our B. Lord appear'd in Glory upon Mount *Tabor*, in Preſence of his three Apoſtles, between *Moſes* and *Elias*; the Law and the Prophets, St. *Matth.* xvii. 1.

10 *Aug.* St. *Laurence*, Deacon to Pope *Ziſtis* II. was in the primitive Times moſt cruelly broil'd on a Grid-Iron for the Faith of *Chriſt*, which Martyrdom he ſuffer'd with incomparable Fortitude and Patience, *Anno* 253.

15 *Aug.* *Aſſumption of the bleſſed Virgin Mary*, a Feaſt in Memory of her being *aſſumed* or taken up into Heaven, both Soul and Body, after her Diſſolution; which is a conſtant Tradition in the Church, ever piouſly believed, and happened in the Year 36.

And the Feaſt of her *Nativity* (8 *Sept.*) is in Memory of her happy and glorious Birth, by whom the Author of all Life and Safety, was born to the World.

18 *Aug.* St. *Helen*, who being an *Engliſh* Woman by Birth, was Mother to *Conſtantine* the *Great*, the firſt Chriſtian Emperor, who firſt gave Example to other Princes to maintain and amplify the Church of God. She was Daughter to Prince *Coël* of *Britany*; and for her Zeal for Chriſtianity, was made worthy both of an earthly and an heavenly Crown. Her ſacred Relics were tranſlated from *Rome*, to *Rhemes* in *France*, where they are kept with due Veneration. She died in the Year 326.

24 *Aug.* St. *Bartholomew*, one of the twelve Apoſtles of our Lord, who having preach'd the Goſpel in *India*, and paſſing thence into the greater *Armenia*, after he had converted innumerable People to the Faith, was barba-

rouſly flea'd alive by the Command of *Aſtiages*, Brother to the King. *Anno* 44.

29 *Aug.* *The Decollation of St.* John *the Baptiſt*, whom *Herod Antipas* beheaded about the Feaſt of *Eaſter*; though his Memory be kept on this Day, when his venerable Head was found the ſecond Time, which being afterwards tranſlated to *Rome*, *Anno* 391, is there kept with great Devotion in the Church of St. *Silveſter*, near unto *Campus Martius*.

14 *Sept.* *The Exaltation of the H. Croſs*, when *Heraclius* the Emperor having overcome *Coſroë* King of *Perſia*, brought the ſame back to *Jeruſalem*, *Anno* 628.

21 *Sept.* St. *Matthew*, Apoſtle and Evangeliſt, who preaching the Goſpel in *Ethiopia*, was ſlain at the *Altar*, as he celebrated the divine Myſteries, *Anno* 44.

29 *Sept.* *Michaelmas*, is a Solemnity or ſolemn *Maſs* on that Day, in Honour of St. *Michael* Arch-Angel, and of all the nine Orders of holy Angels; as alſo to command the whole Church of God to their Patronage and Prayers, by whoſe charitable Miniſtry, we have received of God, as the original Source, ſo many Benefits. And it is called the Dedication of St. *Michael*, from the dedicating a Church in *Rome* to him, by Pope *Boniface* III. *Anno* 606.

5 *Octob.* St. *Placid*, and his Companions, Monks and Martyrs at *Meſſina* in *Sicily*; together with him ſuffered his two Brothers, *Eutychius* and *Victorinus*; as alſo *Flavia* his Siſter, with *Donatus* and *Firmatus*, Deacons, *Fauſtus*, and thirty others, all Monks of the venerable Order of S. *Bennet*, he himſelf having been the immediate Child of the ſaid holy Patriarch. They were all moſt barbarouſly murdered by *Manuchas* the Pirate, *Anno* 541.

18 *October.* St. *Luke* the Evangeliſt, who, after he had endured many Afflictions for the Name of Chriſt, filled with the Holy Ghoſt, died in *Bithynia*, *Anno* 74, whoſe ſacred Bones were brought to *Conſtantinople*, and thence tranſlated to *Padua*.

28 *October.* St. *Simon* the *Cananean*, and *Jude*, otherwiſe called *Thaddeus*: The firſt preached the Goſpel in *Egypt*,

Egypt, the ſecond in *Meſopotamia*; and afterwards going together into *Perſia*, after they had converted an infinite Multitude of that Nation to the Faith, they both accompliſh'd their Martyrdom in the Year 68.

1 *Nov. All-Saints*, or *All-hallows*, a Solemnity in Memory and Honour of all the Saints; ſince the whole Year is much too ſhort to afford us a ſeveral Feaſt for every Saint in particular.

2 *Nov. All-Souls*, is a Day ſet apart by the Church, for the Living to commemorate by Prayers and Suffrages, the Souls of the Faithful departed, and the Day is kept holy till Noon.

And theſe two Days, *All Saints* and *All-Souls*, were of ſo eminent Obſervance with our Anceſtors, that they ſtill continue no Court-days in *Weſtminſter hall*.

21 *Nov. The Preſentation of our B. Lady in the Temple of* Jeruſalem *at three Years of Age*; a Feaſt commanded to be obſerv'd by Pope *Paul* II. *Anno* 1464.

30 *Nov.* St. *Andrew*, Apoſtle and Martyr, who preach'd the Goſpel in *Thracia* and *Scythia* till apprehended by *Ageas* the Pro-conſul, he was firſt caſt into Priſon, there moſt cruelly beaten, and at laſt, faſtened to a Croſs, whereon hanging alive for three whole Days together, he preach'd to the People; and having beſought our Lord that he might not be taken down from the ſame, environ'd with a great Light from Heaven, he gave up his bleſſed Soul to God, at *Patras* in *Achaia*, *Anno* 69.

The Four Sundays of Advent; are thoſe preceding *Chriſtmas-day*, and were inſtituted by the Church with particular Offices, commemorative of the Benefits of our Saviour's *Advent*, or coming to redeem the World by his happy Birth.

8 *Dec. The Conception of the glorious and ever B. Virgin* Mary, *Mother of God*; a Feaſt firſt inſtituted by St. *Anſelm*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and Monk of St. *Bennet*'s Order, in the Year 1070, and commanded afterwards by *Sixtus* IV. to be generally obſerv'd, *Anno* 1476.

21 *Dec.* St. *Thomas*, Apoſtle and Martyr, who having preach'd the Goſpel to the *Parthians*, *Medes*, *Perſians*, and *Hyrcans*, went into *India*, where he inſtructed that People in the Chriſtian Faith, and for that, by the King's Command was thruſt thro' the Body with Lances, and gave up his bleſſed Soul at *Calamina*, in the Year 44.

25 *Dec.* *Chriſtmas*, or the *Nativity of Chriſt*, a ſolemn *Feaſt* yearly celebrated by the *Catholic Church*, even from the Apoſtle's Time to this Day, in Memory of the Birth of our Saviour Chriſt at *Bethlehem*: And therefore is called the *Feaſt* of his *Nativity*, and *Chriſtmaſs*, from the *Maſs* celebrated on that Day, in Honour of his holy Birth.

26 *Dec.* St. *Stephen*, the firſt, or Proto Martyr, after Chriſt's Aſcenſion, ſton'd to Death by the *Jews*, *Acts* vii. *Anno* 34.

27 *Dec.* St. *John*, Apoſtle and Evangeliſt, who, after the writing his Goſpel, after his Baniſhment, and after he had receiv'd the Revelations of his *Apocalyps*, liv'd unto the Time of *Trajan* the Emperor, and both founded and governed the Churches of *Aſia*. Finally, worn out with Old Age the 68th Year after our Lord's Paſſion, died at *Epheſus* in the 93d Year of his Age, and was buried near the ſame City.

28 *Dec.* *Holy Innocents*, or *Childer-maſs-day*, a *Feaſt* in Memory of thoſe *Babes* whom *Herod* ſlew, when he ſought for our Bleſſed Saviour: And it is called *Childermaſs*, or *Childrens-maſs*, from the particular Commemoration of thoſe martyr'd Children in the *Maſs* for that Day.

The ſeveral *Feaſts* of other *Saints* are inſtituted by the Church to honour God in his *Saints*, and to teach us to imitate their Virtues and honour their Martyrdoms and Sufferings for the *Faith* of Chriſt.

Neceſſary Rules for a Chriſtian.

OFTEN examine your Thoughts, Words, and Actions, eſpecially after much Buſineſs, Speeches, &c. that you may diſcern and amend your Faults.

Hold

Hold your Peace in ſuch Things as belong not to you, and where your Speech is not for the Honour of God, or Good of your Neighbour.

Often call to mind your Life paſt, and what our Saviour ſuffered for you in every Hour of his.

Live as though you had nothing, and yet poſſeſſed all Things; and remember, that Meat, Drink, and Clothes, are a Chriſtian's Riches.

Offer yourſelf entirely to God; and tho' you have nothing to requite his Favours with, but yourſelf, you will be comforted when you conſider, that *He gives all, that gives Himſelf.* The Apoſtles left their poor Boats and Nets, and received for them a moſt ample Reward. The poor Widow gave only two Mites, and her Oblation was preferred before thoſe of the richeſt Perſons.

He eaſily parts with all Things, who always conſiders that he muſt die, and be taken from them.

In open Aſſemblies uſe no extravagant or unuſual Geſtures, but in all things obſerve a grave Modeſty and Diſcretion.

In all things deſire and prefer that which conduceth moſt to the Service and Glory of God: As, to comfort the Afflicted, reconcile ſuch as are at Variance, viſit the Sick, and ſuch as are in Priſon, and relieve the Poor.

Never go to Bed with any Diſquiet or Trouble on your Mind, but endeavour to pacify your Conſcience by an Act of Contrition.

Every eight Days confeſs your Sins. Often make Acts of Contrition, and daily uſe Aſpirations or ejaculatory Prayers, that ſo you may prevent the Deceits of the Devil, overcome Temptations, avoid Sin, and live under the continual Protection of God.

The Beginning of the Goſpel according to St. *John.*

Glory be to thee, O Lord.

IN the Beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word. This was in the Beginning with God: All Things were made by him, and without him was made nothing which was made.

In him was Life, and the Life was the Light of Men: And the Light ſhined in Darkneſs, and the Darkneſs comprehended it not. There was a Man ſent from God, whoſe Name was *John*. This Man came for a Teſtimony, to give Teſtimony of the Light, that all might believe thro' him. He was not the Light. It was the true Light which enlightens every Man that comes into this World. He was in the World, and the World was made by him, and the World knew him not. He came into his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, he gave them Power to be made the Sons of God, to thoſe that believe in his Name. Who, not of Blood, nor of the Will of Fleſh, nor of the Will of Man, but are born of God. *And the Word was made Fleſh, and dwelt in us.* And we have ſeen the Glory of him, the Glory as it were, of the only begotten of the Father, full of Grace and Truth.

R. *Thanks be to God.*

Chriſtian Doctrine.

Our Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, who art in Heaven, hallowed be thy Name; thy Kingdom come; thy Will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven: Give us this Day our daily Bread: And forgive us our Treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us: And lead us not into Temptation; but deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

The Angelical Salutation.

HAIL *Mary*, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee: Bleſſed art thou amongſt Women! and bleſſed is the Fruit of thy Womb, *Jeſus*. Holy *Mary*, Mother of God, pray for us Sinners, now, and in the Hour of our Death. *Amen.*

The Apoſtles Creed.

I Believe in God, the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth; and in *Jeſus Chriſt*, his only Son our Lord; who was conceived by the Holy Ghoſt, born of

of the Virgin *Mary*; ſuffered under *Pontius Pilate*, was crucify'd, dead and bury'd, deſcended into Hell; the third Day he roſe again from the Dead; aſcended into Heaven, ſits at the right hand of God, the Father Almighty; from thence he ſhall come to judge the Living and the Dead I believe in the Holy Ghoſt; the holy Catholic Church; the Communion of Saints; the Forgiveneſs of Sins; the Reſurrection of the Body; and the Life everlaſting. *Amen.*

The Ten Commandments.

I AM the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the Land of *Egypt*, and out of the Houſe of Bondage.

I. Thou ſhalt not have ſtrange Gods before me: Thou ſhalt not make to thyſelf a graven Thing, nor any Similitude that is in Heaven above, or in the Earth below, or of Things that are in the Water under the Earth: Thou ſhalt not adore nor worſhip them. I am the Lord thy God, ſtrong and jealous, viſiting the Sins of the Fathers upon their Children, to the third and fourth Generation of them that hate me, and ſhewing Mercy to Thouſands of thoſe that love me, and keep my Commandments.

II. Thou ſhalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain; for the Lord will not hold him guiltleſs that takes the Name of the Lord his God in vain.

III. Remember thou keep holy the Sabbath Day. Six Days thou ſhalt labour and do all thy Work: but the ſeventh is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God; thou ſhalt do no Work on it, neither thou, nor thy Son, nor thy Daughter, nor thy Man ſervant, nor thy Maid-ſervant, nor thy Cattle, nor the Stranger which is within thy Gates. For in ſix Days the Lord made Heaven and Earth, and the Sea, and all Things that are in them, and reſted on the ſeventh Day, therefore the Lord bleſſed the Sabbath day, and ſanctified it.

IV. Honour thy Father and Mother, that thy Days may be long in the Land, which the Lord thy God ſhall give thee.

V Thou ſhalt not kill.

VI. Thou ſhalt not commit Adultery.

VII.

VII. Thou ſhalt not ſteal.

VIII. Thou ſhalt not bear falſe Witneſs againſt thy Neighbour.

IX. Thou ſhalt not deſire thy Neighbour's Wife.

X. Thou ſhalt not covet thy Neighbour's Goods, nor his Man-ſervant, nor his Maid-ſervant, nor his Ox, nor his Aſs, nor any Thing that is his.

The Seven Sacraments.

1. Baptiſm.	*Matth.* xxviii. 19.
2. Confirmation.	*Acts* viii. 17.
3. Euchariſt.	*Matth.* xxvi. 26.
4. Penance.	*John* xx. 23.
5. Extreme Unction.	*Jam.* v. 14.
6. Holy Order.	*Matth.* xxvi.
7. Matrimony.	*Matth.* xix. 6.

The three Theological Virtues.

1. Faith. 2. Hope. 3 Charity.

The four Cardinal Virtues.

1. Prudence. 2. Juſtice. 3. Fortitude. 4. Temperance.

The ſeven Gifts of the Holy Ghoſt.

1. Wiſdom. 2. Underſtanding. 3. Counſel. 4. Fortitude. 5. Knowledge. 6. Godlineſs. 7. The Fear of the Lord.

The twelve Fruits of the Holy Ghoſt.

1. Charity. 2. Joy. 3. Peace. 4. Patience. 5. Benignity. 6. Goodneſs. 7. Longanimity. 8. Mildneſs. 9. Faith. 10. Modeſty. 11. Continency. 12. Chaſtity.

Two Precepts of Charity.

THOU ſhalt love the Lord thy God with thy whole Heart, with thy whole Soul, with all thy Strength, and with all thy Mind. And thy Neighbour as thy ſelf.

The Precepts of the Church.

1. TO keep certain appointed Days holy; which Obligation chiefly conſiſts in hearing *Maſs*, and reſting from all ſervile Works.

2. To obſerve the commanded Days of Faſt and Abſtinence.

3. To pay Tythes to your Paſtor.

4.

4. To confeſs your Sins to your Paſtor at leaſt once a Year.

5. To receive the bleſſed Sacrament, and that at *Eaſter*, *viz.* between *Palm Sunday* and *Low-Sunday*.

6. Not to ſolemnize Marriage at certain Times, and within certain Degrees of Kindred, nor privately without Witneſs.

The Corporal Works of Mercy.

1. TO feed the Hungry.
2. To give Drink to the Thirſty.
3. To cloath the Naked.
4. To viſit and ranſom Captives.
5. To harbour the Harbourleſs.
6. To viſit the Sick.
7. To bury the Dead.

Spiritual Works of Mercy.

1. TO correct the Sinner.
2. To inſtruct the Ignorant.
3. To counſel the Doubtful.
4. To comfort the Sorrowful.
5. To bear Wrongs patiently.
6. To forgive all Injuries.
7. To pray for the Living and the Dead.

The Eight Beatitudes.

1. BLeſſed are the poor in Spirit, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

2. Bleſſed are the Meek; for they ſhall poſſeſs the Land.

3. Bleſſed are they that mourn; for they ſhall be comforted.

4. Bleſſed are they that hunger and thirſt after Righteouſneſs; for they ſhall be filled.

5. Bleſſed are the Merciful; for they ſhall find Mercy.

6. Bleſſed are the clean in Heart; for they ſhall ſee God.

7. Bleſſed are the Peace-makers; for they ſhall be called the Sons of God.

8. Bleſſed are they that ſuffer Perſecution for Righteouſneſs; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

Of

Of Sin. Sin is twofold. Original; Actual. Actual is divided into, Mortal, Venial.

Seven Capital Sins, commonly called Mortal, or Deadly Sins.

	Contrary Virtues.	
Pride		Humility.
Covetouſneſs.		Liberality.
Luſt		Chaſtity.
Wrath.		Meekneſs.
Gluttony.		Temperance.
Envy.		Brotherly-love.
Sloth.		Diligence.

Six Sins againſt the Holy Ghoſt.

1 Preſumption of God's Mercy. 2. Deſpair. 3. Impugning the known Truth. 4. Envy at another's ſpiritual Good. 5. Obſtinacy in Sin. 6. Final Impenitence.

Things neceſſary for a penitent Sinner.

Contrition of Heart.
Entire Confeſſion to a Prieſt approv'd.
Satisfaction by Works.

Contrition conſiſts in a hearty Diſpleaſure at Sins paſt, for the Love of God, and full Reſolution not to ſin any more.

Four Sins crying to Heaven for Vengeance.

1. Wilful Murder. 2. Sodomy. 3. Oppreſſion of the Poor. 4. Defrauding Labourers of their Wages.

Nine Ways of being acceſſary to another Perſon's Sin.

1. By Counſel. 2. By Command. 3. By Conſent. 4. By Provocation. 5. By Praiſe, or Flattery. 6. By Concealment. 7. By partaking. 8. By Silence. 9. By Defence of the Ill done.

Three eminent Good Works.

1. Alms-deeds, or Works of Mercy. 2. Prayer. 3. Faſting.

Three Evangelical Counſels.

1. Voluntary Poverty. 2. Perpetual Chaſtity. 3. Entire Obedience

The four laſt Things to be remembred.

1. Death. 2. Judgment. 3. Hell. 4. Heaven.

A Profeſſion of the Catholic Faith, *extracted out of the Council of* Trent *by Pope* Pius IV.

I *N.* believe and profeſs with a firm Faith all and every one of the Things, which are contained in the Symbol of Faith, which is uſed in the holy *Roman* Church, *viz.*

I believe in one God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth, and of all things viſible and inviſible; and in one Lord Jeſus Chriſt, the only begotten Son of God, and born of the Father before all Ages; God of God, Light of Light, true God of true God, begotten, not made, conſubſtantial to the Father, by whom all Things were made; who for us Men, and for our Salvation, came down from Heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghoſt of the Virgin *Mary*, AND WAS MADE MAN, was crucified alſo for us under *Pontius Pilate*, ſuffered, and was buried, and roſe again the third Day according to the Scriptures, and aſcended into Heaven, ſits at the right Hand of the Father, and will come again with Glory to judge the Living and the Dead, of whoſe Kingdom there will be no End: And in the Holy Ghoſt the Lord and Life-giver, who proceeds from the Father and the Son: Who together with the Father and the Son is ador'd and glorified, who ſpoke by the Prophets. And one holy Catholic, and Apoſtolic Church. I confeſs one Baptiſm for the Remiſſion of Sins and I expect the Reſurrection of the Body, and the Life of the World to come. *Amen.*

I moſt firmly admit and embrace Apoſtolical and Eccleſiaſtical Traditions, and all other Conſtitutions and Obſervations of the ſame Church.

I alſo admit the ſacred Scriptures according to the Senſe which the holy Mother Church has held and does hold, to whom it belongs to judge of the true Senſe and Interpretation of the holy Scriptures, nor will I ever take and interpret them otherwiſe than according to the unanimous Conſent of the Fathers.

I profeſs alſo that there are truly and properly ſeven Sacraments of the new Law, inſtituted by Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, and for the Salvation of Mankind, tho' all are not neceſſary for every one; *viz.* Baptiſm, Confirmation, Euchariſt, Penance, Extreme Unction, Order, and Matrimony, and that they confer Grace; and of theſe Baptiſm, Confirmation, and Order, cannot be reiterated without Sacrilege.

I alſo receive and admit the Ceremonies of the Catholic Church, receiv'd and approv'd in the ſolemn Adminiſtration of all the aboveſaid Sacraments.

I receive and embrace all and every one of the Things which have been defin'd and declar'd in the holy Council of *Trent*, concerning original Sin and Juſtification.

I profeſs likewiſe that in the Maſs is offered to God a true, proper, and propitiatory Sacrifice for the Living and the Dead; and that in the moſt holy Sacrament of the Euchariſt there is truly, really, and ſubſtantially the Body and Blood, together with the Soul and Divinity of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and that there is made a Converſion of the whole Subſtance of the Bread into the Body, and of the whole Subſtance of the Wine into the Blood, which Converſion the Catholic Church calls Tranſubſtantiation.

I confeſs alſo that under either Kind alone, whole and entire Chriſt, and a true Sacrament is receiv'd.

I conſtantly hold that there is a Purgatory, and that the Souls detained therein are helped by the Suffrages of the Faithful.

Likewiſe that the Saints reigning together with Chriſt, are to be honoured and invocated, that they offer Prayers to God for us, and that their Relics are to be venerated.

I moſt firmly aſſert that the Images of Chriſt, and of the Mother of God ever Virgin, and alſo of the other Saints are to be had and retained, and that due Honour and Veneration is to be given to them.

I alſo affirm that the Power of Indulgences was left by Chriſt in the Church, and that the Uſe of them is moſt wholſome to Chriſtian People.

I ac-

I acknowledge the holy Catholic, and Apoſtolic *Roman* Church, the Mother and Miſtreſs of all Churches; and I promiſe and ſwear true Obedience to the *Roman* Biſhop, the Succeſſor of St. *Peter* Prince of the Apoſtles, and Vicar of Jeſus Chriſt

I alſo profeſs and undoubtedly receive all other Things deliver'd, defin'd, and declar'd by the ſacred Canons and General Councils, and particularly by the holy Council of *Trent*; and likewiſe I alſo condemn, reject, and anathematize all Things contrary thereto, and all Hereſies whatſoever condemn'd, rejected, and anathematiz'd by the Church.

This true Catholic Faith, out of which none can be ſav'd, which I now freely profeſs and truly hold, I *N.* promiſe, vow, and ſwear moſt conſtantly to hold and profeſs the ſame whole and entire, with God's Aſſiſtance, to the End of my Life. *Amen.*

An Inſtruction for the Morning.

FIRST, *When thou awakeſt, bleſs thy ſelf with the Sign of the* Croſs, *and pray to God, that he would ſo enlighten thee with the Light of his holy Spirit, that thou do not conſent to ſin.*

Secondly, *When thou haſt put on thy Clothes, give not thy ſelf to babbling, or vain Fancies, but lift up thy Heart to God in Silence, and prepare thy ſelf to pray, as hereafter follows.*

Thirdly, *After Prayer, purpoſe firmly and conſtantly with thy ſelf, not to commit willingly that Day any Thing, whereby God, or thy Neighbour may be offended.*

Laſtly, *It is very neceſſary to call to Mind thy Affairs, and with Quietneſs of Spirit reſolve how to ſpend the Day to come.*

Prayers

Prayers to be ſaid when you awake from Sleep.

O GOD the Father, who ſaidſt in the Beginning, *Let there be Light*, and it was made: Enlighten my Eyes, that I may never ſleep in Sin, leſt at any Time the Deceits of the Enemy, or my own Corruptions ſhould prevail againſt me.

O GOD the Son, moſt beautiful and true Light, ſhining in Darkneſs, and enlightning every one that comes into this World: Drive away from me all Clouds of Ignorance, and give me Underſtanding, that in thee, and thro' thee, I may ſee, and know the Father; whom to know, is to live; and to ſerve, is to reign for ever.

O GOD the Holy Ghoſt, who inflameſt the Wills of all thoſe in whom thou vouchſafeſt to dwell, with heavenly Affections, pour into my Mind the Gift of holy Charity; that deſpiſing all vain and tranſitory Things, I may with a continual Deſire, long for the true and everlaſting Joys of thy heavenly Kingdom.

O Holy Trinity, one God, defend me this Day from the Deceits and Temptations of the Devil, keep me from all Sin, and preſerve me from ſudden and unprovided Death. Raiſe up, O God, my Body from Sleep and Drowſineſs, and my Soul from Sin, that I may

praiſe

praiſe and glorify thy holy Name; to whom belongs all Benediction, and Honour, and Wiſdom, and Thankſgiving, now, and for ever. *Amen.*

At your Up riſing.

IN the Name of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt crucify'd, I ariſe, bleſs me, O Lord, govern me, keep me, and confirm me in all good Works this Day, and for ever; and after this ſhort and miſerable Pilgrimage, bring me to everlaſting Happineſs. *Amen.*

O Moſt ſweet Saviour *Jeſus Chriſt*, open thou my Heart and Lips to praiſe and glorify thy holy Name, which above all Names is bleſſed. Purify my Soul from all evil and perverſe Thoughts, that my Lips may continually bleſs thee, my Mind meditate on thee, and my Life glorify thee. And becauſe, thro' thy only Goodneſs, I am created to the Praiſe and Glory of thy holy Name; grant, I beſeech thee, that in the Sight of thy divine Majeſty, I may faithfully ſerve thee here, and eternally rejoice with thee hereafter, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and reigneſt, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

When you are forth of your Bed.

O Dear Jeſus, the everlaſting Repoſe of thy Elect, when will the Hour come, that my poor Soul ſhall enter into thoſe happy Regions

gions of Peace and Reſt, prepared for us in thy celeſtial Glory?

In putting on your Cloaths.

O Sweet Jeſus, that the Shame of my ſinful Soul may not be ſeen, cloath it with the Robes of thy Juſtice, and cover it with the Ornaments of all Manner of Grace and Virtue. *Amen.*

When you have put on your Cloaths.

O Moſt amiable Jeſus, the true Spouſe of my Soul, give me the wedding Garment of divine Love, and perpetual Charity. *Amen.*

In waſhing your Hands, ſay,

O My Lord God, who ſo lovedſt us, as to waſh our Souls in thy precious Blood, purify, I beſeech thee, my Heart and my Hands from all the Spots of Filth and Sin. *Amen.*

In waſhing your Mouth.

O Divine Wiſdom, the eternal Word of thy heavenly Father, I humbly beſeech thee with thy Grace to purge my Lips from all wicked and unprofitable Words, that my Mouth may never open, but to thy Praiſe and Honour, and to the Benefit of others.

In waſhing your Eyes.

O True and indeficient Light, who enlightneſt every one that comes into the World, enlighten the Eyes of my Soul, that in all Things I may perfectly ſee, and perform thy bleſſed Will and Pleaſure. *Amen.*

The

The Bleſſing.

GOD the Father bleſs me, *Jeſus Chriſt* defend and keep me, the Virtue of the Holy Ghoſt enlighten and direct me, now, and for ever. *Amen.*

An Exerciſe for the Morning.

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt. *Amen.*

Bleſſed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now, and for ever. *Amen.*

Our Father, Hail Mary, *I believe in God.*

ALmighty God! who dwelling in the higheſt Heavens, vouchſafeſt to regard the loweſt Creature upon Earth, I humbly adore thy ſacred Majeſty, and with all the Powers of my Soul, exalt and praiſe thy Name, for the infinite Bleſſings thou haſt ſo freely beſtow'd on me; for electing me in thy Love, and creating me to thy own Image; for redeeming me by thy Son, and ſanctifying me with thy holy Spirit; for preſerving me in all the Chances and Encounters of this Life, and raiſing up my Thoughts to the Hope of a better; and particularly, for thy gracious Protection from the Dangers of this Night, and bringing me ſafely to the Beginning of this Day. Continue, O Lord, thy Mercy to me, and as thou haſt awakened my Body from Sleep, ſo raiſe my Soul from Sin, that I may walk ſoberly and chaſtly, as in the Day, in all holy Obedience before thy Face.

Deliver

Deliver me, O merciful God, from the Evils of this Day, and guide my Feet in the Ways of Peace; ſtrengthen my Reſolution to embrace with Gladneſs, the Opportunities of doing Good, and carefully avoid Occaſions of Sin, eſpecially thoſe which I have found by Experience to be moſt dangerous to my Soul: And when, through Frailty I forget thee, do thou in Mercy remember me; that, as I often fall by the evil Inclination of my Nature, I may riſe again by the Aſſiſtance of thy Grace. Make me diligent in the Duties of my Calling and State of Life, and not too ſollicitous for the Succeſs of my Affairs, but in all the Miſcarriages and Croſſes of this World, abſolutely ſubmit to thy divine Pleaſure, and wholly rely on thy merciful Providence: Let thy Bleſſing be upon my Actions, and thy Grace direct my Intentions, that the whole Courſe of my Life, and the principal Deſign of my Heart may always tend to the Advancement of thy Glory, the Good of others, and the eternal Salvation of my own Soul, thro' *Jeſus Chriſt* our Lord and only Saviour; who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, ever one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Give me Grace, O Lord, to do what thou commandeſt, and command what thou pleaſeſt.

Give me Grace to ſuffer what thou permitteſt, and permit what thou pleaſeſt.

The

The Bleſſing of God Almighty, Father, Son and Holy Ghoſt, deſcend upon me, and dwell in my Heart for ever. *Amen.*

A devout Recommendation, which may be uſed every Morning, or at any other Time.

I Adore and glorify thee, O bleſſed Trinity God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt; I offer myſelf to thy divine Majeſty, humbly beſeeching thee to take from me, and from all thy Faithful, whatever diſpleaſes thee, and to give us that which is grateful in thy Sight: Grant that we may here do what thou commandeſt, and hereafter receive what thou promiſeſt.

To thee, O Lord, I commend my Soul and Body, (*my Wife and Children, my Father and Mother, my Brethren and Siſters,*) my Kinsfolk and Benefactors, my Friends and Familiars, all my neareſt and deareſt Relations, and all thoſe for whom I am any ways bound to offer up my Prayers. To thee I commend the holy *Catholic Church.* To thee I commend this Kingdom and our gracious Sovereign. Grant, O Lord, that all may know thee, all may honour, and reverence thee, all may love thee, and be loved by thee. Reduce thoſe that err, and bring them again into the Way, aboliſh Hereſies, convert all to the true Faith, who as yet do not know thee. Grant us, O Lord, thy Grace, and keep us in thy Peace; may thy holy Will be done, and not ours:

Comfort

Comfort all thoſe that lead their Lives in Sorrow, Miſery, or Temptations, and mercifully relieve every one in their Afflictions, whether Spiritual or Corporal. Laſtly, I commend all univerſally to thy holy Protection, that thou wouldſt vouchſafe to the Living, Forgiveneſs of their Sins, and to the Souls departed, everlaſting Reſt. *Amen.*

Another.

INto the Hands of thy unſpeakable Mercy, O Lord, I commend my Soul and Body, my Senſes, my Words, my Thoughts, and all my Actions, with all the Neceſſities of my Body and Soul, my going forth, and coming in, my Faith and Converſation, the Courſe and End of my Life; the Day and Hour of my Death, my Reſt, and Reſurrection, with thy Saints and Elect. *Amen.*

A Prayer for Perſeverance in Goodneſs.

GRant, O my Lord *Jeſus Chriſt*, that I may perſevere in good Purpoſes, and in thy holy Service to my Death, and that I may now this preſent Day perfectly begin; for all I have hitherto done, is nothing. *Amen.*

A Prayer to your Guardian Angel.

O Angel of God, to whoſe holy Care I am committed by the ſupreme Clemency, illuminate, defend, and govern me this Day in all my thoughts, Words, and Actions. *Amen.*

Bleſs us, O Lord, and preſerve us from all Evil, and bring us to eternal Life: And may the

the Souls of the Faithful, through the Mercy of God, reſt in Peace. *Amen.*

A Bleſſing.

THE Peace of our Lord *Jeſus Chriſt*, the Virtue of his ſacred Paſſion; the Sign of the holy Croſs; the Purity and Humility of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*; the Protection of the Angels; and the Interceſſion of all the Saints and Elect of God, be with me, and defend me, now, and in the Hour of my Death, ſweet *Jeſus*. *Amen.*

When at Morning, Noon, and Evening the Sign of the Salutation is given, ſay,

THE Angel of God declar'd to *Mary*, and ſhe conceiv'd by the Holy Ghoſt. *Hail* Mary, *&c.* Behold the Hand-maid of the Lord; be it unto me according to thy Word, *Hail* Mary, *&c.* And the Word was made Fleſh, and dwelt amongſt us, *Hail* Mary, *&c.*

A Prayer.

POUR forth, we beſeech thee, O Lord, thy Grace into our Hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of *Chriſt* thy Son was made known by the Meſſage of an Angel, by his Paſſion and Croſs may be brought to the Glory of his Reſurrection, through the ſame *Chriſt* our Lord. *Amen.*

May the Souls of the Faithful through the Mercy of God, reſt in Peace. *Amen.*

In going forth of your Houſe, ſay,

SHew me, O Lord, thy Ways, and teach me thy Paths. Direct my Steps according to thy Word, that no Injuſtice rule over me. Make perfect my Goings in thy Paths, that my Steps be not moved.

Grace before Meat.

BLeſs us, O Lord, and theſe thy Gifts, which of thy Bounty we are about to receive, thro' Chriſt our Lord. *R.* Amen.

Grace after Meat.

WE give thee Thanks, Almighty God, for all thy Benefits, who liveſt and reigneſt, World without End. *R.* Amen.

Vouchſafe, O Lord, for thy Name's Sake, to render to all our Benefactors, Life everlaſting. *R.* Amen.

V. May the Souls of the Faithful departed, thro' the Mercy of God, reſt in Peace. *R.* Amen.

A Prayer for Scholars before Study.

O Incomprehenſible Creator; the true Fountain of Light, and only Author of all Knowledge; who, out of the Treaſure of thy Wiſdom, haſt with wonderful Harmony diſpoſed and ordered all the Parts of the World: Vouchſafe, I beſeech thee, to enlighten my Underſtanding with the Rays of thy Brightneſs, and drive from me all Darkneſs of Sin and Ignorance. Thou who makeſt eloquent the Tongues of thoſe that want Utterance, inſtruct

inſtruct my Tongue, and pour on my Lips the Grace of thy Bleſſing. Give me a diligent and obedient Spirit, Quickneſs of apprehending, Capacity of retaining, and the continual Aſſiſtance of thy holy Grace, that I may apply all to thy Honour, and the everlaſting Salvation of my own Soul, thro' *Chriſt* our Lord. *Amen.*

The Bleſſing.

THE Bleſſing of God the Father, the Grace of *Jeſus Chriſt* our Lord, and the Comfort of the Holy Ghoſt, be with us, and dwell in our Hearts for ever. *Amen.*

Prayers to be ſaid at Night before going to Bed.

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt. *Amen.*

Bleſſed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now, and for ever. *Amen.*

Our Father, Hail *Mary*, I believe in God.

O Eternal, Infinite, and Almighty God! whoſe Glory the Heaven of Heavens is not able to contain, look down on thy unworthy Servant, proſtrate at the Feet of thy Mercy, and humbly confeſſing to thee, in the Sight of all thy holy Angels and bleſſed Saints, the Sinfulneſs and Vanity of my Life, but eſpecially the Tranſgreſſions of this Day, by

which I have ſo grievouſly wounded my own Soul.

I confeſs to Almighty God, to the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, to bleſſed St. *Michael* the Archangel, to bleſſed St. *John Baptiſt*, to the holy Apoſtles St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, and to all the Saints, that I have grievouſly ſinned in Thought, Word, and Deed, thro' my Fault, thro' my Fault, thro' my exceeding great Fault.

Here examine diligently what Sins you may have fallen into this Day, by Thought, Word, Deed, or Omiſſion, and humbly confeſſing them, ſay,

OF theſe, and all other my Sins, I moſt earneſtly repent, and am heartily ſorry for every Thought, Word, and Deed, by which I have diſpleas'd the Eyes of thy Glory, and provok'd thy Wrath and Indignation againſt me; eſpecially for my Diſobedience to ſo holy a Law, and extreme Ingratitude to ſo gracious and bountiful a God. O Lord, I acknowledge that I have not merited the leaſt of thy Mercies, but have deſerv'd the greateſt of thy Judgments; but thou haſt revealed thy ſelf to be a God of Pity and Compaſſion, forgiving the Iniquities of ſuch as truly repent, and abſolving all thoſe that voluntarily condemn themſelves: Wherefore with a penitent and contrite Heart, I freely confeſs the Guiltineſs of my own Conſcience, and

and humbly offer theſe Prayers, *&c.* to thee for my Penance.

Say ſome Prayers, or do ſome other pious Act, for your Penance; then ſay,

BUT ſince my Unworthineſs and many Imperfections, muſt juſtly diſcourage me from preſuming on my own Performances, and the Riches of thy Mercy has provided for us a multitude of acceptable Interceſſors: Therefore I beſeech the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, the bleſſed S. *Michael* the Arch-angel, the bleſſed S. *John Baptiſt*, the holy Apoſtles, S. *Peter* and S. *Paul*, and all the Saints in Heaven to pray to God for me.

The great and glorious Lord of Heaven and Earth have Mercy on me, forgive me my Sins, and bring me to everlaſting Life. *Amen.*

May the almighty Hand of our merciful God give me Pardon, Abſolution, and full Remiſſion of all my Sins. *Amen.*

And now, O moſt gracious and liberal Benefactor, I praiſe and magnify thy Name, for thy great and innumerable Benefits, proceeding purely from thy Bounty, and intended wholly for my Good; particularly for preſerving me this Day in the midſt of ſo many Dangers incident to my Condition, and delivering me from ſo many Calamities and Miſeries as are due to my Sins.

Thou art my Creator, O my God, and kind Protector; thou art the ultimate End of my Being, and ſupreme Perfection of my Nature; under the Shadow of thy Wings is perpetual Repoſe, and from the Light of thy Countenance flows eternal Joy and Felicity: To thee be Glory and Honour, to thee Adoration and Obedience from all thy Creatures for ever. *Amen.*

And ſince thou haſt ordained us the Day to labour, and the Night to take our Reſt in, as I praiſe thee for the Bleſſings of this Day paſt, and beg thy Protection this Night to come: Let the Eye of thy Providence watch over me, and thy holy Angels pitch their Tents about me, that, being ſafely deliver'd from all Dangers, and comfortably refreſh'd with moderate Sleep, I may the better be enabled to perform the Employments of my Calling and State of Life, and faithfully perſevere in the Duties of thy Service; and ſo daily advance to new Victories over my Paſſions, and to a more perfect Obſervance of thy Commandments; till, having paſſed my Days in thy Fear, I may end them in thy Favour, and rejoice with thee for ever in thy heavenly Kingdom, thro' *Jeſus Chriſt* our Lord and only Saviour; who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, ever one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Here

Here ſay the Prayer, I adore and glorify, &c. *as in Page* 47.

An Act of Contrition.

O Dreadful Lord, and moſt indulgent Father! I, wretched Worm have ſinned againſt Heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy Servant, much leſs to be accounted thy Child, having repaid ſo much Bounty with Contempt, and ſo many Benefits with Ingratitude. Where ſhall I find Puniſhment enough to be revenged of my Sins, and tears enough to waſh away my Iniquities? Alas, I grieve not at thoſe Pains, which I have deſerved for my Rebellion; it only pierces my Heart that I have offended a God who ought to be beloved and honour'd above all Things. What ſhall I ſay, dear Lord, in Deteſtation of the Crimes I have committed? What ſhall I do to prevent my future Relapſes? From henceforth the Face of Sin ſhall be more hideous to me than Hell, and the leaſt Temptation to it, more frightful than Death. Forgive, Almighty Love, forgive, and have not the Sins of my paſt Life in Remembrance. Why ſhould the mighty Lord of Heaven and Earth be incenſed againſt ſo poor, ſo contemptible an Object? Look upon me, O my God, not in thy Anger, but according to the tender Bowels of thy infinite Mercy: For thou art our Father, and we are all as Clay in thy Hands.

Thou canſt with thoſe Waters drawn from the Fountains of our Saviour, cleanſe our Pollutions; and with the Mixture of one Drop of his Blood, mold us again into Veſſels of Honour. Of thee only, O merciful Father, I beg and hope for Pardon, upon thee only I call and depend for Aſſiſtance, that I may hereafter conſtantly ſerve thee with a true and faithful Obedience, and inſeparably adhere to thee with a pure and perfect Love for ever. *Amen.*

The Hymn.

Te lucis ante terminum.

BEfore the Cloſing of the Day,
Creator, we thee humbly pray,
That for thy wonted Mercies ſake,
Thou us into Protection take.

May nothing in our Minds excite
Vain Dreams and Fantoms of the Night:
Keep off our Enemy, that ſo
Our Bodies no Uncleanneſs know.

To *Jeſus* from a Virgin ſprung,
Be Glory given, and Praiſes ſung:
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghoſt eternally. *Amen.*

SAve us, O Lord, waking, and keep us ſleeping, that we may watch with *Chriſt*, and reſt in Peace. *Amen.*

Preſerve us as the Apple of thy Eye, and protect us under the Shadow of thy Wings.

Vouch-

Vouchſafe, O Lord, to keep us this Night without Sin.

Have Mercy on us, O Lord, have Mercy on us.

Thy Mercy be upon us, O Lord, as we have put our Truſt in thee.

O Lord hear my Prayer, and let my Supplication come unto thee.

The Prayer.

VISIT, we beſeech thee, O Lord, this Habitation, and repel from it all Snares of the Enemy; let thy holy Angels dwell therein to preſerve us in Peace, and thy Bleſſing be upon us for ever, thro' *Chriſt* our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer to your Guardian-Angel.

O Angel of God, to whoſe holy Care I am committed by the ſupreme Clemency, illuminate, defend and protect me this Night from all Sin and Danger. *Amen.*

The Bleſſing.

GOD the Father bleſs me, *Jeſus Chriſt* defend and keep me, the Virtue of the Holy Ghoſt enlighten and ſanctify me this Night, and for ever. *Amen.*

Into thy Hands, O Lord, I commend my Spirit. Lord *Jeſus* receive my Soul.

When you go to Bed, ſay,

IN the Name of our Lord *Jeſus Chriſt*, crucified, I lay me down to reſt; bleſs me, O Lord, defend and govern me, and after

this ſhort and miſerable Pilgrimage, bring me to everlaſting Happineſs. *Amen.*

A Prayer at ſettling to ſleep.

O *Jeſus Chriſt*, whoſe unwearied Eye neither ſlumbers nor ſleeps, but continually watches in Defence of thy Servants, receive me, I beſeech thee, into thy Protection, and grant, that when my Body is aſleep, my Soul may be awake to thee, and that I may hereafter behold that bleſſed and heavenly Country, where thou with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, art eternal Governor, and where the Angels with the bleſſed Saints are Citizens for ever. *Amen.*

An Inſtruction when thou canſt not ſleep.

WHEN thou art in Bed, and canſt not ſleep, imploy thy Thoughts in ſome ſpiritual Exerciſe, as in ſaying thy Beads, or ſome other Prayers, or in meditating on ſome Paſſage of our Saviour's Life or Paſſion; particularly, how he ſpent that Night wherein he was taken in the Garden. Or elſe thou mayſt think on thoſe uneaſy Beds, which the Souls have in Hell or Purgatory.

If thou chance to awake in the dead of the Night, forthwith imagine with thy ſelf, that thou art preſent among the Choirs of Saints and Angels, and with ſudden Acclamation cry out with them in the Words of the Hymn, which they inceſſantly ſing both Day and Night, ſaying,

Sanctus,

Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, &c. Holy, holy, holy Lord God of Sabbath, Heaven and Earth are full of the Majeſty of thy Glory.

Or, Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the Beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be, World without End. *Amen.*

Live Jeſus, *live, and let it be*
My Life to die for Love of thee.

Morning Prayers for SUNDAY.

Introduction.

COME Holy Ghoſt, repleniſh the Hearts of the Faithful, and kindle in them the Fire of thy Love.

Lord have Mercy on us. Chriſt have Mercy on us. Lord have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil.

V. Be mindful of thy Congregation, O Lord.

R. Which thou haſt poſſeſſed from the Beginning.

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Supplication come to thee.

Let us pray.

ENlighten our Minds, we beſeech thee, O Lord, with the Light of thy Grace, that we may ſee thoſe Things we ought to do, and be

be enabled to accompliſh what we ſee to be our Duty, thro' *Jeſus Chriſt* our Lord and Saviour, *&c.*

A Prayer before the Beginning of any Office.

PRevent, we beſeech thee, O Lord, our Actions, by thy holy Inſpirations, and carry them on by thy gracious Aſſiſtance, that every Prayer and Work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended, thro' *Chriſt* our Lord. *Amen.*

Our Father, &c. *Hail* Mary, &c.

V. O Lord, open my Lips.

R. And my Mouth ſhall declare thy Praiſe.

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord, make haſte to help me.

V. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghoſt,

R. As it was in the Beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be, World without End. *Amen.*

The End of the Introduction.

Come let us adore the Lord that made us.

The 94 *Pſalm.*

COME let us rejoice to our Lord, let us make Joy to God our Saviour: Let us approach his Preſence in Confeſſion, and in Pſalms make Joy before him.

Come let us adore, *&c.*

For God is a great Lord, and a great King above all Gods; becauſe our Lord repels not his People: For in his Hands are all the Bounds of

of the Earth, and he beholds the Heights of the Mountains.

Come let us adore, *&c.*

The Sea is his, he made it. and his Hands founded the dry Land: Come let us adore and fall down before God, let us lament before our Lord that made us, becauſe he is the Lord our God: We are his People, and the Sheep of his Paſture.

Come let us adore, *&c.*

To Day if ye ſhall hear his Voice, harden not your Hearts, as in the Provocation, according to the Day of Temptation in the Wilderneſs, where your Fathers tempted me, proved, and ſaw my Works.

Come let us adore, *&c.*

Forty Years was I nigh to this Generation, and ſaid, they always err in their Heart, and have not known my Ways: To whom I ſware in my Wrath, if they ſhall enter into my Reſt.

Come let us adore, *&c.*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the Beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be, World without End. *Amen.*

Come let us adore the Lord that made us.

The Song of the Three Children; wherein all Creatures are invited to praiſe Almighty God. Dan. iii.

ALL the Works of the Lord, bleſs ye our Lord, praiſe and extol him for ever.

Bleſs

Bleſs our Lord, ye Angels of the Lord: Ye Heavens of our Lord.

All ye Waters that are above the Heavens, bleſs our Lord: Bleſs our Lord, all ye Powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon, bleſs ye our Lord: Stars of Heaven, bleſs our Lord:

Showers and Dew, bleſs ye our Lord: All ye Spirits of God, bleſs our Lord.

Fire and Heat, bleſs ye our Lord: Cold and Summer, bleſs our Lord.

Dews and hoary Froſt, bleſs ye our Lord: Froſt and Cold, bleſs our Lord.

Ice and Snow, bleſs ye our Lord: Nights and Days, bleſs our Lord.

Light and Darkneſs, bleſs ye our Lord: Lightnings and Clouds, bleſs the Lord.

Let the Earth bleſs our Lord: Let it praiſe and extol him for ever.

Mountains and little Hills, bleſs ye our Lord: All Things that ſpring in the Earth, bleſs our Lord.

Bleſs our Lord, ye Fountains: Seas and Rivers, bleſs our Lord.

Whales, and all that move in the Waters, bleſs our Lord: Bleſs our Lord all ye Fowls of the Air.

All Beaſts and Cattle, bleſs our Lord: Sons of Men, bleſs ye our Lord.

Let *Iſrael* bleſs our Lord: Let it praiſe and extol him for ever.

Prieſts

Prieſts of our Lord, bleſs ye our Lord: Servants of our Lord, bleſs our Lord.

Spirits and Souls of the Juſt, bleſs ye our Lord: Ye holy and humble of Heart bleſs our Lord.

Ananias, *Azarias*, *Miſael*, bleſs ye our Lord: praiſe him and extol him for ever.

Let us bleſs the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghoſt: Let us praiſe and magnify him for ever.

Bleſſed art thou, O Lord, in the Firmament of Heaven: and praiſed and glorified, and extolled for ever.

The 8 *Pſalm.*

O LORD our Lord, how marvellous is thy Name in the whole Earth!

For thy Magnificence is lifted up above the Heavens.

Out of the Mouth of Infants and Sucklings thou haſt perfected Praiſe, becauſe of thy Enemies; that thou mayſt deſtroy the Enemy and Revenger.

For I ſhall behold the Heavens, the Works of thy Fingers, the Moon and the Stars, which thou haſt founded.

What is Man, that thou art mindful of him? Or the Son of Man, that thou doſt viſit him?

Thou haſt made him little leſs than the Angels, with Glory and Honour thou haſt crown

ed-

ed him, and haſt appointed him over the Works of thy Hands.

Thou haſt ſubjected all Things under his Feet, Sheep and Oxen, moreover all Cattle of the Field.

The Birds of the Air, and Fiſhes of the Sea, that walk thro' the Paths of the Sea.

O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is thy Name in the whole Earth.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 18th Pſalm.

THE Heavens ſhew forth the Glory of God, and the Firmament declares the Works of his Hands.

Day unto Day uttereth Word: and Night unto Night ſheweth Knowledge.

There are no Languages, nor Speeches wherein their Voices are not heard.

Their Sound hath gone forth into all the Earth, and their Words unto the Ends of the Globe of the Earth.

He hath put his Tabernacle in the Sun, and himſelf as a Bridegroom coming forth of his Chamber.

He hath rejoiced as a Giant to run the Way: his coming forth is from the higheſt Heaven.

And his Recourſe even to the Top thereof: neither is there any that can hide himſelf from his Heat.

The Law of our Lord is immaculate, converting

verting Souls: the Teſtimony of our Lord is faithful, giving Wiſdom to little ones.

The Juſtice of our Lord is right, making Hearts joyful: the Precept of our Lord is lightſome, illuminating the Eyes.

The Fear of our Lord is holy, permanent for ever and ever: The Judgments of our Lord are true, juſtified in themſelves.

To be deſired above Gold, and much precious Stone, and more ſweet than Honey, and the Honey-comb.

For thy Servant keepeth them, in keeping them is much Reward.

Sins who underſtands? From my ſecret Sins cleanſe me, and from other Mens ſpare thy Servant.

If they ſhall not have Dominion over me, then ſhall I be immaculate, and ſhall be cleanſed from the greateſt Sin.

And the Words of my Mouth ſhall be ſuch as may pleaſe; and the Meditation of my Heart always in thy Sight.

O Lord, my Helper and Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 23d Pſalm.

THE Earth is our Lord's, and the Fulneſs thereof, the Globe of the Earth, and all that dwell therein.

Becauſe he hath founded it on the Seas, and on the Floods hath prepared it.

Who

Who ſhall aſcend into the Mount of our Lord? Or who ſhall ſtand in his holy Place.

The innocent of Hands, and clean of Heart, who hath not taken his Soul in vain, nor ſworn to his Neighbour in guile.

He ſhall receive Bleſſing of our Lord, and Mercy of God his Saviour.

This is the Generation of them that ſeek him, of them that ſeek the Face of the God of *Jacob*.

Lift up your Gates ye Princes, and be ye lifted up, O eternal Gates, and the King of Glory ſhall enter in.

Who is the King of Glory? Our Lord, ſtrong and mighty: our Lord mighty in Battle.

Lift up your Gates ye Princes, and be ye lifted up, O eternal Gates, and the King of Glory will enter in.

Who is the King of Glory? the Lord of Power, he is the King of Glory.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

A devout Prayer, or Contemplation of the Joys of Heaven.

O Heavenly King, and Lord of Lords, how glorious is the Throne whereon thou ſitteſt, and how renowned and noble the Kingdom where thou dwelleſt! The Situation thereof is far above all Heavens; the Largeneſs exceeds all Meaſure; the Shining is like the gliſtering Brightneſs of precious Stones; the Light is ſuch, as neither needs

Sun

Sun nor Moon ; the Lamp which there continually burns, is the Lamb ; the Streets are paved with pure Gold ; and the Water is the River of Life, more clear than Cryſtal, continually flowing.

There the Angels are ſent in Embaſſies ; the Archangels miniſter ; the Principalities triumph ; the Powers rejoice ; the Dominations govern ; the Virtues ſhine ; the Cherubims give Light ; the Seraphims burn in Love ; and an innumerable Army of bleſſed Saints, of Virgins, Confeſſors, Martyrs, Patriarchs, Prophets, Apoſtles, and Evangeliſts ſing continual Lauds and Praiſes to thee.

There is Health without Infirmity, Liberty without Bondage, Beauty without Deformity, Immortality without Corruption, Abundance without Neceſſity, Quietneſs without Vexation, Security without Fear, Knowledge without Error, Fulneſs without nauſeating, and Joy without Heavineſs.

There the Eyes are renewed, and made clearer than the Sun ; the Ears always hear that wonderful Muſic, which is ſo exceeding ſweet and pleaſant, as the leaſt Sound thereof would be able to raviſh all the Hearts of this World : The Senſe of Smelling is moſt wonderfully recreated with odoriferous Savours, and the Taſte is ſatiated with incredible Sweetneſs and Delight.

There

There the Company are ſo friendly and loving one to another, that they ſeem all but one Soul, and one Heart; and live together in ſo great Peace and Concord, as cannot be expreſſed.

There to every one is appointed his Place and Glory, according to his Merit: And above all Saints and Angels is placed the Throne of that moſt excellent Queen of Angels, the Mother of Almighty God, not kneeling now upon her Knees before the Manger, nor troubled with Frights and Fears of loſing her Child, but with ineſtimable Peace and Security, placed at the right Hand of her dearly beloved Son, our Lord and Saviour *Jeſus*.

Ariſe therefore, O my Soul, and advance thy ſelf on high, leave all earthly Thoughts and Cares here beneath, and fly up with the Wings of thy Spirit to that moſt excellent Land of Promiſe, and humbly ſalute thoſe heavenly Regions, and ſay, hail ſweet Country, the Haven of Security, the Place of Refuge, the Houſe of Bleſſing, the Paradiſe of Delights, the Garden of eternal Flowers, the Crown of all juſt Perſons, and the End of all our Deſires: After thee have I for a long Time ſigh'd and mourn'd, and ſtill daily ſigh and mourn. O that the Days of my Baniſhment were finiſh'd! How is the Time of my Pilgrimage prolonged! O Lord, I deſire to be diſſolv'd, and to be with thee. Grant this,

O Father, thro' *Jeſus Chriſt* our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

The Hymn of St. Ambroſe, *and St.* Auguſtine.

Te Deum Laudamus.

OUR Tongues, O God, thy Praiſe record,
We thee confeſs, O Sovereign Lord.
To thee, eternal Father, all
Who dwell on Earth do proſtrate fall.
To thee the Angels at all Hours;
To thee the Heav'ns and heav'nly Pow'rs,
To thee with Voice inceſſantly,
The Seraphims and Cherubs cry;
Thou holy, holy, holy One
Of Sabbath Lord and God alone.
Fill'd is the Earth, the Heav'n, the Sky,
With Glory of thy Majeſty.
The bleſt Apoſtles glorious Choir;
The Prophets, whom thou didſt inſpire:
And all the white-rob'd Martyrs ſing
Eternal Praiſe to thee their King.
The holy Church does loudly ſound
Thy bleſſed Name thro'out the Round
Of the whole Earth, confeſſing thee,
Father of boundleſs Majeſty.
The ſame by her is alſo done,
To thy ſole venerable Son:
And to thy Holy Ghoſt that arms,
The Soul with conſolating Charms.
Thou *Chriſt*, haſt Kingly Glories won,
Thy Father's ſempiternal Son.

Thou,

Thou, Man to free from endleſs Pain,
A Virgin's Womb didſt not diſdain.
Thou Death ſubduing, didſt unlock,
Heav'n's Realms unto thy faithful Flock.
On God's right Hand thou ſitteſt bright,
And art thy Father's radiant Light.
Our Judge to come thou art eſteem'd,
Thy Servants therefore help, redeem'd
With thy moſt precious Blood, and make
Us with thy Saints of Bliſs partake.
Lord ſave thy People in Diſtreſs,
Thy Heritage vouchſafe to bleſs,
Rule, and exalt them without End,
Our daily Bleſſings thee attend.
Thy glorious Name we magnify,
From Age to Age, eternally.
This Day, ſweet Lord, we now are in,
Preſerve us from committing Sin.
Have Mercy on us, Lord; efface
Our Sins with thy celeſtial Grace.
Thy Mercy on us, Lord, be ſeen,
As on thy ſelf our Hopes have been.
Lord, I have fix'd my Hopes on thee,
Then let me ne'er confounded be.

A comfortable Prayer of the glorious Reſurrection and Aſcenſion of our Saviour Jeſus.

O Infinite Goodneſs, and ineſtimable Charity, wherewith thou, O Son of God, didſt deſcend from Heaven for our Salvation! Thou tookeſt on thee the Nature of Man, not of Angels, and deckedſt the ſame with Immortality,

lity, the Crown of thy holy Reſurrection, thou haſt carried it above all Heavens, above the Seats of all Angels, above the Cherubims, and Seraphims, placing it on the right Hand of thy eternal Father.

For this the Angels praiſe thee, and all the holy Powers of Heaven fall before thy Majeſty; each Degree of the celeſtial Spirits tremble at the Sight of him, who in an admirable Union, is both God and Man. This is my only Comfort, this my ſpecial Conſolation, that with my Saviour and Redeemer there remains Part of my Fleſh, and I have a perfect Hope of going thither, where a Portion of me already reigns; neither do I account it a ſmall Honour to me, that my Fleſh is there glorified, not doubting of having a Place already ſo gloriouſly enthron'd.

And tho' I confeſs myſelf a wretched Sinner, yet I deſpair not of the Communion of thy Grace: For well I know thou canſt not forget Man, whoſe Nature thou haſt put on, and weareſt upon thee for his Sake, but wilt declare thyſelf a moſt merciful God, in the tender Affection thou beareſt to thy faithful Servants, who in thee are riſen, and aſcended into Heaven, and with thee ſit in everlaſting Glory; for we are thy Members, and thou art our Head, having Fleſh of our Fleſh, and Bones of our Bones; and who is he that hates his

his own Fleſh; but contrariwiſe every one loves, cheriſhes and takes care of it.

O wonderful Myſtery, wherein thou, O Lord, art united to thy Holy *Church!* Wherefore, I beſeech thee, O merciful Saviour, make me Partaker of the Comfort of thy holy Reſurrection and Aſcenſion, that being ſupported with thy heavenly Grace in this Life, I may aſcend to thee; and appearing before thy glorious Seat, pure and unſpotted, may there receive my happy Place, and ſing thy Praiſes for ever. *Amen.*

The Song of Zachary. Luke i.

BLeſſed be our Lord God of *Iſrael*, becauſe he hath viſited and wrought the Redemption of his People.

And raiſed up a Kingdom of Salvation to us, in the Houſe of *David* his Servant.

As he ſpake by the Mouth of his holy Prophets, that are from the Beginning.

Salvation from our Enemies, and from the Hand of all that hate us.

To work Mercy with our Fathers: and to remember his holy Teſtament.

The Oath which he ſware to *Abraham* our Father, that he would give himſelf to us.

That without Fear, being delivered from the Hand of our Enemies, we may ſerve him.

In Holineſs and Juſtice before him all our Days.

And

And thou, Child, ſhalt be called the Prophet of the Higheſt; for thou ſhalt go before the Face of our Lord, to prepare his Ways.

To give Knowledge of Salvation to his People, for Remiſſion of their Sins.

Thro' the Bowels of the Mercy of our God, in which the Day-ſpring from on high hath viſited us.

To illuminate them that ſit in Darkneſs, and in the Shadow of Death, to direct our Feet in the Way of Peace.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

A Prayer to God the Father.

O GOD, the Father of our Lord *Jeſus Chriſt*, God of Patriarchs, and Prophets, God of Apoſtles, and Martyrs, God of Virgins, and of all Believers: I beſeech thee, have Mercy on us, thou who didſt ſend thy Son, our Saviour *Jeſus Chriſt*, to redeem us, thy Son, born of the Virgin *Mary* by the Operation of the Holy Ghoſt, deliver us from eternal Death.

I beſeech thee, O Lord, have Compaſſion on thy Servant, judge me not according to my Works, for I have been diſobedient to thy Commandments; but thou, who loveſt Repentance, have Mercy on me, who before thy Face make Confeſſion of all my Sins; and for the Love of thy holy Name, wipe away all my Offences.

Make me to abide in thy holy *Catholic Church*, with an undefiled Faith and pure Heart, with a firm Devotion, and continual Love of thee, and Perſeverance in good Works to my Life's End. Deliver me from the eternal Pains, and everlaſting Torments which thou haſt prepared for the Wicked: Grant this for our bleſſed Saviour's Sake, by whom, and in whom, be aſcribed to thee all Honour, Power and Glory, for ever and ever, *Amen.*

A Prayer, that we may keep holy the Sunday, *and ſpend the Week following to the Honour of God.*

MY loving Lord and merciful Creator, I, miſerable Sinner, preſent myſelf here before thy Eyes, humbly beſeeching thee, thro' thy infinite Bounty, to vouchſafe me thy Aſſiſtance, that I may ſanctify this Day according to thy Commandment, and that of thy holy Church: Give me, O Lord, true Contrition of all the Sins I have committed againſt thee, and my Neighbour, by Thought, Word, or Deed, or by Omiſſion of ſuch good Works, as I ought to have done.

And I humbly beſeech thee, moſt ſweet *Jeſus*, not to conſider the Multitude of my Sins, but remember thy infinite Mercy; grant me Grace to ſpend this Week following, without offending thee; and for the Sake of thy Death and Paſſion, give to all Sinners

Sinners Knowledge and Grace to do Penance in this World; and particularly we intreat thee to have Mercy on thoſe, for whom thy holy Church commands that we ſhould offer up our Prayers this Day; that all of us, together with her, may be made Partakers of the infinite Merits of thy ſacred Paſſion. *Amen.*

Anth. O all ye Saints of God, vouchſafe to intercede for our Salvation.

V. Be glad in our Lord, and rejoice ye Juſt.

R. And glory all ye Right in Heart.

Let us pray.

PRotect, O Lord, thy People, that call upon thee; and grant to all thoſe who confide in the Patronage of thy Apoſtles, S. *Peter* and S. *Paul*, and thy other Apoſtles, Preſervation and perpetual Defence.

OLORD, we beſeech thee, that all thy Saints may every where help us; and that whilſt we reverently celebrate their Merits, we may be ſenſible of their Patronages: Grant us Peace in our Time, and repel from thy Church all Wickedneſs: Proſperouſly direct our Ways, Actions and Intentions, and thoſe of all thy Servants, in order to their Salvation: Give to our Benefactors, eternal Bleſſings, and to the Faithful departed, ever-

laſting Reſt, thro' our Lord *Jeſus*, &c. *Amen.*

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Supplication come to thee.

V. Let us bleſs the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, reſt in Peace.

R. Amen.

Thoſe that have Time and Devotion, may uſe for the Hours, the Office of the Holy Croſs, *or of the* Holy Ghoſt, *with the ſeven Penitential Pſalms and Litanies.*

The Hymn.

Lucis Creator Optime.

DIvine Creator of the Light,
Who mak'ſt the Day diſpel the Night.
And who with new commencing Ray,
The World's Origin didſt diſplay.
To Morning with the Ev'ning join'd,
The Name of Day thou haſt aſſign'd.
Away the darkſome *Chaos* flew;
O hear me, who with Tears do ſue.
Leſt that my Soul with Sin defil'd,
From Life eternal be exil'd,
Whilſt on no heav'nly Thing ſhe thinks,
But twines herſelf in Vice's Links.
May ſhe ne'er ceaſe her Knocks and Cries,
Till ſhe has enter'd Paradiſe.
May ſhe all ſinful Actions ſhun,
And purge the foul ones ſhe has done.

This

This Pray'r, moſt gracious Father hear,
Thy equal Son incline his Ear;
The Holy Ghoſt like Favour deign,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

Anth. Seek firſt the Kingdom of God, and his Righteouſneſs, and all theſe Things ſhall be given you over and above. *Alleluja.*

V. Let my Prayer be directed to thee, O Lord. *R.* Even as Incenſe in thy Sight.

From the Complin on Trinity *Eve, until* Advent.

The Anthem.

Salve Regina Mater.

HAIL to the Queen that reigns above,
Mother of Clemency and Love:
Hail thou, our Hope, Life, Sweetneſs; we *Eve*'s baniſh'd Children cry to thee.

We from this wretched Vail of Tears,
Send Sighs and Groans unto thy Ears:
O then, ſweet Advocate, beſtow
A pitying Look on us below.

After this Exile, let us ſee
Our bleſſed *Jeſus*, born of thee.
O merciful, O pious Maid!
O gracious *Mary*, lend thy Aid.

V. Pray for us holy Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy of the Promiſes of *Chriſt*.

Let us pray.

O Almighty and eternal God, who didſt ſo prepare the Body and Soul of the glorious Virgin *Mary*, by Co-operation of

the Holy Ghoſt, that it became worthy for the Reception of thy Son: Grant, that we who rejoice in her Commemoration, may by her pious Interceſſion be delivered both from preſent Evils, and everlaſting Death. Thro' the ſame *Chriſt* our Lord. *R. Amen.*

V. May the divine Aſſiſtance always remain with us. *R. Amen.*

The LITANY *for* Sunday *Morning.*

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt. *Amen.*

Bleſſed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now, and for ever. *Amen.*

Our Father, &c. *Hail* Mary, *&c. I believe*, &c.

Lord have Mercy on us. Chriſt have Mercy on us. Lord have Mercy on us.

Jeſus receive our Prayers.

Lord *Jeſus* grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World. *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind. *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghoſt, Perfecter of the Elect. *Have mercy on us.*

O ſacred Trinity, three Perſons, and one God. *Have mercy on us.*

Behold,

Behold, we were conceived in Sin, and in Iniquity our Mothers brought us forth. *Have mercy on us.*

As we have grown in Years, we have multiplied the Number of our Offences, and every Day thy Goodneſs adds to our Lives, our Wickedneſs increaſes the Heap of our Tranſgreſſions. *Have mercy on us.*

The Law of our Body makes war againſt the Law of our Mind, and brings us into Subjection to Sin; that the Good which we would, we do not, and the Evil which we would not, that we do. *Have mercy on us.*

We have ſinned in the vain Thoughts, and unlawful Deſires of our Hearts, in the idle Talk and perverſe Words of our Mouths, in the wicked Works, and fruitleſs Courſe of our Lives. *Have mercy on us.*

We have ſinned againſt thee by our Ingratitude for thy Bleſſings, and by our Impatience under thy Chaſtiſements, by preferring ourſelves, and the Satisfaction of our own inordinate Appetites and Deſires, before thee and the Obſervance of thy holy Commandments. *Have mercy on us.*

We have ſinned againſt others, in not doing to them, as we would they ſhould do to us, and againſt our own Souls, in purſuing more eagerly the Things of this Life, than thoſe which belong to our eternal Felicity. *Have mercy on us.*

We have ſinned in delaying our Repentance, and breaking the ſolemn Promiſes of amending our Lives, in expoſing ourſelves to the Danger of Temptation, and often omitting the Opportunities of ſerving thee, and even our beſt Endeavours are full of Imperfections. *Have mercy on us.*

We have ſinned in not profiting ourſelves by the Talents of Grace and Nature, which thy Bounty hath committed to us for our Improvement, but idly ſpent that precious Time, and unthankfully neglected thoſe gracious Means, which thy Goodneſs allows us for the Work of our Salvation.
Have mercy on us.

Recite here the particular Sins of the preſent Day, or ſuch as have been lately committed; and alſo ſuch as you deſire more eſpecially to repent of, and amend, then ſay,

Have Mercy on us, moſt merciful Father, and according to the Multitude of thy tender Compaſſions, pardon the Multitude of our grievous Offences: Remember what our Subſtance is, that we are but as the Graſs of the Field, or a Vapour that paſſeth away, and returns not again: Remember what thou art, infinitely glorious in thy ſelf, and infinitely good to the leaſt of thy Creatures: Remember thy gracious Promiſes in *Jeſus Chriſt*, and for the Merits of his ſacred Paſſion, from all our Sins, *O Lord deliver us.*

From

From the Evils of this preſent World, from War, Peſtilence and Famine; from all diſaſtrous Miſchances in our Bodies, Minds, or Eſtates; from ſudden Death, and all other thy heavy Judgments,
O Lord deliver us.

From the Evils of the World to come, from the dreadful Sentence of Condemnation, and the Chains of everlaſting Darkneſs; from the Worm that dies not, and the Fire that ſhall never be quenched, *O Lord deliver us.*

From the Evil of Sin, which is the only Cauſe of all Miſery; from the Temptations to which, by Nature or Cuſtom, we are moſt expoſed: from Ignorance of thy Will, and Neglect to perform what we know to be our Duty, *O Lord, deliver us.*

From Pride, Covetouſneſs, and Luſt; from Envy, Gluttony, and Anger; from a ſloathful Coldneſs, in what concerns our Salvation; and from thoſe enormous Sins that cry to Heaven for Vengeance, *O Lord deliver us.*

From Slander, raſh Judgment, and Flattery; from Self-love, Vain-glory, and Hypocriſy; from Stubbornneſs and Irreverence towards thoſe that are above us; from Diſdain and Oppreſſion of ſuch as are below us; from the great Guilt of inducing others to

ſin, and from the Unhappineſs of being perverted by them ourſelves, *O Lord, deliver us.*

From Error, Schiſm, and Hereſy; from denying thee before Men, for worldly Reſpects; from falſe Interpretations of thy Word, and from proudly preferring our private Conceits before the Judgment of thy Church, *O Lord deliver us.*

From relapſing into the Sins for which we have repented, or contracting any Habit of Vice; from provoking thy Juſtice by Preſumption, or offending thy Mercy by Deſpair; from murmuring and repining againſt the Orders of thy Providence, and from an obſtinate and impenitent Heart, *O Lord deliver us.*

In the firſt Motions of Sin, and the repeated Aſſaults of any Temptation, in Time of our Trial, when thou ſeemeſt to withdraw thy Grace from us, in Health and Proſperity, in Sickneſs and Adverſity, in the Hour of Death, and in the Day of Judgment, *O Lord deliver us.*

From—*Recite here the particular Sin or Danger from which you deſire to be delivered, then ſay,* O Lord deliver us.

Deliver us, O Lord, in all our Neceſſities, when we call on thee, in the Name of thy beloved Son, and for the Merits of our only Saviour *Jeſus Chriſt*, who ſits at thy right Hand,

Hand, to make Interceſſion for us Sinners, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to govern and defend thy *Catholic Church*; to bleſs and preſerve the ſupreme Biſhop thereof, and all eccleſiaſtical Perſons in Unity of Truth, and Holineſs of Life, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to endue all chriſtian Princes and Magiſtrates, with the Spirit of Juſtice, Piety, and Wiſdom, and all Subjects, with a true Reverence for their Superiors, and cheerful Obedience to their juſt Commands; that all the World may live in the Beauty of Order, and the Bleſſings of Peace, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to reduce into the Union of thy Church, all thoſe whom Malice, Paſſion, or Intereſt, have divided from thy Faith. And, with a more particular Tenderneſs, to compaſſionate all ſimple and unlearned People, who, by Miſinſtruction, are ſeduced into Error, and by unhappy Education, ſettled in a Prejudice againſt thy Truth, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to convert all *Jews*, *Turks*, and *Infidels*, to thy holy Faith, and all diſſolute Chriſtians to a virtuous Life: That none of thoſe, whom thou haſt made, may periſh, but that all the Nations of the Earth may adore thee here, and be happy with thee hereafter, *We beſeech thee*, &c.

That

That it would pleaſe thee to have Compaſſion on the Miſeries of human Life, and eſpecially on the Afflictions of ſuch as ſuffer for their Conſcience: Let thy Pity lighten their Burthens, and thy Grace ſtrengthen their Weakneſs, that every ſad dejected Soul may praiſe thee, either for being releaſed from their Afflictions, or enabled to bear their Croſſes, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to enlarge our Hearts with true Charity one towards another, to feed the Hungary, and cloath the Naked, to viſit the Sick, and comfort the Diſtreſſed, to forgive our Enemies, and pray for our Perſecutors, and in all Occaſions to do Good to every one according to our Capacities, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to aſſume into thy Glory all the Faithful departed in thy Grace, that as with Patience they expect the Satisfaction of thy Juſtice, they may with Gladneſs receive the Deliverance of thy Mercy, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to open thy Hand, and mercifully beſtow on us the Neceſſaries of this Life, with Grace ſo to uſe all thy temporal Bleſſings, that we reſt not in the Convenience or Pleaſure proceeding from any Creature, but apply them as Inſtruments to cultivate our Minds, and prepare us for thee, and thy eternal Joys, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That

That thou wouldſt vouchſafe us the Grace of knowing thee; that we may both fear thee, and hope in thee, as the abſolute Maſter of Puniſhment and Reward; that we may ſerve and worſhip thee, as the Sovereign Lord of Life and Death; that we may love and praiſe thee, as a moſt indulgent Father, and bountiful Benefactor, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldſt vouchſafe us the Grace of knowing ourſelves, that remembring ourſelves to be but Duſt and Aſhes, and ſubject to a thouſand Infirmities, Temptations and Miſeries, we may humble our proud Thoughts, and ſincerely acknowledge our own Unworthineſs; yet being created after thy Image, and capable of eternal Happineſs, we may aſpire after Heaven, and value our Souls above all the tranſitory Enjoyments of Earth, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldſt vouchſafe us the Grace, frequently to examine, and clearly to ſee the State of our Conſciences, humbly to confeſs and earneſtly repent us of our Sins, carefully to avoid all Occaſions of relapſe, and diligently practiſe ſuch Virtues as conduce moſt to the Cure of our Infirmities, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldſt vouchſafe us the Grace, to keep a ſtrict Watch over our Senſes, leſt they ſolicit our Hearts to Sin; to remember continually that thou art preſent, whereſoever we are, eſpecially in Prayer, that we may

offer

offer up the ſame with a reverent Geſture of our Bodies, and devout Attention of our Minds, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldſt vouchſafe us the Grace, to attend with Diligence to the Employment of our Callings; yet every Day to ſet apart ſome Time for thy Service, and our Souls Good, to live in Peace and Charity with all the World; freely forgiving Injuries done to us, and readily ſatisfying for our Treſpaſſes againſt others, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldſt vouchſafe us the Grace, often to call to Mind the End of our Creation, and the Vanity of this World; the Shortneſs of our Lives, and the Uncertainty of the Time of our Death; the Miſery of ſuch as die in their Sins, and the unſpeakable Joys of thoſe, who, with their laſt Breath, give up their Souls into thy Hands by thy Angels, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldſt vouchſafe us the Grace, to live and die in the Faith and Communion of thy *Catholic Church*, to enjoy the Benefit of thy holy Sacraments, and participate in the Prayers and good Works of all thy Servants throughout the World, *We beſeech thee*, &c.

That thou wouldſt vouchſafe us the Grace, in the laſt Hour of our Lives, willingly to render our Bodies to the Earth, from whence they came, and joyfully return our Souls to thee who gaveſt them; that in the bliſful Viſion

Viſion of thy Glory, we may for ever adore thy Majeſty; and in the happy Company of thy Saints and Angels, for ever ſing Praiſes to thy Name, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

Son of God, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

Lamb of God that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Spare us O Lord.*

Lamb of God that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Hear us O Lord.*

Lamb of God that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

O Lord hear my Prayer, and let my Supplication come unto thee.

MOſt gracious God, the Fountain of all Mercy and Bleſſing, who deſireſt not the Death of a Sinner, nor deſpiſes the Tears of the Penitent; favourably receive this free Confeſſion of our Sins, and efficaciouſly move our Hearts to a true Contrition for all our Offences, that being pardoned the Evils we have preſumed to do, we may be delivered from the Evils we deſerve to ſuffer; and obtaining of thy Bounty, ſuch Graces as we petition for in our Prayers, we may beſtow the ſhort Remainder of our Days in a more perfect denial of our own corrupt Inclinations, and more conſtant Progreſs towards the Enjoyment of thy glorious Promiſes: Thro' our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End, *Amen.*

The

The Bleſſing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt, deſcend upon us, and remain in our Hearts for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Tribulation.

O God who deſpiſeſt not the Tears of the the Contrite, nor contemneſt the Sighs of them that mourn, attend to the Prayers which we pour out before thee in our Diſtreſs and Tribulation, and mercifully hear them; that whatever the Malice of Man, or Subtilty of Satan may attempt againſt us, may, by the Wiſdom of thy Providence, be daſht and brought to nothing: So as, being hurt by no Adverſities, but delivered from all Affliction and Sorrow, we may joyfully yield Thanks to thee in thy Church. Forgive, O Lord, our Sins, and grant us thy Mercy; look down upon our low and ſad Condition; pity our many Miſeries, and break aſunder the Bonds which oppreſs us, and in all our Neceſſities graciouſly hear us, when we call upon thee: Thro' our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End, *Amen.*

A Recommendation of yourſelf to God.

O Holy Trinity, hear me a moſt miſerable Sinner, and keep me from all Evil, from all Occaſions of offending thee, from all mortal Sin, from the Deceits of the Devil, and of all my Enemies, viſible and inviſible: By the

the Prayers of the Patriarchs, by the Merits of the Prophets, by the Suffrages of the Apoſtles, by the Conſtancy of Martyrs, by the Faith of Confeſſors, by the Chaſtity of Virgins, and by the Interceſſion of all Saints, who have pleaſed thee from the Beginning of the World, *Amen.*

HAil! you bleſſed Angelical Spirits, who with moſt ſweet Melody ſing Praiſes to our Lord, and continually rejoice in his glorious Preſence: Have Compaſſion on me, dwelling here below in this Valley of Miſeries; and thou eſpecially, O holy Angel, Guardian of my Soul and Body, to whoſe Care I am committed, by the ſpecial Commandment of God, I beſeech thee to perform thy Office towards me diligently and faithfully, keeping and protecting me this Day from all Evil, as well viſible as inviſible, *Amen.*

Concluſion.

LOrd have Mercy on us. Chriſt have Mercy on us. Lord have Mercy on us. Our Father, *&c.*

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil, *Amen.*

V. Confirm, O God, that which thou haſt wrought in us. *R.* From thy holy Temple which is in *Jeruſalem.* *V.* O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

Let

Let us Pray.

GRant us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, the Help of thy Grace, that the Things which by thy Inſtruction we know are to be done, we may by thy Aſſiſtance perfectly accompliſh, thro' Chriſt our Lord, *Amen*.

V. Vouchſafe, O Lord, to render eternal Life to our Benefactors alive and dead.

R. Amen.

A Prayer after the Office.

ACcept, O moſt gracious God, by the Prayers and Merits of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, and of all Saints, the Office of our Service: If by thy Grace we have performed any thing according to our Duty, in thy Clemency regard it; and what we have done with Negligence, mercifully pardon, who liveſt and reigneſt, one God in perfect Trinity, World without End, *Amen*.

The Bleſſing.

THE overflowing Fountain of Being conſerve me: The Almighty Power protect me: The All-knowing Wiſdom direct and govern me: The infinite Goodneſs advance and perfect me: The eternal Father make me his Child: The eternal Son make me a Co-heir of his Kingdom: The eternal Spirit fill my Heart with his Love: The incomprehenſible Trinity glorify me with the beatifical Viſion, *Amen*.

O

O thou, who art *Alpha* and *Omega*, the Beginning and End of all Things, God and Man, whoſe gracious Providence extends itſelf from one End of the World to the other. Let thy Bleſſing be to us all, Safety and Protection of Body and Soul againſt all our Enemies, viſible and inviſible, now and for ever, *Amen.*

May the Divine Aſſiſtance remain with us for ever, *Amen.*

Evening Prayers for SUNDAY.

Introduction.

COme Holy Ghoſt, repleniſh the Hearts of thy Faithful, and kindle in them the Fire of thy Love.

Lord have Mercy on us. Chriſt have Mercy on us. Lord have Mercy on us. Our Father, *&c.*

V. And lead us not into Temptation,

R. But deliver us from Evil.

V. Be mindful of thy Congregation, O Lord. *R.* Which thou haſt poſſeſſed from the Beginning. *V.* O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And my Supplication come to thee.

Let us Pray.

ENlighten our Minds, we beſeech thee, O Lord, with the Light of thy Grace, that we may ſee thoſe Things we ought to do,

and

and be enabled to accompliſh what we ſee to be our Duty: Thro' *Jeſus Chriſt* our Lord, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, ever one God, World without End, *Amen.*

A Prayer before the Beginning of any Office.

PRevent, we beſeech thee, O Lord, our Actions, by thy holy Inſpirations, and carry them on by thy gracious Aſſiſtance, that every Prayer and Work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended, thro' *Chriſt* our Lord, *Amen.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haſte to help me.

Glory be to the Father, *&c. Alleluja.*

The End of the Introduction.

The 109 *Pſalm.*

OUR Lord ſaid to my Lord, ſit on my Right Hand.

Until I make thy Enemies thy Foot-ſtool.

Our Lord will ſend forth the Rod of thy Strength from *Sion:* rule thou in the midſt of thy Enemies.

The Beginning with thee in the Day of thy Strength, in the Brightneſs of the Saints, from the Womb before the Day-ſtar I begat thee.

Our Lord ſware, and it ſhall not repent him: thou art a Prieſt for ever, according to the Order of *Melchiſedec.*

Our

Our Lord on thy right Hand hath broken Kings in the Day of his Wrath.

He ſhall judge in Nations, he ſhall fill Ruins, he ſhall cruſh the Heads in the Land of many.

Of the Brook in the Way he hath drunk: therefore ſhall he lift up the Head.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 111*th Pſalm.*

PRaiſe our Lord ye Children: praiſe the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be bleſſed, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

From the riſing of the Sun, until the going down, the Name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and his Glory above the Heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwells on high, and beholds the humble Things in Heaven and Earth.

Raiſing up the Needy from the Earth, and lifting up the Poor from the Dunghil.

That he may place him with Princes, with the Princes of his People.

Who makes the barren Woman to dwell in the Houſe, a joyful Mother of Children.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 121 *Pſalm.*

I Rejoiced in thoſe Things which were ſaid to me: we ſhall go into the Houſe of our Lord.

Our

Our Feet were ſtanding in thy Courts, O *Jeruſalem.*

Jeruſalem which is built as a City; whoſe Participation is together in it ſelf.

For thither did the Tribes aſcend, the Tribes of our Lord, the Teſtimony of *Iſrael*, to confeſs the Name of our Lord.

Becauſe Seats ſat there in Judgment, Seats upon the Houſe of *David.*

Aſk ye the Things that are to the Peace of *Jeruſalem*, and Abundance to them that love thee.

Let Peace be made in thy Strength, and Abundance in thy Towers.

For my Brethren, and my Neighbours, I ſpake Peace of thee.

For the Houſe of the Lord our God, I have ſought good Things unto thee.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 126 *Pſalm.*

UNleſs our Lord build the Houſe, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unleſs our Lord ſhall keep the City, he watches in vain that keeps it.

It is vain for you to riſe before Light, riſe after ye have ſitten, who eat the Bread of Sorrow.

When he ſhall give Sleep to his Beloved; behold the Inheritance of our Lord, Children, the Reward, the Fruit of the Womb.

As

As Arrows in the Hand of the Mighty, ſo are the Children of them that are ſhaken.

Bleſſed is the Man that hath filled his Deſire of them: he ſhall not be confounded, when he ſhall ſpeak to his Enemies in the Gate.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 147 *Pſalm.*

O *Jeruſalem*, praiſe our Lord: praiſe thy God, O *Sion*.

Becauſe he hath ſtrengthened the Locks of thy Gates, he hath bleſſed thy Children in thee.

Who hath placed Peace in thy Borders, and fills thee with the Fat of Corn.

Who ſends forth his Speech to the Earth, his Word runs ſwiftly.

Who gives Snow, as Wool, ſcatters Miſt as Aſhes.

He caſts his Cryſtal as Morſels: before the Face of his Cold, who ſhall abide?

He ſhall ſend forth his Word, and ſhall melt them: his Spirit ſhall breath, and the Waters ſhall flow.

Who declares his Word to *Jacob*, his Juſtice and Judgments to *Iſrael*.

He hath not done in like Manner to every Nation, and his Judgments he hath not made manifeſt to them.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The

The Chapter, Eccleſ. xxiv.

FRom the Beginning, and before Worlds I was created, and unto the World to come, I ſhall not ceaſe: and in the holy Habitation I have miniſtred before him.

R. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn. *Ave Maris Stella.*

HAIL, you the Seas bright Star.
Who God's pure Mother are.
Perpetual Virgin: bleſt
Gate of heavenly Reſt.
Taking that *Ave* from
The Angel *Gabriel*'s Tongue;
Firm Peace unto us give,
Repair the Fault of *Eve.*
Offenders Bonds unbind,
Give Light unto the Blind;
Our Evils drive away,
For Good vouchſafe to pray.
Shew us a Mother's Care,
To him convey our Pray'r.
Who for our Sake put on,
The Title of thy Son.
O ſingularly chaſt!
Whoſe Meekneſs all ſurpaſt:
Our Sins being all exil'd,
Render us chaſte and mild.
Grant that our Life be pure.
Prepare the Way ſecure,
That, ſeeing *Jeſus*, we
May joy eternally.

Praiſe

Praiſe to th' Father's Deity,
To Chriſt all Glory be;
To th' Holy Ghoſt the ſame,
To three one Honour frame. *Amen.*

V. Grace is poured out on thy Lips.

R. Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever.

The Song of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary. Luke ii.

MY Soul doth magnify our Lord.
And my Spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

Becauſe he hath regarded the Humility of his Handmaid: for behold from henceforth all Generations ſhall call me bleſſed.

For he that is mighty hath done great Things to me, and holy is his Name.

And his Mercy is on them that fear him, from Generation to Generation.

He hath ſhewed Strength in his Arm, he hath diſperſed the Proud in the Imagination of their Hearts.

He hath depoſed the Mighty from their Seat, and hath exalted the Humble.

The Hungry he hath filled with good Things, and the Rich he hath ſent away empty.

He hath received *Iſrael* his Child, being mindful of his Mercy.

As he ſpake to our Fathers, to *Abraham*, and his Seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. O bleſſed Mother, and imaculate Virgin, glorious Queen of the World, make Interceſſion for us to our Lord.

Lord have Mercy on us. Chriſt have Mercy on us. Lord have Mercy on us.

V. O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come unto thee.

Let us pray.

GRant O Lord God, we beſeech thee, that we thy Servants, may enjoy perpetual Health of Mind and Body, and by the glorious Interceſſion of the ever bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, be delivered from preſent Sorrow, and poſſeſs everlaſting Joy. Thro' our Lord *Jeſus*, &c.

Anth. O all ye Saints of God, vouchſafe to intercede for our Salvation.

V. Be glad in our Lord, and rejoice ye Juſt. *R.* And glory all ye Right in Heart.

Let us pray.

PRotect, O Lord, thy People, that call upon thee; and grant to all thoſe, who confide in the Patronage of thy Apoſtles *Peter* and *Paul*, and thy other Apoſtles, Preſervation and perpetual Defence.

O Lord, we beſeech thee, that all thy Saints may every where help us; and that whilſt we reverently celebrate their Merits, we may be ſenſible of their Patronages. Grant Peace in our Time, and repel from thy

thy Church all Wickedneſs: Proſperouſly direct our Ways, Actions and Intentions, and thoſe of all thy Servants in order to their Salvation: Give to our Benefactors, eternal Bleſſings, and to the Faithful departed, everlaſting Reſt. Thro' our Lord Jeſus, *&c. Amen.*

V. O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come unto thee. *V.* Let us bleſs the Lord. *R.* Thanks be to God. *V.* May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, reſt in Peace. *R.* Amen.

A Prayer to God the Son, beſeeching him for Mercy in Honour of his ſweet and bleſſed Name Jeſus.

O Good Jeſus, O moſt bountiful Jeſus, O deareſt Jeſus, O Jeſus, Son of the Virgin *Mary*, full of Mercy and Pity: O ſweet Jeſus, according to thy great Compaſſion, have Mercy on me: O moſt merciful Jeſus, I humbly beſeech thee, by that precious Blood, which thou ſhedſt for the World, that thou wouldſt waſh away all my Iniquities, and vouchſafe to look upon me, a wretched and unworthy Sinner, humbly craving Pardon, and calling on thy holy Name Jeſus.

O Name of Jeſus, a Name moſt precious and delightful: For, what is Jeſus but a Saviour? Therefore, O Jeſus, for thy holy Name, be to me a Jeſus, and ſave me:

Suffer me not to be damned, whom thou haſt created out of nothing: O good Jeſus, let not my Iniquity be the Deſtruction of him, whom thy Almighty Goodneſs hath made. O ſweet Jeſus, own what is thine, and reject that which belongs not to thee, O moſt bountiful Jeſus, have Mercy on me, now, whilſt the Time of Forgiving laſts, leſt thou condemn me, when the Time of Judging comes. What Profit can there be in my Blood, if I deſcend into eternal Perdition? The Dead praiſe thee not, nor thoſe who go down into Hell. O moſt loving Jeſus, O moſt deſirable Jeſus, O meekeſt Jeſus, O Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, enrol me in the Number of thy Elect. O Jeſus, the Salvation of thoſe that believe in thee, O Jeſus, the Comfort of ſuch as fly to thee. O Jeſus, the ſweet Remiſſion of all Sins. O Jeſus, Son of the Virgin *Mary*, pour into my Soul the Graces of Wiſdom and Charity, of Chaſtity, and Humility, that I may perfectly love thee, praiſe thee, enjoy thee, ſerve thee, and glory in thee, and in all that call on thy holy Name, *Jeſus*. *Amen*.

O God the Protector of thoſe that hope in thee, multiply on us thy Mercy, that thou being our Governor and Guide, we may ſo paſs thro' temporal Goods, that we loſe not the Eternal. *Amen*.

A Prayer or Salutation to the glorious Virgin Mary.

HAIL *Mary*, moſt humble Handmaid of the bleſſed Trinity; hail *Mary*, moſt chaſte Spouſe of the Holy Ghoſt; hail *Mary*, moſt admirable Mother of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Hail *Mary*, Queen of Angels, and Expectation of the Patriarchs. Hail *Mary*, Promiſe of the Prophets, and Teacher of the Apoſtles. Hail *Mary*, Strengthner of Martyrs, and Encourager of Confeſſors. Hail *Mary*, the great Pattern of Virgins, and faithful Comforter, both of the Living and the Dead. Be thou with me in all my Troubles and Afflictions, and in the Hour of my Death; receive, I beſeech thee, my Soul, and offer it to thy ſweet Son Jeſus, that for thy Sake he may accept it, and place it amongſt the bleſſed Choirs of celeſtial Spirits. *Amen.*

A Prayer to all the bleſſed Saints.

O Bleſſed Saints of Paradiſe, the glorious Citizens of Heaven, as I render moſt humble Thanks to God for all the Good he hath done you; ſo I beſeech you to remember me in your Prayers, and obtain for me the entire Remiſſion of my Sins, the Amendment of my Life, and the Imitation of your good Spirit, and holy Graces, that I may be perfectly reconciled to my Saviour, and always pleaſe him; but eſpecially I commend

to you the Hour of my Death, that by your holy Interceſſion, my Soul may depart this World in the Grace of God, and immediately come to Life everlaſting. *Amen.*

Here ſay the Concluſion, as it is at the End of the Morning Prayers for this Day. Page 89, 90.

AT COMPLIN.

Hail Mary, *&c.*

CONvert us, O Lord our Saviour.

R. And turn away thy Anger from us.

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God.

R. O Lord, make haſte to help me.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 128 *Pſalm.*

OFten have they aſſaulted me from my Youth, let *Iſrael* now ſay.

Often have they aſſaulted me from my Youth, but they have not prevailed againſt me.

On my Back Sinners have wrought, as on an Anvil, they have prolonged their Iniquity.

Our juſt Lord will cut the Necks of Sinners: let all be confounded and turned backward, that hate *Sion.*

Let them be made as Hay on the Tops of Houſes, which is withered, before it be plucked up.

Whereof

Whereof he that reapeth ſhall not fill his Hand, nor he that gathers the Sheaves, his Boſom.

And they who paſſed by ſaid not, the Bleſſing of our Lord be upon you, we have bleſſed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 192. *Pſalm.*

FRom the Depths have I cried unto thee, O Lord: Lord hear my Voice.

Let thy Ears be attentive to the Voice of my Petition.

If thou wilt obſerve Iniquities, O Lord: Lord, who ſhall ſuſtain it?

Becauſe with thee there is Propitiation; and for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My Soul hath expected in his Word; my Soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the Morning Watch, even until Night: Let *Iſrael* hope in our Lord.

Becauſe with our Lord there is Mercy, and with him plentiful Redemption.

And he ſhall redeem *Iſrael* from all his Iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 130 *Pſalm.*

LOrd, my Heart is not exalted, neither are my Eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great Matters, nor in marvellous Things above me.

If I were not humble minded, but exalted my Soul.

As the weaned Child is towards its Mother, ſo is Retribution in my Soul.

Let *Iſrael* hope in our Lord from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The Hymn. *Memento rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator bear in Mind,
That thou, of our corporeal Kind,
The Form aſſumedſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.

Bleſt *Mary*, pre-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace and Clemency;
Defend us from our mortal Foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jeſus, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt, and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity.

The Chapter, Eccleſ. xxiv.

I Am the Mother of beautiful Love, and of Fear, and of Knowledge, and of holy Hope. *R.* Thanks be to God.

V. Pray for us holy Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy of the Promiſes of Chriſt.

The Song of Simeon, Luke ii.

NOW thou doſt diſmiſs thy Servant, O Lord, according to thy Word, in Peace.

Becauſe

Becauſe my Eyes have ſeen thy Salvation.

Which thou haſt prepared before the Face of all People.

A Light to the Illumination of the *Gentiles*, and the Glory of thy People *Iſrael*.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. We fly to your Protection, O holy Mother of God: Deſpiſe not our Petitions in our Neceſſities, but deliver us from all Dangers, O glorious and bleſſed Virgin.

Lord have Mercy on us. Chriſt have Mercy on us. Lord have Mercy on us.

V. Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

Let us pray.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, that the glorious Interceſſion of the ever bleſſed and glorious Virgin *Mary*, may protect us, and bring us to Life everlaſting. Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. *R.* Amen.

V. O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

V. Let us bleſs the Lord. *R.* Thanks be to God.

Our Father, *&c.* Hail *Mary*, &c. I believe in God, *&c.*

WE beſeech thee, O Creator of all Things, that, according to thy wonted Mercy, thou wilt preſerve us this Night from all Danger, both of Body and Soul, that we

may riſe again to praiſe thee, and every Day advance in the Work of our Salvation. Thro' Jeſus Chriſt, *&c.*

O All ye bleſſed Saints of Heaven, and Angelical Spirits, whom God renders joyful and happy for all Eternity, with the Brightneſs of his Preſence, pray for me. I ſalute and honour you, I give Praiſe and Thanks to our Lord, for having choſen you, and made you Partakers of his eternal Benedictions. Obtain for me the Forgiveneſs of my Sins, and Grace, that at the End of this frail Life, I may be admitted to the Fruition of your heavenly Society. Thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and Saviour, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

The LITANY *in Honour of the Bleſſed* TRINITY.

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt. *Amen.*

Bleſſed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever, *Amen.*

V. O Lord open my Lips. *R.* And my Mouth ſhall declare thy Praiſe.

Lord

Lord have Mercy on us. Chriſt have Mercy on us. Lord have Mercy on us.

Jeſus receive our Prayers.

Lord Jeſus grant our Petitions.

I. O God the Father, eternal Fountain of all Being, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who haſt choſen us in thy Son, before the Creation of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who ſo lovedſt the World, that thou gaveſt thy only begotten Son to redeem it, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who haſt adopted us to be thy Children in Jeſus Chriſt, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who haſt prepared for us a glorious Inheritance, if we love thee and keep thy Commandments, *Have mercy on us.*

II. O God the Son, eternal Word of the Father, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who, to ſave us Sinners, took'ſt upon thee the frail Nature of Man, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who for our Redemption, becameſt obedient to Death, even the Death of the Croſs, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, to whom all Power in Heaven and Earth is given by the Father, *Have mercy on us.*

O God, the Son, who, at the laſt and dread-

dreadful Day, ſhalt come with Glory to judge the Living and the Dead, *Have mercy on us.*

III. O God the Holy Ghoſt, proceeding from the Father, and the Son, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghoſt, by whom was wrought the glorious Myſtery of our Saviour's Incarnation, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghoſt, the free Diſpenſer of all Graces, and faithful Comforter of all Afflictions, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghoſt, Enlightner of our Underſtandings, and Sanctifier of our Wills, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghoſt, the Pledge of our Adoption, and Seal of our Salvation, *Have mercy on us.*

O ſacred Trinity, three Perſons, and one God, of equal Glory, and co-eternal Majeſty, *Have Mercy on us.*

O ſacred Trinity, from whom, by whom, and in whom are all Things, *Have mercy on us.*

O ſacred Trinity, to whom all the Angels and Saints in Heaven, continually ſing, Holy, Holy, Holy, *Have mercy on us.*

Bleſſed for ever be thy Name, eternal Father of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

For the Immenſity of thy Power, which at firſt of nothing created all Things, and ſtill

ſtill preſerves them, that they return not again to nothing, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy infinite Goodneſs, in making us after thy own Image, and appointing all the reſt of thy Creatures to ſerve us, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the Riches of thy Bounty, which filleth every Thing, according to its Capacity, and for the Wiſdom of thy Counſels, which ſweetly diſpoſe and irreſiſtibly govern the whole Frame of the World, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy provident forewarning us againſt the Danger of Sin, by threatning Hell to our Offences, and for thy gracious inviting us to our own Happineſs, by promiſing Heaven, as a Reward to our Obedience, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the eternal Charity, wherewith thou loveſt us, before the World began, and mercifully decreedſt to redeem us by thy Son, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

And bleſſed be thou, O Jeſus, Son of God, and Saviour of Mankind.

For thy infinite Glory in thy ſelf, and thy infinite Love towards us, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy miraculous Conception by the Holy Ghoſt, and thy humble Birth from the bleſſed

bleſſed Virgin ; for thy Flight into *Egypt* at ſo tender an Age, and all the Inconveniences which thou ſufferedſt in thy Baniſhment, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy meek Subjection to thy Parents, even in the meaneſt Offices of a private Life, for thy Condeſcenſion to the Form of a Servant, tho' thou wert Lord of all, *My Soul Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy Faſting and Retirement in the Deſert ; for thy Mildneſs and Benignity in Converſation ; for thy heavenly Doctrine and glorious Miracles, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the inflamed Deſire which thou hadſt to redeem us, and compaſſionate Tears which thou ſhed'ſt over *Jeruſalem*, for thy humble waſhing thy Diſciples Feet, and loving Inſtitution of the bleſſed Sacrament, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy Agony and bloody Sweat in the Garden of *Gethſameni* ; for thy entire Self-denial, and abſolute Submiſſion, not only to the Will of thy Father, but even to that of thy Enemies, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy incomparable Patience in their violent Seizure of thy Perſon, and hurrying thee up and down the Streets of *Jeruſalem* ; for thy wonderful Silence, whilſt they falſly accuſed

accuſed and unjuſtly condemned thy Innocence, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy perfect Reſignation, whilſt they ſhamefully ſtript thee of thy Cloaths, and cruelly ſcourged thee at a Pillar; for thy admirable Meekneſs, whilſt they crowned thee with Thorns, and forced thee to carry thy Croſs, which was laden with the Sins of the whole World, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy immoveable Conſtancy, whilſt they faſten'd thee on the Croſs, piercing thy bleſſed Hands and Feet with Nails, and giving thee Vinegar and Gall to drink, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the infinite Sweetneſs of thy Spirit, whereby thou didſt excuſe their Sin, and prayedſt thy Father to forgive them, till the Extremity of their Tortures took away thy Breath, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy glorious Reſurrection from the Grave, and triumphant Aſcenſion into Heaven; for ſending thy Holy Ghoſt to abide with thy Church for ever, and promiſing to be with us thy ſelf to the End of the World, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

And bleſſed be thou, O God the Holy Ghoſt, who proceedeſt from the Father and the Son.

For thy continual Preſervation of the Church,

Church, in Truth, Unity, and Holineſs; for infuſing the Love of God into our Hearts, and comforting us in all our temporal Diſtreſſes with the Hope of eternal Felicity, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

Bleſſed for ever be thy Name, O ſacred Trinity, for the infinite Nobility of thy Eſſence, and unſpeakable Majeſty of thy Glory, exiſting of thy ſelf from all Eternity, and perfectly happy in thy ſelf for ever, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, Mother of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; for the admirable Sanctity of her Life, and her wonderful Aſſumption into Heaven at her Death; for the Crown of Glory, wherewith ſhe is honoured above all Angels, and for her perpetual Interceſſion to her Son, in the Behalf of us Sinners, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For all the holy Angels and bleſſed Spirits of Heaven, for the Excellency of their Nature, and Felicity of their State; for their keeping us in all our Ways, and miniſtring unto us in all our Neceſſities; for their carrying up our Prayers to thee, and bringing down thy Bleſſings to us, *My Soul*, &c.

For thy holy Patriarchs, Prophets, and Apoſtles; for thy glorious Martyrs, Confeſſors and Virgins, and for all the Faithful departed in thy Grace, *My Soul*, &c.

For

For thy One, Holy, Catholic, and Apoſtolic Church; for the Steddineſs of Faith, and Peace of Conſcience, which we experience by relying on her Authority; for the adorable Sacrifice of the Altar, and the plentiful Means of Salvation, which we ſo happily enjoy, by embracing her Communion, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the particular Benefits beſtowed upon us, and the many Dangers from which thou haſt defended us; for our Education, Health, Condition, and ſtate of Life: for our daily Bread, and all other thy temporal Bleſſings, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the Checks of our own Conſcience, and the Motions of thy holy Spirit; for thy Patience in expecting our Repentance, and for the Opportunities which thou offereſt us, of amending our Lives; for our frequent Deliverances from the Occaſions of Sin, and all other thy ſpiritual Bleſſings, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord, and my Spirit rejoiceth in God my Saviour.*

Be thou exalted, O God, above the Clouds, and thy Glory above the Heavens.

Whilſt I live, I will ſanctify thy Name, I will ſing Praiſes to my God, while I have any Being.

Bleſs our Lord, O my Soul, and all that is within me, praiſe his holy Name.

Bleſs our Lord, O my Soul; and forget not all his Benefits.

Thus will I magnify the Lord all my Life long, and lift up my Hands to his holy Throne.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the Beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be, World without End. *Amen.*

V. O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

ALmighty, and ever-living God, from whom deſcends every good and perfect Gift; graciouſly accept this humble Tribute of Praiſe and Thankſgiving from the Hands of thy Servants, and mercifully grant, that the frequent Meditation of thy infinite Goodneſs may force our Wills to love thee above all Things, and the ſerious Conſideration of thy incomprehenſible Majeſty, captivate our Underſtandings to the Obedience of Faith, that we may here, in Reverence to thy Word, believe what we do not ſee, and hereafter in the bliſsful Viſion of thy Glory, ſee more than we now believe, thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and only Saviour, who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

The Bleſſing of God Almighty, Father, Son,

Son, and Holy Ghoſt, be with me, and dwell in my Heart for ever. *Amen.*

Say the Concluſion as it is in the Morning Prayers for this Day, Page 89, 90.

Morning Prayers for MONDAY.

Say the Introduction *as it is in the Morning Prayers for* Sunday, Page 91, 92.

The 94 *Pſalm.*

COme let us rejoice to our Lord, let us make Joy to God our Saviour: Let us approach his Preſence in Confeſſion, and in Pſalms make Joy before him.

Come let us adore the King to whom all Things live.

For God is a great Lord, and a great King above all Gods; becauſe our Lord repels not his People: in his Hand are all the Bounds of the Earth, and he beholds the Heigths of the Mountains.

Come let us adore the King to whom all Things live.

The Sea is his, he made it, and his Hands founded the dry Land: Come let us adore and fall down before God, let us lament before our Lord that made us, becauſe he is the Lord our God: we are his People, and the Sheep of his Paſture.

Come

Come let us adore the King to whom all Things live.

To Day, if ye ſhall hear his Voice, harden not your Hearts, as in the Provocation, according to the Day of Temptation in the Wilderneſs, where your Fathers tempted me, proved, and ſaw my Works.

Come let us adore the King to whom all Things live.

Forty Years was I nigh to this Generation, and ſaid, they always err in their Heart, and have not known my Ways: to whom I ſware in my Wrath, if they ſhall enter into my Reſt.

Come let us adore the King to whom all Things live.

Eternal Reſt give to them, O Lord.

And let perpetual Light ſhine unto them.

Come let us adore the King to whom all Things live.

The 5 *Pſalm.*

GIve ear, O Lord, to my Words, underſtand my Cry.

Attend to the Voice of my Prayer, my King, and my God.

Becauſe I will pray to thee, O Lord, in the Morning thou wilt hear my Voice.

In the Morning I will ſtand near thee, and will ſee, becauſe thou art a God that willeſt not Iniquity.

Neither

Neither ſhall the Malignant dwell by thee, nor the unjuſt abide before thy Eyes.

Thou hateſt all that work Iniquity, thou ſhalt deſtroy all that ſpeak Lies.

The bloody Man and deceitful, our Lord will abhor, but I in the Multitude of thy Mercy.

I will enter into thy Houſe: I will adore towards thy holy Temple in thy Fear.

Lord conduct me in thy Juſtice, becauſe of my Enemies: direct my Way in thy Sight.

Becauſe there is not Truth in their Mouth; their Heart is vain.

Their Throat is an open Sepulcher, they deal deceitfully with their Tongues, judge them, O God.

Let them fail in their Deſigns, according to the Multitude of their Impieties, expel them, becauſe they have provoked thee, O Lord.

And let all be glad, that hope in thee, they ſhall rejoice for ever, and thou ſhalt dwell in them.

And all that love thy Name, ſhall glory in thee: becauſe thou wilt bleſs the Juſt.

Lord, as with a Shield of thy Good-will, thou haſt crowned us.

Eternal Reſt give to them, O Lord.

And let perpetual Light ſhine unto them.

The 7 Pſalm.

O Lord my God, I have hoped in thee: ſave me from all that perſecute me, and deliver me.

Leſt ſometime, as a Lion he take my Soul, whilſt there is none to redeem, nor to ſave.

O Lord my God, if I have done this: if there be Iniquity in my Hands.

If I have rendred to them that repaid me Evils: Let me deſervedly fall empty before my Enemies.

Let the Enemy perſecute my Soul, and take it, and tread down my Life on the Earth, and bring my Glory into Duſt.

Ariſe, O Lord, in thy Wrath: and be exalted in the Borders of thy Enemies.

And ariſe, O Lord my God, in the Precept, which thou haſt commanded, and an Aſſembly of People ſhall encompaſs thee.

Therefore return on high, our Lord judgeth People.

Judge me, O Lord, according to my Juſtice, and according to the Innocence that is in me.

The Wickedneſs of Sinners ſhall be conſumed, and thou ſhalt direct the Juſt: O God who ſearcheſt the Hearts and Reigns.

My juſt Help is from our Lord: who ſaveth thoſe that be right of Heart.

God

God is a juſt Judge, ſtrong and patient: Is he angry every Day?

Unleſs you will be converted, he hath ſhaken his Sword, he hath bent his Bow, and prepared it.

And in it he hath prepared the Inſtruments of Death: he hath made his Arrows for them that burn.

Behold he travaileth with Injuſtice, he hath conceived Sorrow, and brought forth Iniquity.

He hath opened a Pit, and digged it up, and he is fallen into the Ditch which he made.

His Sorrow ſhall be turned upon his Head; and his Iniquity ſhall deſcend upon his Crown.

I will confeſs to our Lord, according to his Juſtice: and will ſing to the Name of our Lord moſt high.

Eternal Reſt, *&c.*

Anth. Leſt peradventure he may ſeek my Soul as a Lion, whilſt there is none to redeem, or to ſave it. *V.* From the Gate of Hell. *R.* O Lord deliver their Souls.

The 22 Pſalm.

OUR Lord ruleth me, and nothing ſhall be wanting to me: In a Place of Paſture, there he hath placed me.

Upon the Water of refreſhing, there he hath brought me up: he hath converted my Soul.

He

He hath conducted me in the Paths of Juſtice, for his Name's Sake.

For altho' I ſhall walk in the midſt of the Shadow of Death: I will not fear Evils, becauſe thou art with me.

Thy Rod, and thy Staff, they have comforted me.

Thou haſt prepared in thy Sight a Table, againſt them that trouble me.

Thou haſt anointed my Head with Oil, and my inebriated Cup, how excellent is it?

And thy Mercy ſhall follow me all the Days of my Life.

And that I may dwell in the Houſe of our Lord for Length of Days.

Eternal Reſt, *&c.*

Anth. I am the Reſurrection and the Life, he that believes in me, tho' he be dead, ſhall live; and every one that lives and believes in me, ſhall not die for ever.

I Believe my Redeemer liveth, and in the laſt Day I ſhall riſe from the Earth, and in my Fleſh ſhall ſee God my Saviour; whom I my ſelf ſhall ſee, and not another, and my Eyes ſhall behold. And in my fleſh I ſhall ſee God my Saviour.

Thou, who didſt raiſe *Lazarus* from the ſtinking Grave, give them reſt, O Lord, and Place of Pardon. Who art to come to judge the Living and the Dead, and the World

World by Fire; give them Reſt, O Lord, and Place of Pardon.

When thou comeſt to judge the Earth, where ſhall I hide myſelf from the Face of thy Wrath? For I have ſinned very much in my Life, I extremely fear my Miſdeeds, and before thee I bluſh; when thou comeſt to judge, do not condemn me; for I have ſinned very much in my Life.

O God be mindful of me, for my Life is but Wind. The Eyes of Men ſhall behold me no more: From the Depths I cried to thee, O Lord; Lord, hear my Voice. The Eyes of Men ſhall behold me no more.

What ſhall I do, and whither ſhall I fly, but to thee, my God? Have Mercy on me, when thou comeſt in the laſt Day. My Soul is exceedingly troubled, but thou, O Lord, be my Comfort. Have mercy on me, when thou comeſt in the laſt Day.

Remember not, O Lord, my Sins, when thou comeſt to judge the World by Fire. Direct, O Lord my God, my Way in thy Sight, that thou mayſt ſpare me when thou comeſt to judge the World by Fire.

The Fear of Death troubles me, ſinning daily, and not repenting; for in Hell there is no Redemption. Have mercy on me, O God, and ſave me. O God, in thy Name ſave me, and in thy Strength deliver me, for

in Hell there is no Redemption. Have mercy on me, O God, and ſave me.

O Lord, judge me not according to my Deeds; for I have done no worthy Thing in thy Sight: All my Hope is in thy Mercy, that thou wouldſt be pleaſed to blot out my Iniquity. Waſh me, O Lord, yet more from my Injuſtice, and from my Sin cleanſe me: All my Hope is in thy Mercy, that thou wouldſt be pleaſed to blot out my Iniquity.

Deliver me, O Lord, from the Ways of Hell, thou who haſt broken the brazen Gates, and given Light to them, that they might behold thee, who were in the Pains of Darkneſs, crying, and ſaying, thou art come, O our Redeemer.

Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal Death, in that fearful Day, when the Heavens and Earth ſhall be moved, when thou comeſt to judge the World by Fire. I tremble and fear, when that Examination ſhall come, and the future Anger, when the Heavens and Earth ſhall be moved.

That Day is the Day of Anger, of Calamity and Miſery; that Day is great and very bitter, when thou ſhalt come to judge the World by Fire. Eternal Reſt give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual Light ſhine on them. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal Death

Death in that dreadful Day, when the Heavens and Earth are to be moved, when thou ſhalt come to judge the World by Fire.

For Souls lately departed.

O Lord, we commend to thy infinite Clemency, the Souls of thy Servants, lately departed this Life: According to thy Mercy pardon them, we beſeech thee, thoſe Sins, which they have committed thro' human Frailty, that they may live with thee in the Kingdom of everlaſting Bliſs. *Amen.*

WE commend, O Lord, the Souls of thy Servants, into the Hands of the moſt glorious Virgin *Mary*, Mother of Mercy and Clemency: Into the Hands of the holy Angels, and celeſtial Courtiers; of the holy Patriarchs and Prophets; of the bleſſed Apoſtles, Evangeliſts, and Diſciples: Into the Hands of the holy Virgins, and Widows, and of thy bleſſed Saints, who have pleaſed thee from the Creation of the World unto this Time, that by their Interceſſion and Aſſiſtance, they may be delivered from the Prince of Darkneſs, and from all dreadful Torments. Grant this, O God, almighty and full of Mercy, for the bitter Paſſion of thy only Son our Saviour Jeſus: To whom with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, be all Honour and Glory for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Souls of our Parents.

O GOD, by whom all Things live, and thro' whom our Bodies are not deſtroyed in dying, but are changed into better; we moſt humbly beſeech thee, command the Souls of thy Servants to be received by the Hands of the holy Angels, and brought unto their heavenly Country: Pardon them mercifully all their Sins, which they have committed, that they may live with thee in eternal Light, thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Another for the ſame.

O GOD of *Abraham*, God of *Iſaac*, God of *Jacob*, who art God of the Living, and not of the Dead.

Look mercifully on all thy Servants, whom thou haſt received into another Life: Pardon what, thro' Frailty, they have committed, command thy holy Angels to carry them into the Boſoms of thy Patriarchs and Apoſtles, into the Place of perpetual Repoſe, where is neither Sorrow, nor Grief, nor Fear, but an Aſſembly of innumerable Saints, rejoicing in the Country of the Happy and Juſt, and eternally ſeeing the Glory of thy Chriſt, thro' whom be to thee, all Honour, Service, and Adoration in the Holy Ghoſt for ever. *Amen.*

For

For ſuch Souls as have no particular Interceſſors.

O Merciful God, take pity on thoſe Souls, who have no particular Friends and Interceſſors to recommend them to thee, nor any Comfort in their Torments, nor other Hope, ſave only in that thou madeſt them according to thy Image and Likeneſs; who either thro' the Negligence of thoſe that are alive, or thro' Length of Time, are forgotten by their Friends and Poſterity: Spare them, O Lord, and preſerve the noble Work of thy Hands. Let not the Glory due to thy Name, be given to any other. They are thy Workmanſhip; vouchſafe to look upon them, and deliver them from their intolerable Pains and Torments, and place them in the Number of thy bleſſed Saints and heavenly Citizens. Grant this thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Prayer in general for the Dead.

O GOD, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful; give to the Souls of thy Servants departed, full Remiſſion of all their Sins, that thro' the Help of pious Supplications, they may obtain the Pardon which they have always been deſirous of, who liveſt and reigneſt, World without End. *Amen.*

The Hymn. *Immenſe Cæli Conditor.*

O Boundleſs Architect of Heav'n,
Who, left Things mixt ſhould all con-found,
Parting the watry Floods, haſt giv'n
The Sky for their dividing Bound.

Aſſigning Place to heav'nly Streams,
And to the Floods of terrene Birth,
That Waters might allay thoſe Flames
Which elſe would ſpoil the parched Earth.

Sweet Lord, infuſe into our Hearts
The Gift of everlaſting Grace,
That no old Sin may, by new Arts,
With foul Allay our Souls debaſe.

Grant that our Faith increaſe in Light,
So clearly may her Splendor ſhine,
That vain Suggeſtions ſhe may ſlight,
And to no Falſhoods e'er incline.

This Pray'r moſt gracious Father, hear,
Thy equal Son like Favour deign,
The Holy Ghoſt incline his Ear,
Who all, one God for ever reign. *Amen.*

Anth. What do you think of Chriſt? whoſe Son is he? They ſaid to him, the Son of *David:* Jeſus ſaid unto them, how is it, that *David* in Spirit called him Lord, ſaying, The Lord ſaid to my Lord, ſit on my right Hand.

V. Let my Prayer be directed to thee, O Lord. *R.* As Incenſe in thy Sight.

The

The Prayer.

GRant, we beſeech thee, O Lord, that thy People may avoid all Infections of Sin, and with pure Minds follow thee the only God. Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

The LITANY for the DEAD.

LORD have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Jeſus receive our Prayers. Lord Jeſus grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have mercy on the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, *Deliver the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

O God the Holy Ghoſt, Perfecter of the Elect, *Acccompliſh the Bliſs of the Faithful departed.*

O ſacred Trinity, three Perſons and one God, *Give reſt to the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

Bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, who by the ſpecial Privilege of Grace, wert triumphantly aſſumed into the Kingdom of thy Son, *Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

Bleſſed Angels, who ordering aright the firſt Act of your Will, were immediately ſettled in an unchangeable State of Felicity, *Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

Bleſſed Patriarchs, whoſe Spirits were fill'd with Joy, when the Deſired of all Nations brought Redemption to your long Captivity, *Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

Bleſſed Prophets, who have patiently attended the Coming of the *Meſſias*, were at length refreſh'd with the happy Viſit of his divine Perſon, *Pray for the Souls*, &c.

O all ye bleſſed Saints, who, at the glorious Reſurrection of our Saviour, were by him tranſlated from the Boſom of *Abraham* to the clear Viſion of God, *Pray*, &c.

Bleſſed Apoſtles, who, at the laſt and terrible Day, ſhall ſit on twelve Thrones, judging the twelve Tribes of *Iſrael*, *Pray*, &c.

Bleſſed Diſciples of our Lord, who following his ſacred Steps in the narrow Path of Perfection, went ſtrait on to the heavenly *Jeruſalem*, *Pray for the Souls*, &c.

Bleſſed Martyrs, who, paſſing thro' the Red Sea of your own Blood, without journeying thro' a tedious Wilderneſs, enter'd immediately into the Land of Promiſe, *Pray*, &c.

Bleſſed Confeſſors, who deſpiſing the Vanities here below, and placing your Affections entirely on the Joys above, are already arrived

arrived to the full Poſſeſſion of all your Wiſhes, *Pray for the Souls*, &c.

Bleſſed Virgins, who, watching continually with your Lamps prepar'd, were ready at the firſt Voice of the chaſte Spouſe of Heaven, to enter with him into the Marriage Feaſt, *Pray for the Souls*, &c.

O all ye holy Saints, who, not retaining at your Deaths the leaſt irregular Adherence to any Creature, were perfectly capable of an immediate Union with your Creator, *Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *And pardon their Sins.* Be merciful, O Lord, *And hear our prayers.*

From the Shades of Death, where they ſit depriv'd of the bliſsful Light of thy Countenance, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

From the Evils, to which their defective Mortifications in this World, have expoſed them in the other, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

From thy Anger, which now too late they grieve to have provoked by their Negligence and Ingratitude, *Deliver them O Lord.*

From the Bonds of Sin, wherein they remain entangled by the Diſorder of their Affections, *Deliver them O Lord.*

From the Pains of Purgatory, juſtly inflicted on them, as the proper Effects of their Sins, *Deliver them O Lord.*

From that dreadful Priſon, whence there is no Releaſe till they have paid the utmoſt Farthing, *Deliver them O Lord.*

From all their Torments, incomparably greater than the ſharpeſt Sorrows of this Life, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

By the Multitude of thy Mercies which have always ſhewn Compaſſion on the Frailties of human Nature, *Deliver them O Lord.*

By the infinite Merits of thy Death upon the Croſs, where thou reconcileſt the World to thy Father, *Deliver*, &c.

By thy victorious Deſcent into Hell, to break aſunder the Chains of Death, and free ſuch as were impriſon'd, *Deliver*, &c.

By thy glorious Reſurrection from the Grave, when thou openedſt the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers, *Deliver*, &c.

By thy triumphant Aſcenſion into Heaven, when thou ledſt Captivity captive, and promiſedſt to prepare a Place for thy Servants, *Deliver them, O Lord.*

By thy dreadful Coming to judge the World, when the Works of every one ſhall be tried by Fire, *Deliver them O Lord.*

We Sinners, *beſeech thee, hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to haſten the Day of viſiting thy Faithful detain'd in the Receptacles of Sorrow, and tranſport them to the City of eternal Peace, *We beſeech*, &c.

That

That it would pleaſe thee to ſhorten the Time of Expiation for their Sins, and graciouſly admit them into thy holy Sanctuary, where no unclean Thing can enter, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee, thro' the Prayers and Alms of thy Church, and eſpecially the ineſtimable Sacrifice of thy holy Altar, to receive them into the Tabernacles of Reſt, and crown their long Hopes with everlaſting Fruition, *We beſeech*, &c.

That the bleſſed Viſion of Jeſus may comfort them, and the glorious Light of his Croſs ſhine upon them, *We beſeech*, &c.

That thy holy Angels may bring them into the Land of the Living, and the glorious Queen of Saints preſent them before thy Throne, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That the venerable Patriarchs may meet them, and all the ancient Prophets rejoice to ſee them, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That the ſacred College of Apoſtles may open them the Gates of Bliſs, and the victorious Army of Martyrs conduct them to thy Palace, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That the bleſſed Company of Confeſſors may place them in Seats of eternal Glory, and the chaſte Train of Virgins, with heavenly Anthems congratulate their Reception, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That

That the whole triumphant Church may celebrate the Jubilee of their Deliverance; and all the Choirs of Angels ſing Hymns of Joy, for their new and never-ending Felicity, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That, in the midſt of all theſe Triumphs, the Souls that are delivered may themſelves adore the glorious Author of their Happineſs, and in their white Robes eternally ſing *Alleluja*; Salvation to our God that ſits upon the Throne, and to the Lamb that redeem'd us by his Blood, and made us Kings to reign with him for ever, *We beſeech*, &c.

Son of God, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

O Lamb of God, who ſhalt come with Glory to judge the Living and the Dead, *Give reſt to the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

O Lamb of God, at whoſe Preſence the Earth ſhall be moved, and the Heavens melt away, *Give reſt to the Souls*, &c.

O Lamb of God, in whoſe bleſſed Book of Life all their Names are written, *Give eternal Reſt to the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

Anth. Deliver us, O Lord, and all thy Faithful in that Day of Terror, when the Sun and Moon ſhall be darken'd, and the Stars fall down from Heaven; in that Day of Calamity and Amazement, when Heaven itſelf ſhall ſhake, and the Pillars of the Earth be moved, and the glorious Majeſty of Jeſus come.

come with innumerable Angels to judge the World by Fire.

V. Deliver us, O Lord, in that dreadful Day. *R.* And place us with the Bleſſed at thy right Hand for ever. *V.* O Lord, hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

ALmighty God, with whom the Spirits of the Perfect live, and in whoſe holy Cuſtody are depoſited the Souls of all thoſe that depart hence in an inferior degree of thy Grace, who, being by their imperfect Charity render'd unworthy of thy Preſence, are detained in a State of Grief, and ſuſpended Hopes: As we bleſs thee for the Saints already admitted to thy Glory, ſo we humbly offer our Prayers for thy afflicted Servants, who continually wait and ſigh after the Day of their Deliverance: Pardon their Sins, ſupply their Unpreparedneſs, and wipe away the tears from their Eyes, that they may ſee thee, and in thy glorious Light eternally rejoice. Thro' Jeſus Chriſt, *&c.*

O Eternal God! who, beſides the general Precept of Charity, haſt commanded a particular Reſpect to Parents, Kindred, and Benefactors; grant, we beſeech thee, that, as they were the Inſtruments by which thy Providence beſtowed on us our Birth, Education, and innumerable other Bleſſings; ſo our Prayers may be the Means to obtain for them

them a ſpeedy Delivery from their exceſſive Sufferings, and free Admittance to thy infinite Joys. Thro' Jeſus, *&c.*

MOST wiſe and merciful Lord! who haſt ordain'd this Life as a Paſſage to the Future, confining our Repentance to the Time of our Pilgrimage here, and reſerving for hereafter the State of Puniſhment and Reward: Vouchſafe us thy Grace, who are yet alive, and ſtill have Opportunity of Reconciliation with thee, ſo to watch over all our Actions, and correct every leaſt Deviation from the true Way of Heaven, that we be neither ſurpris'd with our Sins uncancell'd, nor our Duties imperfect; but when our Bodies go down into the Grave, our Souls may aſcend to thee, and dwell for ever in the Manſions of eternal Felicity. Thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

Say the Concluſion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, Page 89, 90, 91.

Evening Prayers for MONDAY.

Say the Introduction *as it is in the Evening Prayers for* Sunday, Page 91, 92.

The 114 *Pſalm.*

I Have loved, becauſe our Lord will hear the Voice of my Prayer.

Becauſe

Becauſe he hath inclined his Ear to me; and in my Days I will call upon him.

The Sorrows of Death have ſurrounded me; and the Perils of Hell have found me.

I have found Tribulation and Sorrow; and I called on the Name of our Lord.

O Lord, deliver my Soul, merciful Lord, and juſt; and our God hath Mercy.

Our Lord preſerves little ones; I was humbled, and he hath delivered me.

Turn, O my Soul, into thy Reſt, becauſe our Lord hath done good to thee.

Becauſe he hath delivered my Soul from Death; my Eyes from Tears, my Feet from ſliding.

I will pleaſe our Lord in the Land of the Living.

Eternal Reſt give to them, O Lord.

And let perpetual Light ſhine on them.

Anth. I will pleaſe our Lord in the Land of the Living.

The 137 *Pſalm.*

I Will confeſs to thee, O Lord, in my whole Heart, becauſe thou haſt heard the Words of my Mouth.

In Sight of the Angels I will ſing to thee: I will adore towards thy holy Temple, and will confeſs to thy Name.

Upon thy Mercy and thy Truth, becauſe thou haſt magnified thy holy Name above all Things.

In

In what Day ſoever I ſhall call on thee, hear me; thou ſhalt multiply Strength in my Soul.

Lo, all the Kings of the Earth, O Lord, confeſs to thee: Becauſe they have heard all the Words of thy Mouth.

And let them ſing in the Ways of our Lord: Becauſe great is the Glory of our Lord.

Becauſe our Lord is high, and he beholds low Things, and high Things he knoweth afar off.

If I ſhall walk in the midſt of Tribulation, thou wilt keep me alive: And upon the Wrath of thy Enemies, thou haſt extended thy Hand, and thy right Hand hath ſaved me.

Our Lord will repay for me, O Lord, thy Mercy is for ever, deſpiſe not the Works of thy Hands. Eternal Reſt, *&c.*

Anth. Deſpiſe not, O Lord, the Works of thy Hands. *V.* I heard a Voice from Heaven, ſaying unto me. *R.* Bleſſed are the Dead, who die in our Lord.

The 145 *Pſalm.*

MY Soul praiſe thou the Lord, I will praiſe our Lord in my Life: I will ſing to my God while I have any Being.

Put not your Confidence in Princes, in the Children of Men, in whom there is no Salvation.

His

His Spirit ſhall go forth, and he ſhall return into his Earth: in that Day all their Thoughts ſhall periſh.

Bleſſed is he whoſe Helper is the God of *Jacob*, his Hope is in the Lord his God, who made the Heaven and Earth, the Sea and all Things that are in them.

Who keeps Truth for ever, executes Judgment for them that ſuffer Wrong, gives Food to the Hungry.

Our Lord looſeth them who are bound in Fetters: our Lord enlightneth the Blind.

Our Lord lifts up the Bruiſed, our Lord loves the Juſt.

Our Lord preſerveth Strangers, he will receive the Fatherleſs and Widow: and will deſtroy the Ways of Sinners.

Our Lord ſhall reign for ever, thy God, O *Sion*, from Generation to Generation.

Eternal Reſt give to them, O Lord.

And let perpetual Light ſhine on them.

V. From the Gate of Hell. *R.* O Lord deliver their Souls. *V.* May they reſt in Peace. *R. Amen.* *V.* O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

Anth. I am the Reſurrection and the Life: he that believes in me tho' he be dead, ſhall live; and every one that lives and believes in me, ſhall not die for ever.

V. I.

V. I heard a Voice from Heaven, ſaying to me. *R.* Bleſſed are the Dead who die in the Lord.

A Prayer or Thankſgiving to the Holy Trinity for all Benefits.

O Bleſſed Lord, Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt, three Perſons, and one God, my Maker, my Redeemer, my Comforter, my Defender, my Sweetneſs, my Mercy, my Refuge, my Strength, my Victory, my Joy, and my eternal Glory: I humbly adore thee, O bleſſed Trinity, for that thou art in thy ſelf the higheſt Good, from which all other Goodneſs flows; thou art eſſential Happineſs, thou art eternal Felicity, thou art the only God, and there is none beſides thy ſelf.

I bleſs and glorify thee, O ſacred Trinity, who of nothing haſt made Heaven and Earth, and all the Creatures therein; who haſt made the holy Angels to praiſe thee eternally in thy glorious Palace, and faithfully aſſiſt us in this miſerable Exile; who, to declare thy ineffable Goodneſs, createdſt all Things for Man, and Man to thy own Image and Likeneſs, only for thy ſelf, beſtowing on him Underſtanding, and adorning him with Free-will. Bleſſed, O Lord, be thy Name, for this ſo ineſtimable a Gift.

Thou placedſt him in a Paradiſe flowing with Delights, that he might poſſeſs and govern

vern all Things here below, and taught by thy Bleſſings to love and ſerve thee, be tranſlated, after a certain Period of Time, to the Inheritance of eternal Bliſs. Nor did thou make theſe noble Creatures, Angels and Men, for any Neceſſity thou hadſt of them, ſince thou hadſt within thy ſelf what was abundantly ſufficient for thy own eternal Joy and Glory. But thou wert moved merely by thy Charity to create them, that they might be Partakers of thy ineffable Felicity,

I praiſe thy Mercy, O my God, that amongſt all thy Works, it pleaſed thee to make me a reaſonable Creature, and beſtow on me ſo many particular Bleſſings.

O merciful Lord, what ſhall I ſay to thee for all thy Benefits? what Praiſes and Thanks ſhall I give thee? I confeſs myſelf unworthy to receive the leaſt of thy Mercies, and unworthy to offer thee Thanks for them I have received: But, according to my weak Capacity, I bleſs thy holy Name; and from the Bottom of my Soul wiſh, all Honour, Glory, and Adoration, may be given thee by all thy Creatures, now and for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer, that we may not be overmuch entangled with the Cares of this World.

I Beſeech thee, moſt merciful God, vouchſafe to preſerve me from the exceſſive Cares of this Life, that I be not too much incumber'd

incumber'd with thoſe Things that concern the Neceſſity of my Body, much leſs entangled in any ſenſual or voluptuous Affections.

O my God, my ineffable Sweetneſs, turn into Bitterneſs all carnal and earthly Conſolations, which withdraw me from the Love of celeſtial Things. Suffer me not, my God, to be overcome by the Temptations of Fleſh and Blood; ſuffer me not to be deceived by the World, and its tranſitory Glory, nor permit, O Lord, that the Devil, thro' his Subtilty, ſeduce me to Perdition. Give me Strength to reſiſt, Patience to endure, and Conſtancy to perſevere. Our very Meat and Drink, and all other Neceſſaries of this Life, are painful and troubleſome to a devout Spirit: Wherefore grant me, O Lord, at leaſt that I may uſe them with ſuch Moderation, as that my Heart be not too much taken up with the Deſire of them. Thy holy Law forbids us to ſeek Superfluities, and ſuch Things as are rather delightful than profitable: Govern me therefore, O Lord, with thy holy Hand, and inſtruct me, that I may not yield to any Exceſs.

A devout Prayer.

MY Lord God, and moſt bountiful Saviour, Jeſus Chriſt, who, when I was not, didſt not only create me, but alſo render

render me capable of poſſeſſing thee, the Sovereign and only Good; and when I was become a Slave to Sin thro' my Forefathers Treſpaſſes, didſt redeem me with thy precious Blood, and the Loſs of thy ſacred Life, ſuffering the Puniſhment due to my Iniquities, that thou mighteſt deliver me from it. For theſe, O Lord, and all other thy ineſtimable Benefits, I give thee moſt humble and hearty Thanks, offering myſelf wholly to thee, as I am wholly thine, beſeeching thee alſo of thy infinite Mercy, to preſerve me *this Night* from offending thee, and direct all my Thoughts, Words, and Works, to thy everlaſting Glory. My State and Calling is, as thou knoweſt, O Lord, expoſed to many Dangers, (*Here conſider the Dangers which your State of Life, and preſent Circumſtances are ſubject to*) and by Reaſon of my evil Cuſtoms, and wicked Inclinations, it will hardly be poſſible for me, without thy ſpecial Aſſiſtance, to paſs this Life, and not offend in theſe Sins. (*Here call to mind the Vices you are moſt prone to.*) Refreſh therefore, O Lord, the Powers of my Soul, with the Dew of thy divine Grace, and give me Strength to fight more manfully, and to ſubdue all wicked Suggeſtions for the future.

In all Humility and Sincerity of Heart, I purpoſe, by thy gracious Favour, never willingly

lingly to tranſgreſs thy Laws and Commandments any more: I deteſt all Sin, and what may any Way diſpleaſe thee. I deſire to love thee, fear thee, and ſerve thee, and to direct all my Actions to thy Honour and Glory. Aſſiſt me, Lord, with thy Grace, and enrich my Poverty with the Plenty of thy Merits: Wherefore in Union with that Charity, wherewith thou deſcendedſt from Heaven, into the bleſſed Virgin's Womb, and afterwards offeredſt up thyſelf on the Croſs, in Sacrifice for our Sins: In Union with this thy incomprehenſible Love, I offer thee whatever I ſhall do, think, or ſpeak *this Night*, beſeeching thy merciful Goodneſs ſo to govern and direct me, as that all may tend to the Advancement of thy Glory, my Neighbour's Welfare, and the Benefit of my own Soul. To thee, my ſweet and only Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, be all Glory and Praiſe everlaſtingly. *Amen.*

A devout Oblation of our Bodies and Souls to Almighty God.

O Holy Trinity, one God, have Mercy on me; and help me now and always, that I may not delight in vain and tranſitory Things.

O moſt bleſſed Lord, I adore thy divine Majeſty with my Body and Soul, with all the Members and Senſes of the one, and all the Powers and Faculties of the other; and I humbly

humbly offer them up all unto thee, who gaveſt them to me, to do and ſuffer, with thy Grace, whatever ſhall be pleaſing to thee: Beſeeching thee, that none of theſe Things, which I now dedicate to thy holy Service, may ever offend thee.

Grant, O Lord, that my Tongue may be reſtrained from idle and ſinful Speech, my Hands from wicked Actions, my Heart from unlawful Deſires, my Eyes from vain and dangerous Objects, my Ears from hearkning to what is frivolous and hurtful, and my whole Man, both interior and exterior, from every Thing which diſpleaſes thee.

Grant, O Lord, that I may ſo reſiſt the Temptations of the World, the Fleſh, and the Devil in this Life, that hereafter I may be admitted to the everlaſting Joys of thy heavenly Kingdom. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Dead.

O GOD, the Giver of Pardon, and the Lover of human Salvation, we beſeech thy Clemency, that for the Interceſſion of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, and all thy Saints, thou wouldſt be pleaſed to grant to the Brethren, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors of our Congregation, who are departed this Life, a joyful Fruition of thy eternal Happineſs. Thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Another.

Another.

O GOD the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants departed, full Remiſſion of all their Sins; that thro' the Help of pious Supplications, they may obtain that Pardon which they have always been deſirous of: who liveſt and reigneſt, World without End. *Amen.*

V. Eternal Reſt give to them, O Lord.

R. And let perpetual Light ſhine unto them. *V.* May they reſt in Peace. *R. Amen.*

Here ſay the Concluſion, as it is at the End of the Morning Prayers for Sunday. Page 89, 90.

Morning Prayers for TUESDAY.

Say the Introduction *as it is in the Morning Prayers for* Sunday, Page 59, 60.

The 44 *Pſalm.*

MY Heart hath uttered a good Word: I tell my Works to the King.

My Tongue is the Pen of a Writer that writes ſwiftly.

Moſt beautiful amongſt the Sons of Men, Grace is poured out on thy Lips: therefore God has bleſſed thee for ever.

Be girded with the Sword: upon thy Thigh, O moſt Mighty.

In thy Beauty and Comelineſs bend thy Bow, go on proſperouſly, and reign.

Becauſe of Truth and Mildneſs, and Juſtice:

tice: and thy right Hand ſhall conduct thee marvellouſly.

Thy ſharp Arrows into the Hearts of the King's Enemies: The People ſhall fall under thee.

Thy Seat, O God, is for ever and ever, a Rod of Direction, the Rod of thy Kingdom.

Thou haſt loved Juſtice, and hated Iniquity: therefore God thy God hath anointed thee with the Oil of Gladneſs above thy Fellows.

Myrrh, and Aloes, and Caſſia, from thy Garments; from Houſes of Ivory, out of which the Daughters of Kings have delighted thee in thy Honour.

The Queen ſtood on thy right Hand in golden Raiment, ſet round with Variety.

Hear, Daughter, and ſee, and incline thy Ear, and forget thy People, and the Houſe of thy Father.

And the King will be enamour'd with thy Beauty; becauſe he is the Lord thy God, and thou ſhalt adore him.

And the Daughters of *Tyre*, all the Rich of the People with Preſents, ſhall pray unto thee.

All the Glory of the King's Daughter is from within, in Borders of Gold cloathed round about with Varieties.

Virgins ſhall be brought to the King after her; her neighbours ſhall be brought unto thee.

They ſhall be brought in Joy and Gladneſs, they ſhall be brought into the Temple of the King.

Inſtead of thy Fathers there are born Sons to thee; thou ſhall make them Princes over all the Earth.

They ſhall be mindful of thy Name, O Lord, from Generation to Generation.

Therefore ſhall People confeſs to thee for ever, World without End.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. In thy Beauty and thy Comelineſs bend thy Bow, go on proſperouſly, and reign.

The 45 *Pſalm.*

OUR God is a Refuge and Strength, and Helper in Tribulations, which have fallen upon us in great Number.

Therefore we will not fear when the Earth ſhall be troubled; and the Mountains tranſported into the midſt of the Sea.

The Waters were troubled and made a Noiſe; the Mountains were troubled in his Strength.

The ſtrong Current of a River rejoiceth the City of God; the Higheſt hath ſanctified his Tabernacle.

God is in the midſt thereof, it ſhall not be moved;

moved; God will help it in the Morning early.

Nations are troubled, and Kingdoms are made to ſtoop: he raiſed his Voice, and the Earth was moved.

The Lord of Virtues is with us, the God of *Jacob* is our Defender.

Come and ſee the Works of our Lord, what Wonders he hath done in the Earth, making Wars to ceaſe even unto the End of the Earth.

He ſhall deſtroy the Bow, and break Weapons: and Shields he ſhall burn with Fire.

Attend and ſee, that I am God; I will be exalted amongſt the Gentiles, I will be exalted in the Earth.

The Lord of Virtues is with us, the God of *Jacob* is our Defender.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. God will help her with his Countenance: God is in the midſt of her, ſhe ſhall not be moved.

The 86 *Pſalm.*

THE Foundation thereof in the holy Mountains: Our Lord loveth the Gates of *Sion* above all the Tabernacles of *Jacob.*

Glorious Things are ſaid of thee, O City of God.

I will be mindful of *Raab* and *Babylon* knowing me.

Behold the Strangers, and *Tyre*, and the People of the *Ethiopians*; theſe were there.

Shall a Man ſay to *Sion*, that a Man is born in her, who being the higheſt, founded her?

Our Lord will declare it in the Regiſter of thoſe People, and Princes that have been in her.

An Habitation is in thee, as it were of all thoſe who rejoice.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. An Habitation is in thee, as it were of all us who rejoice. O holy Mother of God.

V. Grace is poured out on thy Lips.

R. Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever.

A devout Oblation of ourſelves to the holy Trinity.

O Bleſſed Trinity, Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt, three Perſons, and one God! Thou art the glorious Lord and Maker of all the World: Behold, I here preſent thee the loweſt Homage and Adoration, both of my Body and Soul, which I have received from thee, and hold of thee, as of my Sovereign Lord, with all the Goods I have, either of Nature or Grace. And in Acknowledgment of my Dependance on thee, and thy ſupreme Dominion over all Things, I humbly offer this

this Prayer to thy divine Majeſty, earneſtly beſeeching thee to pardon all the Sins and Offences I have committed againſt thy bleſſed Will; and give me Grace hereafter faithfully to ſerve thee, and keep thy Commandments, and by no means conſent to any mortal Sin: And at my Death, and greateſt Need, let me find thy Relief and greateſt Aſſiſtance, that I may remember my Saviour's bitter Paſſion, and have true Contrition for all my Sins: That I may live and die in the Faith and Unity of thy Catholic Church, and finally come to thy eternal Glory, with all thy bleſſed Saints and Angels. *Amen.*

A Prayer to Chriſt our Saviour.

O Eternal Majeſty, Author and Fountain of all Purity, who ſo loveſt it in Souls made to thy own Image, that, to cleanſe them from Sin, thou haſt waſhed them with thy precious Blood: Suffer me not, O bleſſed Saviour, to loſe the Beauty of thy Grace, and mercifully reſtore it by true Sorrow and Repentance, to all thoſe who have loſt it. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Increaſe of Faith, Hope, and Charity.

I Beſeech thee, O Lord Jeſus, for thy exceeding Mercy and Compaſſion, infuſe into my Soul a pure Faith, firm Hope, and perfect Charity, that being delivered from all Error and Sin, I may yield my Underſtand-

ing obedient to the Catholic Church; and that caſting all my Care on thee, I may place no Confidence in any Creature, but in all Occaſions, acknowledge thy fatherly Care and Love towards me, and receiving all Things at thy Hand with equal Willingneſs and Thankſgiving, may abſolutely reſign myſelf to thy moſt bleſſed Will and Pleaſure. *Amen.*

A Prayer to our Bleſſed Lady.

HAIL, O moſt holy and bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, full of celeſtial Grace, and repleniſhed with Beauty and Comelineſs, of whom, and by whom it pleaſed our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, the Son of God, the King of Heaven, the Brightneſs of his Father's Glory, to be born and nouriſhed; obtain for me, O bleſſed Lady, of thy only-begotten Son, whatever thou knoweſt to be neceſſary for the Salvation of my Soul. O holy Mother of God, help my Frailty and Weakneſs, aſſiſt me this Day in all my Calamities, Temptations, and Dangers; but eſpecially at the Hour of Death, vouchſafe, not to depart from me, that by thy Prayers and Protection, I may be ſafe in that laſt and dangerous Battle. *Amen.*

A Prayer to all the holy Angels, and to our Angel Guardian in particular.

O Holy Angel, who art appointed by the divine Goodneſs to be my Guardian, that

that thou mighteſt conduct my Blindneſs, teach my Ignorance, ſtrengthen my Weakneſs, and excite my Slothfulneſs: I heartily praiſe our common Lord, for ſo ſingular a Benefit, and thank thee for the many good Offices which thou haſt done for me, defending me amidſt ſo many Dangers, both ſpiritual and corporal, but eſpecially by withholding me from Sin, and preſerving me when I was haſtening to my own Deſtruction. I humbly beſeech thee to continue the ſame Care on my Behalf, till thou ſhalt have brought my Soul to the happy Port of everlaſting Salvation.

O all ye good Angels, who are the Guardians of Men, Cities, Provinces, and Kingdoms, I humbly offer you my Prayers, that you would perform all your charitable Offices towards me, towards this City, and Country, and towards all my Relations, Friends, Benefactors, Neighbours and Acquaintance, directing all our Thoughts, Words and Deeds, in order to the Salvation of our Souls: That, duly obſerving the Commandments of God, we may by his Grace, be made worthy to increaſe your Number, and live with you in eternal Joys. Thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of the Apoſtles.

O Lord God, who above all thy other Saints didſt chuſe thy moſt bleſſed Apoſtles,

ſtles, to be the firſt Pillars and Foundations of the Church, and didſt ſend them to preach thy Goſpel thro' the whole World, confirming and eſtabliſhing their Doctrine by innumerable Miracles. We humbly beſeech thee, O Lord, mercifully to grant that we, who are founded on the Rock of the Apoſtolic Confeſſion, and, in the ſame Faith, are choſen and called to obey and praiſe thee perpetually, may never thro' any Error or Temptation be ſeparated from thee; but that by the bleſſed Interceſſion of thy holy Apoſtles, we may be ſtrengthened in our Faith, amended in our Lives, and protected at the Hour of our Death. Thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Hymn. *Telluris alme Conditor.*

GReat Maker of the Earth, whoſe Hand
Fixing the new-created Land,
To Waters gave a parting Bound,
Which did at firſt the Earth ſurround.
That drained ſo, it might produce
A proper Food for human Uſe:
Whilſt Beauty crowns the flow'ry Meads,
And fertile Plenty all o'er ſpreads.
Heal by the Virtue of thy Grace,
The Sores which do my Soul deface.
Grant ſhe with Tears may waſh off Stains
And ſinful Motions curb with Reins.
May ſhe approaching Ills decline,
Love only Things that are divine:

Still

Still may ſhe bear thy Law's ſweet Yoke,
And never feel a mortal Stroke.

This Pray'r, moſt gracious Father, hear,
Thy equal Son incline his Ear,
The Holy Ghoſt like Favour deign,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

Anth. When thou ſhalt be invited to a Wedding, ſit in the loweſt Place, that he who invited thee, may ſay to thee, Friend, come up higher; ſo ſhall it be a Glory unto thee, before them that ſit there. *Alleluja.*

V. Let my Prayer be directed to thee, O Lord. *R.* As Incenſe in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

PRevent us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, with thy heavenly Grace, that no Temptation may overcome us, and in all our Ways continually aſſiſt us, that we may diligently apply ourſelves to the Exerciſe of good Works. Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *&c.* *Amen.*

The LITANY of the Saints and Angels.

LOrd have Mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, *Have mercy on us.*

O God, the Holy Ghoſt, Perfecter of the Elect, *Have mercy on us.*

O ſacred Trinity, three Perſons. and one God, *Have mercy on us.*

O bleſſed Virgin, Mother of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *Pray for us.*

That we may religiouſly adore the Myſtery of our Saviour's Incarnation, and freely offer ourſelves to him, who freely gave himſelf for us.

O bleſſed Virgin, moſt glorious Queen of Saints and Angels, *Pray for us.*

That we may praiſe the Bounty of our Lord, who hath ſo highly exalted the Humility of his Handmaid, raiſing thy immaculate Body from the Grave, to crown thee in Heaven with Glory and Honour.

O bleſſed Virgin, moſt gracious Protectreſs of the Servants of thy Son, *Pray for us.*

That, for the Merits of his Paſſion, our Sins may be pardoned, and by his Acceptance of thy Interceſſion we may be delivered from all Dangers.

Bleſſed Angels, who above in thoſe heavenly Choirs, perpetually ſing Praiſes unto God, *Pray for us.*

That the great and holy Name of our Creator may be ſanctified by us on Earth, as it is by you in Heaven.

Bleſſed Angels, whoſe Charity is ſolicitous for

for the Advancement and Progreſs of the Juſt, and rejoiceth at the Converſion of a Sinner, *Pray for us.*

That we may diligently improve the little Good you ſee in us, and ſincerely repent of, and amend thoſe great Evils which we know to be in ourſelves.

Bleſſed Angels, who continually behold the Face of God, and are prompt and ready to diſpenſe his Benefits to us, *Pray for us.*

That living in the Fear of God, we may enjoy your Patronage, and dying in his Favour, be conducted by you into Paradiſe.

Bleſſed Patriarchs, who, in Times when Grace was not ſo liberally diſpenſed, or the Light of divine Revelation ſo great, ſafely arrived to the State of Glory, *Pray for us.*

That we may faithfully obſerve the Law of God written in our Hearts, and not preſume to abuſe the abundant Grace of the Goſpel by a Neglect of good Works.

Bleſſed Prophets, who by divine Inſpiration foretold the Coming of the *Meſſias*, and after a patient Expectation of Delivery, were led by him with Triumph into Heaven, *Pray for us.*

That we may admire the Goodneſs of our Saviour, in his humble coming to redeem us, and exactly prepare the Accounts of our Life, againſt the Time of his glorious appearing to judge us.

Bleſſed

Bleſſed Apoſtles, who in this barren Earth, firſt planted the Chriſtian Faith, and then watered it with your Blood, *Pray for us.*

That we may conſtantly profeſs the ancient Faith of the catholic Church, and unfeignedly practiſe the perfect Charity of the primitive Chriſtians.

Bleſſed Diſciples of our Lord, who had the Privilege to converſe familiarly with his ſacred Perſon, hearing his heavenly Doctrine from himſelf, and ſeeing his glorious Miracles with your own Eyes, *Pray for us.*

That we may always behave ourſelves as in the Preſence of our Redeemer, carefully endeavouring to fulfil his holy Laws, and thankfully acknowledging the Wonders of his infinite Power.

Bleſſed Martyrs, who laying down a ſhort and frail Life, have purchaſed to yourſelves a ſecure Eternity, *Pray for us.*

That we may never offend God for Fear of Man, nor loſe our own Souls to gain the whole World.

Bleſſed Confeſſors, who by the Improvement of the Talents entruſted to you, are entred now into your Maſter's Joy, *Pray*, &c.

That we may profitably employ the Gifts of Grace and Nature, which God hath beſtowed upon us, to the advancing of his Glory, and the obtaining of our own eternal Felicity.

Bleſſed

Bleſſed Virgins, who imitating here on Earth the Purity of Angels, are for ever eſpouſed to the heavenly Bridegroom, *Pray for us.*

That mortifying all ſenſual and inordinate Deſires, we may raiſe our Affections to the glorious Life of Heaven, and there eternally ſettle our Hearts on the chaſte Love of our Saviour.

O all ye holy Saints of Paradiſe, who, by the bliſsful Viſion of God, are ſecure of your own Happineſs, and by your perfect Charity, are ſolicitous for ours, *Pray for us.*

That the Honour given to your Memories may affect our Minds with a Devotion to your Virtues, and the Imitation of your holy Lives, bring us to the Fellowſhip of your everlaſting Glory, thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

And now, O Sovereign Lord, and merciful Redeemer, having implored the Interceſſion of the B. Virgin Mother, and of all the holy Angels, and glorious Saints, we preſume, under the Favour of their Aſſiſtance, to appear before the Throne of thy Majeſty, and relying on thy own infinite Goodneſs, humbly addreſs our Prayers to thee.

Jeſus, eternal Son of the living God,
Have mercy on us.

Jeſus, moſt bleſſed Son of the Virgin Mary,
Have

Have Mercy on us.

Jeſus, God and Man, two Natures, yet but one Chriſt, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, the Glory of Heaven, and Joy of Angels, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, King of Patriarchs, and Light of the Prophets, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, Maſter of the Apoſtles, and the Fortitude of the Martyrs, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, the Sanctity of Confeſſors, and the Purity of Virgins, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, the Crown of all the Saints in Heaven, and the only Hope of thy Servants on Earth, *Have mercy on us.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Jeſus.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Jeſus.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

Anth. The glorious Virgin-Mother, with all the holy Angels and bleſſed Saints fall down on their Faces, and adore him that liveth for ever, ſinging perpetually, Glory, and Honour, and Wiſdom, and Power, be to him that ſits on the Throne, and to the Lamb for all Eternity. *Alleluja.*

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

Let us pray.

ALmighty God, and moſt merciful Father, who gaveſt thy only-begotten Son to be born of an humble Virgin, that we might be advanced to the Adoption of thy Children; favourably regard the imperfect Prayers of thy Servants, which we here preſent unto thee, by the Interceſſion of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, and grant, that, as her Purity is exalted by thee to the higheſt Degree of Glory among Creatures, her Charity may obtain for us the ſpecial Aſſiſtance of thy Grace: thro' Jeſus Chriſt, our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

O Eternal God, who in thy wonderful Providence, haſt made the Angels miniſtring Spirits, and ſendeſt them on Meſſages for the Good of thy Elect, behold with Pity the Temptations and Dangers, to which the Frailty of our Nature is perpetually expoſed, and give thy holy Angels Charge, to bear us in their Hands, and cover us under the Shadow of their Wings, that being guided thro' the Deſert of this Life by their ſafe Conduct, we may enter at laſt into the Land of Promiſe, and rejoice for ever in their bleſſed Society. Thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

MOST gracious God, the Author of all Sanctity, and Lover of Unity, whoſe Wiſdom hath eſtabliſhed an admirable Com-

Communion between thy Church triumphant in Heaven, and militant on Earth, as Members of the ſame myſtical Body, whereof thy Son Jeſus Chriſt is the Head; mercifully grant, that as thy bleſſed Saints, without ceaſing, pray to thee for us, we may continually praiſe thee for them, and in correſpondence to their perfect Charity, piouſly celebrate their Memories, till we all meet before thy glorious Throne, and with one Heart adore the Saviour of us all; who with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth ever one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Say the Concluſion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, Page 89, 90, 91.

Evening Prayers for TUESDAY.

Say the Introduction *as it is in the Evening Prayers for* Sunday. Page 91, 92.

The 92 Pſalm.

OUR Lord hath reign'd: he hath put on Comelineſs: our Lord hath put on Strength, and hath girded himſelf.

For he hath eſtabliſhed the Globe of the Earth, which ſhall not be moved.

From that Time was thy Seat prepared: thou art from everlaſting.

The Rivers, O Lord, have lifted up: the Rivers have lifted up their Voice.

The

The Rivers have liſted up their Waves, from the Voice of many Waters.

Marvellous are the Riſings of the Sea: our Lord on high is marvellous.

Thy Teſtimonies are made very credible: Holineſs becomes thy Houſe, O Lord, for Length of Days.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. Mary is taken up into Heaven: the Angels rejoice, and with Praiſes bleſs our Lord.

The 99 *Pſalm.*

MAke joy to God, all the Earth: ſerve ye our Lord in Gladneſs.

Enter in before his Sight, with Joy.

Know that our Lord is God: he made us, and not we ourſelves.

His People, and the Sheep of his Paſture, enter into his Gates in Confeſſion, his Courts with Hymns, confeſs to him.

Praiſe his Name, becauſe our Lord is ſweet, his Mercy for ever: and his Truth even from Generation to Generation.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. The Virgin *Mary* is taken up unto the heavenly Chamber, where the King of Kings ſits on a ſtarry Throne.

The 62 *Pſalm.*

OGOD my God; to thee I watch from the Morning Light.

My Soul hath thirſted after thee, alſo my Fleſh very much.

As

As in a deſert Land, and inacceſſible, and without Water; ſo in the holy Place have I appeared to thee, that I might behold thy Strength and thy Glory.

Becauſe thy Mercy is better than Life: my Lips ſhall praiſe thee.

So I will bleſs thee in my Life: and in thy Name I will lift up my Hands.

As with Marrow and Fatneſs, let my Soul be filled: and my Mouth ſhall praiſe with Lips of Joyfulneſs.

I have been mindful of thee on my Bed, in the Morning I will meditate on thee, becauſe thou haſt been my Helper.

And under the Cover of thy Wings, I will rejoice, my Soul hath cleaved after thee: thy right Hand hath taken me under its Protection.

They have ſought my Soul in vain, they ſhall enter into the lower Parts of the Earth: they ſhall be delivered into the Power of the Sword, they ſhall become the Portion of Foxes.

But the King ſhall rejoice in God, all ſhall be praiſed that ſwear on him, becauſe the Mouth is ſtopped of thoſe who ſpeak wicked Things.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

A Prayer of St. Thomas *of* Aquine, *for Conformity to the Will of God.*

GRant me, moſt merciful God, a fervent Zeal to deſire ſuch Things as are acceptable to thee, and a faithful Diligence to ſearch after them: Give me Wiſdom to find them; and thy Grace to accompliſh them; to the Praiſe and Glory of thy holy Name. Direct thou my Life, that I may have the Knowledge, Will, and Power to do always that which is moſt pleaſing to thee, and moſt expedient for my own Soul.

Let my Way to thee, O Lord, be ſure, ſtrait, and perfect, that neither Adverſity make me faint, nor Proſperity cauſe me to fall away from thee, that I be not puffed up with Pride by the one, nor driven down into Deſpair by the other: But that in the one I may give Thanks, and in the other be armed with Patience. That I may rejoice in nothing but what brings me nearer to thee, my bleſſed Jeſus, nor grieve at any Thing, but that which withdraws me from thee; that I may deſire to pleaſe, or fear to diſpleaſe none but thee, and for thee; that all tranſitory Things may for thy Sake be of no Account with me, and that whatever is agreeable to thy Will, may be delightful to mine, and eſpecially that thou, O my God, mayſt be pleaſing to me above all Things; that I may have no Joy beſides thee, nor Deſire of any Thing,

Thing but thee: Let all Labour delight me, that is taken for thee, and all Eaſe be unpleaſant to me, which is without thee.

Make me lift up my Heart often to thee, and leſt I ſhould forget myſelf, give me Grace to call to mind my Sins with Sorrow, and full Purpoſe of Amendment. Grant that I may be obedient, without Contradiction; patient, without murmuring; pure, without Corruption; humble, without counterfeiting; cheerful, without Levity; ſad, without Dejection; true, without Doubleneſs. Grant that I may fear thee without Deſpair; and do good Works without Preſumption: That I may tell my Neighbour his Fault, without Flattery; and inſtruct him both by Word and Example, without either Harſhneſs or Contempt.

Grant me, moſt loving Lord, a Mind ſo watchful, that no worldly Thought may be able to divert it from thee; a Spirit ſo conſtant, that no evil Affection or Suggeſtion may withdraw it from thy Service; a Heart ſo ſtable, that no Trouble may overcome me; and ſo free from Vice, that no Sin may challenge any Place in me.

Give me, O Lord, thy Grace here in this tranſitory Life, and in the World to come, make me Partaker of thy Reward, and heavenly Joy. Thro' the precious Blood of that immaculate Lamb, our only Saviour Jeſus Chriſt;

Chriſt; to whom with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, three Perſons, and one God, be all Honour and Glory, World without End. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of any Martyr.

O GOD who didſt ſo ſtrengthen in thy Faith and Love, thy bleſſed Martyr St. *N.* that no fleſhly Delights nor Threatnings of Tyrants, no Swords nor Tortures of cruel Executioners were able to withdraw him from thy Worſhip: Grant to us miſerable Sinners, thro' his Interceſſion, Help in Tribulation, and Comfort in Perſecution, that we may manfully fight againſt all the Temptations of the Devil, and deſpiſe the World and all that is in it, and that overcoming all Adverſity, we may hereafter obtain thoſe eternal Joys, which, by thy holy Inſpiration, we now deſire, thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of any Confeſſor.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who art the wonderful Light of thy beloved Saints, and haſt appointed for us burning Lights in thy Houſe, who by their holy Exhortations, Writings and Examples, art wont to reduce Sinners from Evil to Good. We humbly beſeech thee, that thou wouldſt break aſunder the Bonds of our Sins, and, having no Regard to our Unworthineſs, render us Partakers of the Interceſſion of bleſſed

St. *N.* and of all thy holy Confeſſors: that forſaking our ſinful Ways, and walking in true Faith and Charity, we may follow them ſo long in good Works, till at laſt we enjoy their Company in eternal Beatitude, thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of any holy Virgin, Widow, &c.

O GOD who among the many Miracles of thy Power, haſt given to the weaker Sex of Virgins, Widows, and Matrons, the Victory of Martyrdom, and immaculate Chaſtity: mercifully grant, that we, who celebrate the Memory of bleſſed St. *N.* may by her Example and Interceſſion, deſpiſe the Allurements of the Fleſh, the Pleaſures of the World, and even Life itſelf for thy Glory; and by daily exerciſing ourſelves in thy Service, may ſtill increaſe in Grace here, and at our Death be admitted to the Fruition of eternal Felicity. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of any particular Saint.

WE humbly beſeech thee, O Lord God, Father omnipotent, to receive the Prayers of thy Servants, who celebrate the Memory of bleſſed St. *N.* that by his holy Interceſſion, our Bodies may be delivered from all Dangers and Adverſities, and our Hearts cleanſed from all evil Thoughts: thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Saviour. *Amen.*

A Prayer to all the bleſſed Saints in Heaven.

O All ye Holy and Elect of God, for whom he prepared an eternal Kingdom, from the Beginning: I beſeech you by that Charity wherewith he loved you, to have pity on me a moſt miſerable Sinner, and obtain that I may be reconciled to my Creator before I am taken out of this World by Death.

Bleſſed *Mary*, Mother of God, and great Mediatrix for Sinners, obtain for me right Faith, and firm Hope; perfect Charity and true Humility; with the Graces of Patience, Chaſtity, and Sobriety; and, after the Courſe of this ſhort and vain Life, everlaſting Happineſs.

O holy St. *Michael*, with all the Thouſands of glorious Angels, pray for me; that by your Interceſſion, I may be kept from the Power of my Adverſary, and attaining here the Love of God, Purity of Heart, and Strength of Faith, I may hereafter be received into the Joys of eternal Glory.

O holy Patriarchs and Prophets, vouchſafe to obtain for me Pardon and Penance, and in the End, eternal Life.

O ye bleſſed Apoſtles of Chriſt our Lord, deliver me by your Prayers from my Sins, defend me from the Pains of Hell, reſcue me from the Power of Darkneſs, and bring me to the everlaſting Kingdom.

I beſeech you alſo, O ye glorious Martyrs of

of God, that perfect Charity, ſincere Love, a pure Mind, a chaſte Life, and Remiſſion of my Sins, may be given me by your holy Interceſſions.

Holy Confeſſors of God, pray for me, that it may pleaſe Almighty God to blot out all my Offences, and to inſpire me with the Deſire of heavenly Things, and a due Reverence for Virtue.

Aſſiſt me all ye holy Virgins, with your Prayers to God, that he would adorn my Soul with the excellent Virtues of Humility, and Chaſtity, and, after the Courſe of this miſerable Life, bring me to the Fellowſhip of your perpetual Bleſſedneſs.

O all ye Saints of Heaven, have Compaſſion on me, and pray for me, that thro' your Interceſſion, I may obtain of Almighty God, perfect Contrition for my ſinful Life, a clear and quiet Conſcience at my Death, and then for ever, the Joys of a never-ending Felicity. Thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, *&c. Amen.*

Say the Concluſion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, Page 89, 90, 91.

Morning Prayers for WEDNESDAY.

Say the Introduction *as it is in the Morning Prayers for* Sunday, Page 59, 60.

The 95 *Pſalm.*

SIng to our Lord a new Song: ſing to our Lord all the Earth.

Sing

Sing to our Lord, and bleſs his Name: declare his Salvation from Day to Day.

Declare his Glory among the Gentiles: his marvellous Works in all Nations.

Becauſe our Lord is great, and moſt worthy of Praiſe: he is terrible above all Gods.

Becauſe all the Gods of the Gentiles are Devils: but the Lord made the Heavens.

Confeſſion, and Beauty in his Sight, Holineſs and Magnificence in his Sanctification.

Bring to the Lord, ye Countries of the Gentiles, bring ye to the Lord Glory and Honour: Bring to the Lord the Glory due to his Name.

Take Sacrifices, and enter into his Courts: adore ye our Lord in his holy Court.

Let all the Earth be moved before his Face: ſay among the Gentiles, that the Lord has reigned.

For he hath corrected the whole World, which ſhall not be moved: he will judge the People with Equity.

Let the Heavens be glad, and the Earth rejoice: Let the Sea be moved, and the Fulneſs thereof: the Fields ſhall be glad, and all Things that are in them.

Then ſhall the Trees of the Woods rejoice before the Face of the Lord, becauſe he cometh: becauſe he cometh to judge the Earth.

He ſhall judge the Earth in Equity, and People in his Truth.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. Rejoice, O Virgin *Mary*, thou alone haſt deſtroyed all Hereſies in the whole World.

The 96 *Pſalm.*

THE Lord has reigned, let the Earth rejoice, let the Multitude of Iſlands be glad.

A Cloud and Darkneſs is round about him: the Correction of his Seat is Juſtice and Judgment.

Fire ſhall go before him, and ſhall burn his Enemies round about.

His Lightning ſhin'd to the Globe of the Earth: the Earth ſaw and was moved.

The Mountains melted as Wax before the Face of the Lord: before the Face of the Lord all the Earth.

The Heavens have declared his Juſtice: and all People have ſeen his Glory.

Let them all be confounded who adore graven Things, and who glory in their Idols.

Adore him all ye his Angels: *Sion* heard, and was glad.

And the Daughters of *Judah* rejoiced: becauſe of thy Judgments, O Lord.

Becauſe thou Lord art moſt high over all the Earth: thou art exalted exceedingly above all Gods.

You who love the Lord, hate Evil: the Lord keeps the Souls of his Saints, he will deliver them out of the Hand of the Sinner.

Light is riſen to the Juſt, and Joy to the Right of Heart.

Be glad ye Juſt in our Lord: and confeſs to the Memory of his Sanctification.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. Vouchſafe that I may praiſe thee, O ſacred Virgin: give me Force againſt thy Enemies.

The 97 *Pſalm.*

SIng to our Lord a new Song, becauſe he hath done marvellous Things.

His right Hand and his holy Arm have wrought Salvation to himſelf.

The Lord hath made known his Salvation: he hath revealed his Juſtice in the Sight of the Gentiles.

He hath remembred his Mercy, and his Truth to the Houſe of *Iſrael.*

All the Ends of the Earth have ſeen the Salvation of our God.

Exult in God all the Earth: ſing and rejoice in Pſalms.

Sing to the Lord on the Harp: on the Harp, and with the Voice of Pſalms, on the Trumpet of Metal, and with the Sound of Trumpets of Horn.

Rejoice in the Sight of the King our Lord: let the Sea be moved, and the Fulneſs thereof,

the Globe of the Earth, and they that dwell therein.

The Rivers ſhall applaud, the Mountains together ſhall rejoice at the Sight of our Lord: becauſe he comes to judge the Earth.

He will judge the whole Earth in Juſtice, and the People in Equity.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. Thou didſt remain an inviolate Virgin, after thy Child-bearing. O Mother of God, pray for us.

V. Grace is poured out on thy Lips.

R. Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever.

A Prayer to the bleſſed Trinity.

O Moſt bountiful Father, O Father moſt worthy to be prayed to, I miſerable Wretch, offer to thee, in Satisfaction for all my Sins, which I acknowledge to be both great and many, and for the Sins of the whole World, the bitter Paſſion and Death of thy only Son, our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt; I offer his Labours, his Faſtings, his Wearineſs, his Watchings, his Prayers, his Tears, his Humility, his Bounty, his Patience, and his Charity: I offer his Troubles of Mind, his Anguiſhes, his Contumelies, his Pains, his Whippings, and his Wounds: I offer all the Drops of his moſt precious Blood.

O moſt bleſſed Jeſus, my Redeemer, I return

return thee humble Thanks for the innumerable Benefits, which thou haſt already beſtowed and ſtill daily beſtoweſt on me, tho' moſt unworthy of them: For thy ſacred Incarnation and Nativity, thy holy Life and Converſation, thy bitter Paſſion, and the Effuſion of thy precious Blood: and for thy moſt cruel and ignominious Death. I beſeech thee to make me Partaker of all thy Merits; and grant, that thro' the diligent Imitation of thy Virtues, I may be found a lively Branch in thee, who art the true Vine.

O Holy Ghoſt, my Comforter, I recommend to thee my Soul and Body, the Beginning and End of my Life; give me Grace to do true Penance, that I may be heartily ſorry for my Sins, and, in the Virtue of thy holy Name, be perfectly purified from them, before I depart hence out of this mortal Body. O Lord, of my ſelf I am corrupt and blind in all my Affections and Deſires; and I am eaſily ſeduced into Error, eaſily overcome by Temptation, when I rely on my own Judgment and Strength: Wherefore, O Lord, I offer and commit my Soul to thee, and thy divine Protection.

Defend and keep me thy Servant, from all Evil, teach and illuminate my Mind, ſtrengthen my weak Spirit againſt Puſillanimity, inordinate Fear, and ſuperfluous Scruples of Conſcience, and keep it humble

that it fall not into Preſumption. Give me right Faith, unmoveable Hope, and perfect Charity, that I may ſweetly delight in thee, heartily love thee, and every where fulfil thy holy Will and Pleaſure.

O holy and bleſſed Trinity, God omnipotent, I recommend to thee all my Concerns, both ſpiritual and temporal; I commend to thee my Benefactors, my Neighbours, my Friends, my Acquaintance, and all for whom I ought to pray, and all thoſe who deſire my Prayers. I recommend to thee the whole Catholic Church; renew in it, I beſeech thee, Purity of Life, and grant that each one may correct and amend himſelf: Nouriſh and keep amongſt ſuch as are Members thereof, mutual Charity and the Love of thee. Call back ſuch as err, into the Way of Salvation; extinguiſh all Hereſies, and give the Light of thy Faith to thoſe who as yet have not known thee. Comfort and ſupport all ſuch as are troubled in Mind and Conſcience, and oppreſſed with various Temptations and Calamities; who liveſt and reigneſt, one God World without End. *Amen.*

The Prayer of St. Thomas *of* Aquine, Grant me, moſt merciful God, *&c. as* Page 163.

A Prayer for Freedom of Mind, and againſt worldly Deſires.

I Beſeech thee, O moſt merciful Lord Jeſus, that thou wouldſt protect me from the Danger of Buſineſs, and inordinate Care, and ſo

ſo defend me from the Temptations of this World, as that I may never be enſnared by any of its Enjoyments. Keep me, O Lord, from all irregular Sadneſs, Grief, and worldly Fear, and from whatever thou knoweſt to be a Hindrance to my Soul. And hereby, O Lord, I aſk to be delivered, not only from the Vanities of the World, but alſo from thoſe Miſeries which proceed from the common Malediction of Mankind, and the univerſal Corruption and Diſtemper of Nature wherewith I am ſo much oppreſſed, that I have not Liberty of Spirit to behold thee when I would. Help me, O Lord, that Fleſh and Blood may not overcome me, and cauſe me to prefer a ſhort and deceitful Pleaſure, before an immenſe and eternal Joy; that I may not make leſs account of the Honour and Treaſures of thy everlaſting Kingdom, than of the vain Honours, and periſhing Riches of the World; and laſtly, that I may not be ſupplanted by the Craft and Wiles of the Enemy, who never ceaſes to endeavour my Deſtruction. Give me, O Lord, ſpiritual Prudence to diſcern, Courage to reſiſt, Patience to ſuffer, and Conſtancy to perſevere. Give me, for all worldly Comforts, the moſt ſweet Conſolation of the Holy Ghoſt; and, for all carnal Love, infuſe into my Soul the chaſte Love of thy holy Name.

Meat, Drink, Cloathing, Sleep, and all

other Neceſſaries, which our Bodies require, are grievous and irkſome to a fervent Spirit, which if it might, would always reſt in ſpiritual Entertainments. It is not lawful for us to forſake all theſe Things, becauſe our Bodies are to be preſerved, but we are likewiſe forbidden by thy holy Law to ſeek them more for Pleaſure, than Neceſſity. Grant us therefore thy Grace, that avoiding all Superfluity and Exceſs, we may ſo deſire and uſe temporal Things, that they may adminiſter unto us an Occaſion of praiſing, but never of offending thee: who liveſt and reigneſt World without End. *Amen.*

A Prayer to our Lord Jeſus.

O Good Jeſus, moſt gracious Redeemer of my Soul, be merciful to me a miſerable Sinner: I have ſinned, I have offended, I have done amiſs before thee: Lord pardon me all my Iniquities, my Negligences, and my Immortifications: I put them all into thy moſt dearly beloved Wounds, and caſt them into the bottomleſs Depth of thy Mercies and Merits. O would to God, I had never offended; would to God, I had never hindred thy Grace in me: I purpoſe now, by thy Help, to correct all my Paſſions, and thoroughly amend my Life.

O Lord, put away all my Sins, waſh me with thy precious Blood, and heal me by thy Wounds, ſanctify me by thy bitter Paſ-

ſion,

ſion, and quicken me by thy Death, cleanſe me perfectly from the Stains of Sin, and reſtore me again to the Innocence, which thou gaveſt me in Baptiſm, that I may truly pleaſe thee.

I worſhip, I adore, and glorify thee, my Lord Jeſus Chriſt, for all thy Mercies and Benefits: I praiſe thee, O Son of the living and moſt high God, who out of thy exceeding great Charity towards me, vouchſafedſt to be made Man, and for my Sake wouldſt be born in a Stable, laid in a Manger, and fed with the Milk of the Virgin-Mother. Thou wouldſt ſuffer extreme Poverty, and be troubled thirty-three Years together with continual Labours and cruel Pains. Thou wouldſt ſweat Blood, thro' the Agony of thy Soul. Thou wouldſt be ſhamefully ſeiz'd, ignominiouſly bound, and unjuſtly condemned. Thou wouldſt be ſpit upon and buffetted, reviled and ſcorned, cloathed with a white Garment, that thou mighteſt be mocked and derided. Thou wouldſt be beaten, and torn with Stripes, crowned with Thorns, laden and oppreſſed with a painful and heavy Croſs, and cruelly faſten'd to it with piercing Nails. Thou wouldſt have Vinegar and Gall offer'd to thee in thy Thirſt, thou who cloatheſt and adorneſt the Stars, wouldſt hang on the Croſs naked, deſpiſed,

wounded, and afflicted with innumerable Sorrows, and all this for my Sake.

Thou ſhedſt thy moſt pure, and precious Blood for me: thou diedſt for me, I embrace in the Arms of my Soul, thy venerable Croſs, and for the Love and Honour of thee, devoutly kiſs the Inſtrument of ſo great a Bleſſing. Grant that I may with moſt ardent Deſire approach unto thee, and eternally repoſe in thee, who art the Center of all true Happineſs.

O my Lord God, I repute and ſet myſelf in the loweſt Place, and under all Creatures; for I am unworthy that the Earth ſhould bear me: I deſpiſe all corruptible Things for thy Love; I refuſe whatſoever thou art not; I renounce all ſenſual Pleaſure and Delight, all Vanity and Impurity; I forſake all Self-ſeeking, and all Immortification; I reſign myſelf abſolutely into thy Hands and Diſpoſal. All my whole Will I change into thine: Let only thy Will, O Lord, be done in me, and on me: Let thy bleſſed Will be done in Time, and for all Eternity. I offer myſelf ready to ſuffer, with the Help of thy Grace, whatſoever Trouble or Affliction it ſhall pleaſe thee to ſend me.

O moſt ſweet and merciful Jeſus, mortify whatever liveth ſenſually in me, whatever is vicious and inordinate in my Soul, whatever may be diſpleaſing to thee: Mortify in me all

all Propriety ; adorn my Soul with thy ſacred Virtues. O Lord prepare a delightful Habitation for thyſelf in me: Renew my Spirit, my Soul, and my Body, with thy excellent Grace: make me like thy holy Humanity ; make me one according to thy Heart's Deſire ; enlighten my Eyes, that I may clearly ſee thee, and draw my Affections, that they may conſtantly run after thee.

O my Lord God, O unchangeable Goodneſs, fill me with thy ſelf, lead me into the Bottom of my Soul, into a clear Knowledge of myſelf, and bring me from thence to the Knowledge of thee, who art my Author and my Original. Let me be moſt cloſely united to thee, nay, even changed and altogether transformed into thee, that thou mayſt have thy Delight in me. Hear me graciouſly, O Lord, hear me graciouſly, not according to my Will, and when I pleaſe, but according to thy bleſſed Pleaſure, and when it ſhall ſeem good unto thee. O Lord, teach, illuminate, and direct me in all Things, that I may do nothing, ſpeak nothing, think nothing, deſire nothing, but what is pleaſing and acceptable to thee. *Amen.*

A Prayer to our bleſſed Lady.

O Moſt pious Virgin *Mary*, Mother of God! I beſeech thee, by the great Love thou beareſt to thy dear Son, my Lord and Saviour

Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, that thou wouldſt vouchſafe to obtain for me a true Sorrow for my Sins, a perfect Guard over my Senſes, an humble Reſignation of myſelf, and the Exerciſe of thoſe Virtues, wherewith thou didſt ſo highly pleaſe his divine Majeſty; I alſo moſt humbly requeſt thee, to direct my Ways in thoſe Paths, which may be moſt agreeable to the Will of thy Son, and conducing to the Salvation of my Soul. *Amen.*

The Hymn. *Cæli Deus ſanctiſſime.*

BLeſt God of Heaven, whoſe ſacred Hand
With fiery Candor painteth bright
The lucid Regions of the Land,
Enriching them with graceful Light.

Who, cauſing the fourth Day to ſhine,
With that inflamed Orb the Sun,
Didſt to the Moon her Courſe aſſign,
And Tracks for wand'ring Stars to run.

That ſo the Bounds of Nights and Days
They might make obvious to our Senſe,
And move in ſure and conſtant Ways,
To tell us when the Months commence.

Expel the Darkneſs of Man's Heart,
Wipe off Uncleanneſs from his Mind;
The Mountains of his Crimes ſubvert,
The Fetters of his Sins unbind.

This Pray'r, moſt gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son like Favour deign;
The Holy Ghoſt incline his Ear,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

Anth.

Anth. A certain Man went down from *Jeruſalem* to *Jerico*, and fell among Thieves, who ſpoiled him, and wounding him went away, leaving him half dead.

V. Let my Prayer be directed to thee, O Lord. *R.* As Incenſe in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

O Almighty and merciful God, from whoſe Bounty it proceeds, that thou art worthily and laudibly ſerved by thy Faithful: grant, we beſeech thee, that we may, with an humble and ſecure Confidence have recourſe to thy Promiſes. Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, ever one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Thankſgiving.

LET Heaven and Earth join together in Joy, and the Choirs of Angels be united with the Voices of Men, to ſing eternal Praiſes to God in Trinity and Unity, for the Mercies we have received in the admirable Work of our Redemption. *Amen.*

The LITANY of Interceſſion for *England.*

REmember not, O Lord, our Offences, nor thoſe of our Parents, neither take thou Vengeance on our Sins.

Lord have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

Jeſus receive our Prayers.

Lord

Lord Jeſus grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have mercy on* England.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, *Have mercy on* England.

O God the Holy Ghoſt, Perfecter of the Elect, *Have mercy on* England.

O ſacred Trinity, three Perſons and one God, *Have mercy on* England.

Holy *Mary*, Mother of God, *Pray for* England.

Holy *Mary*, Queen of Angels, whoſe powerful Interceſſion deſtroys all Hereſies, *Pray for* England.

Holy *Mary*, Virgin of Virgins, whoſe eminent Sanctity our Lord hath honoured with ſo many Miracles, *Pray for* England.

St. *Michael*, Prince of the Church, *Pray for* England.

St. *Gabriel*, glorious Meſſenger of our Saviour's Incarnation, *Pray for* England.

St. *Raphael*, faithful Guide of thoſe that have loſt their Way, *Pray for* England.

Holy Angel, to whoſe pious Cuſtody this Province is committed, *Pray for* England.

All holy Angels, and bleſſed Spirits of Heaven, who celebrate with Joy the Converſion of Sinners, *Pray for* England.

St. *John Baptiſt*, Precurſor of the *Meſſias*, and great Example of Penance, *Pray for* England.

All

All holy Patriarchs and Prophets, Friends of God, and Advancers of his Truth, *Pray for* England.

St. *Peter*, Prince of the Apoſtles, and ſupreme Paſtor of Chriſt's Sheep, *Pray for* England.

St. *Paul*, Doctor of the Gentiles, who of a Perſecutor becameſt a Preacher, *Pray for* England.

St. *Andrew*, firſt Diſciple of Chriſt, and conſtant Lover of the Croſs, *Pray for* England.

All holy Apoſtles and Evangeliſts, chief Planters of the Chriſtian Faith, and zealous Maintainers of catholic Unity, *Pray for* England.

St. *George*, our principal Patron, whoſe Courage remained invincible in the midſt of of many Torments, *Pray for* England.

St. *Alban*, our firſt Martyr, who, for the generous Charity of harbouring a Prieſt, wert put to Death, *Pray for* England.

St. *Thomas* of *Canterbury*, who, as a faithful Shepherd, laidſt down thy Life in Defence of thy Flock, *Pray for* England.

All holy Martyrs of this Nation, who voluntarily loſt your Lives here, to find them again in a joyful Eternity, *Pray for* England.

St. *Gregory*, moſt vigilent Biſhop of the univerſal Church, whoſe pious Zeal ſent Miſſioners

ſioners from *Rome* for the Converſion of our Anceſtors, *Pray for* England.

St. *Auguſtine*, peculiar Apoſtle of this Nation, by whom our Forefathers were reclaimed from *Paganiſm* and *Infidelity*, *Pray for* England.

St. *Bede*, moſt venerable Confeſſor, by whoſe religious Life, and learned Writings, the catholic Faith was eminently propagated amongſt us, *Pray for* England.

All holy Biſhops and Confeſſors, by whoſe Wiſdom and Sanctity, this Iſland was once a flouriſhing Seminary of Religion, *Pray for* England.

St. *Helen*, moſt holy Queen, and happy Mother of the firſt Chriſtian Emperor, *Pray for* England.

St. *Urſula*, moſt bleſſed Martyr, who diedſt in the glorious Defence of Faith and Chaſtity, *Pray for* England.

St. *Winefride*, moſt admirable Virgin, even in this unbelieving Generation, ſtill miraculous, *Pray for* England.

All ye holy Saints of this Nation, who, amidſt the innumerable Joys of Heaven, ſtill retain a particular Charity for the Salvation of your Country, *Pray for* England.

All ye holy Saints of all Places, who, tho' divided here in ſeveral Regions, were yet united in the ſame Faith, and now enjoy one common Felicity, *Pray for* England.

Be merciful, O Lord, *and ſpare us.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *and hear us.*

From the Dangers moſt juſtly threatning our Sins, *Deliver* England, *O Lord.*

From the Spirit of Pride, Rebellion, and Apoſtacy, *Deliver* England, *O Lord.*

From the Spirit of Hypocriſy, Profaneneſs and Sacrilege, *Deliver* England, *O Lord.*

From preſuming on private Opinions, and contemning the Authority of thy Church, *Deliver* England, *O Lord.*

From Schiſm, Hereſy, and all Blindneſs of Heart, *Deliver* England, *O Lord.*

From Gluttony, Drunkenneſs, and the falſe Liberty of an undiſciplin'd Life, *Deliver* England, *O Lord.*

We Sinners, *beſeech thee hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to haſten the Converſion of this our miſerable Country, and re-unite them to the ancient Faith and Communion of thy Church, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee particularly to have mercy on our Kinsfolks, Friends and Benefactors, and open their Eyes to ſee the Beauty of thy Truth, and embrace it, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to incline the Hearts of all our Magiſtrates, rightly to underſtand our Religion, and impartially conſider our Sufferings; and, how hardly ſo-

ever

ever they may deal with us, make us ſtill with exacteſt Fidelity to perform our Duties towards them, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to comfort and ſtrengthen thy Servants, who ſuffer for the catholic Faith, and not permit the Weakeſt of us, by any Temptation whatſoever, to fall away from thee and thy Truth, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to aſſiſt with thy ſpecial Grace, thoſe good Paſtors who venture their Lives for their Flock, and daily augment in them the Fire of thy Love, and the Zeal of gaining Souls, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to preſerve the Catholics of this Land, from all Sin and Scandal, and ſo adorn our Lives with ſolid Piety, that our Enemies ſeeing our good Works, may glorify thee our heavenly Father, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to grant us the Grace of improving ſuch Reſtraints and temporal Diſadvantages as we fall under, into an Occaſion of Retiredneſs and Chriſtian Severity, ſupplying our want of public Aſſemblies by a greater Diligence in private Devotions, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That it may pleaſe thee to govern us by thy good Spirit, that we may accept ſuch Eaſe and Liberty, as thou vouchſafeſt to beſtow

ſtow on us, with Gratitude, uſe it with Modeſty, and give others to underſtand by our Behaviour, that nothing is pleaſing to us, but ſo far as it tends to thy Honour, and our Neighbour's Good, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to illuminate the Hearts of all Schiſmatics, who live out of the Church, ſeriouſly to apprehend the Danger of their State, and the great Importance of eternal Salvation, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee mercifully to look down from Heaven on the Tears of the Afflicted, and the Blood of ſo many Martyrs, who have ſpent their Lives, and ſuffered Death, to convert us to thee, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

Son of God, *We beſeech thee hear us:*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

Lord have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

V. O Lord hear our Prayers.

R. And let our Supplications come to thee.

Let us pray.

ALmighty and everliving God, whoſe Judgments are righteous, and Counſels unſearchable, who viſiteſt the Iniquities of the Parents upon the Children to the third and fourth Generation, and yet at length remembreſt Mercy; forgive, we beſeech thee, the Sins of our Forefathers, and turn away thy Wrath from their Poſterity; deliver the Ignorant from being ſeduced by falſe Teachers, and the Learned from being abuſed by their Paſſions, and the whole Nation from the Spirit of Contradiction, Licentiouſneſs, and Diſcord; that inſtead of ſo many Diviſions and Changes in Religion, under which they labour, they may again be reſtored to that Unity of Mind, Steddineſs of Faith, and Tranquility of Conſcience, which is no where to be ſought, but in the Communion of thy Church, nor poſſible to be found, but by the Conduct of thy Grace.

O Eternal God, who in this great Deluge of Hereſy, which overflows and almoſt covers the Face of this Land, haſt vouchſafed to ſelect a ſmall Number for thy ſelf, and ſave them in thy holy Ark from the common Inundation: we praiſe and glorify thy infinite Goodneſs, by which alone we enjoy the Comfort of a firm and ſettled Belief, free from the Inconſtancy of thoſe, who, having no Support, but their own Fancies, float

float up and down a while, and ſink at laſt into the Gulph of Infidelity: Make us ſenſible, O Lord, of theſe thy unſpeakable Bleſſings, that as we know thee by a ſure Faith, we may love thee with a perfect Charity, and fixing all our Hopes on the Joys of the future Life, patiently ſuffer what thou permitteſt here, and ſtill preſs on to what thou promiſeſt hereafter, thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

Here ſay the Concluſion, as it is at the End of the Morning Prayers for Sunday. Page 89, 90.

Evening Prayers for WEDNESDAY.

Say the Introduction *as it is in the Evening Prayers for* Sunday, Page 91, 92.

The 66 Pſalm.

MAY God have Mercy on us, and bleſs us: cauſe his Countenance to ſhine upon us, and have Mercy on us.

That we may know thy Way in the Earth: thy Salvation in all the Nations.

Let People, O God, confeſs to thee: let all People confeſs to thee.

Let Nations be glad and rejoice, becauſe thou judgeſt People with Equity, and directeſt the Nations on the Earth.

Let People, O God, confeſs to thee, let all People confeſs to thee: the Earth hath yielded her Fruit.

May God, our God, bleſs us, may God bleſs

bleſs us, and may all the Ends of the Earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 53 *Pſalm.*

O GOD, ſave me by thy Name, and by thy Strength judge me.

O God, hear my Prayer: with thy Ears receive the Words of my Mouth.

Becauſe Strangers have riſen up againſt me, and the Strong have ſought my Soul: and they have not ſet God before their Sight.

For behold, God helpeth me, and our Lord is the Protector of my Soul.

Turn away the Evils to my Enemies, and in thy Truth deſtroy them.

I will freely ſacrifice to thee: and will confeſs thyName, O Lord, becauſe it is good.

Becauſe thou haſt delivered me out of all Tribulation: and my Eye hath looked down on my Enemies.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 84 *Pſalm.*

O Lord, thou haſt bleſſed the Land: thou haſt turned away the Captivity of Jacob.

Thou haſt forgiven the Iniquity of thy People: thou haſt covered all their Sins.

Thou haſt mitigated all thy Wrath: thou haſt turned away from the Wrath of thy Indignation.

Convert us, O God, our Saviour, and turn away thy Anger from us.

Or

Or wilt thou be angry with us for ever? or wilt thou extend thy Wrath from Generation to Generation?

O God, thou being turned towards us, wilt enliven us: and thy People ſhall rejoice in thee.

Shew us, O Lord, thy Mercy, and give us thy Salvation.

I will hear what the Lord God ſhall ſpeak in me; becauſe he will ſpeak Peace unto his People,

And unto his Saints, and unto them who are converted to the Heart.

His Salvation is near to them that fear him; that Glory may inhabit in our Land.

Mercy and Truth have met each other, Juſtice and Peace have kiſſed.

Truth is riſen out of the Earth: and Juſtice hath looked down from Heaven.

For truly our Lord will afford Bounty, and our Land ſhall yield its Fruit.

Juſtice ſhall walk before him, and ſhall ſet his Steps in the Way.

Glory be to the Father; *&c.*

Anth. We run after the Odour of thy Ointments: young Virgins have loved thee exceedingly.

A Prayer for Patience.

O Lord, who, by thy perfect Reſignation, fulfilledſt the Will of thy Father; grant that

that in all Things I may behave myſelf patiently, in all Things ſubmit my Deſires to thy Pleaſure, as long as thou ordaineſt that I ſhall bear the Burthen of this corruptible Body: For tho' this Life be tedious, and as a heavy Load to the Soul, yet it is now, thro' thy Grace, made meritorious; and, by the Example of thee, and thy holy Saints, rendred to weak Perſons, more comfortable than in the old Law, when the Gates of Heaven were ſhut, and the Way thither dark, and few endeavoured to find it: So that they, who were then righteous, and ordained to be ſaved, could never enter into the Poſſeſſion of the Bliſs prepared for them, till thy precious Death and glorious Reſurrection opened the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers.

O my God, what Thanks am I bound to render thy Goodneſs, who haſt ſo lovingly vouchſafed to ſhew me, and all thy faithful Followers, the true and ſtrait Way to thy Kingdom? Thy holy Life is our Way, and by thy Patience we walk to thee, who art our Head and Governor: Hadſt not thou, O Lord, led the Way, who ever would have endeavour'd to walk in it? O how many would have tarried behind, if they had not ſeen thy bleſſed Example going before! We are yet ſlow and dull, tho' we have ſeen and heard thy Signs and Doctrines; what ſhould we

we then have been, if no ſuch Light had ſhined unto us? certainly, we ſhould never have raiſed our Thoughts to thee, but wholly fixed our Mind, and our Love on worldly Things.

Lord, make that poſſible to me by Grace, which is impoſſible by Nature. Thou knoweſt my Weakneſs, and that I am preſently caſt down with a little Adverſity. I beſeech thee ſtrengthen me with thy Grace, that hereafter Trouble and Affliction for thy Name's Sake, may be belov'd and deſir'd by me; there being nothing more profitable for the Salvation of my Soul, than patiently to ſuffer Perſecution for thy Glory. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Preſervation of the true Catholic Faith.

O Lord, who can abide it? What Heart ſo ſtony, as to forbear weeping and lamenting for them who are thus blinded, and daily miſlead others into the Pit of Hereſy, and eternal Damnation.

Let us call continually to God, and cry Night and Day: Ariſe, O Lord, ariſe, and ſhew thyſelf to the Enemies of thy Truth, that the Beams of thy Glory may enlighten them: Ariſe, and ſhew thyſelf to thy Servants, that the Comfort of thy Preſence may refreſh them: Ariſe, O Lord, why doſt thou ſleep? Why turneſt thou thy Face from us, and ſeemeſt to forget our Poverty and Trou-

ble? Ariſe, O Lord, help us, and deliver us for thy Name's Sake.

Suffer us not to be led into Temptation, and to fall from the right Belief of thy holy Church, but confirm us by thy Grace, that we may ſtand therein manfully, and confeſs it to our Death, and ſo obtain thoſe infinite and endleſs Joys, which God has promiſed to all who continue in his Love, and keep his Commandments, which our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, for his dear and bitter Paſſion's Sake, grant to us all. *Amen.*

A Prayer when the Church is afflicted.

O GOD, the Enemies of thy Church are enter'd into thy Inheritance, they have taken thy People by Force of Arms, and as Vanquiſhers they poſſeſs our Cities. They have defiled, with their Abominations, the Temple dedicated to thy Honour; they have polluted the Veſſels conſecrated to the Service of thy Houſe.

We are become a Reproach to our Neighbours, they deſpiſe, and make a Jeſt of us, rejoicing at our Afflictions, and in their Mirth they upbraid us: And thou, O Lord, on whoſe Pleaſure we wholly depend, how long wilt thou be angry with us? Why doſt thou ſo deliver us into the Hands of our Adverſaries, as tho' thou hadſt ſhaken us off, and hereafter wouldſt have no more Care over us? Why doſt thou ſhew the Fury of thy

thy Wrath towards thy People, who are the Sheep of thy holy Paſture, whereof thou thy ſelf art the Ruler, Shepherd, and Protector.

Be mindful, O Lord, of thy holy Church, and leave it not in the Hands of thy Enemies, but deliver it by thy ſtrong Power: Conſider the League and Teſtament which thou haſt made with thy Elect: Remember thy Promiſe, that thou wouldſt not forſake ſuch as were contrite in Heart, nor fail to ſave the humble in Spirit.

Awake, O Lord God, delay no longer, but come to ſuccour thy People, make haſte to help thy faithful Servants, and ſave us from the Hands of our Enemies, we humbly beſeech thee, for the Sake of thy moſt glorious Name, of thy own ſelf, and of thy infinite Mercy; that we may have a little Taſte of the Sweetneſs of thy Promiſes, which our Forefathers have ſo abundantly experienced. Then we will render thee moſt humble Thanks, and ſet forth thy Glory for ever and ever; we will declare thy Praiſes from Generation to Generation, and ſolemnly ſing thy Glory. However we will continue thy People, and the Sheep of thy Paſture, we will worſhip no other God but thee, nor put our Confidence in any beſides thee; however it ſhall pleaſe thee to diſpoſe of us, we will ſerve thee with Joy and Gladneſs; we will

perſevere ſtill in Thankſgiving, and patiently expect thy gracious Deliverance. *Amen.*

A Prayer for thoſe that are fallen from the Church.

OMnipotent and moſt merciful Father, we humbly beſeech thee, to viſit with thy fatherly Affection, all thoſe that are fallen from the pure Catholic and Chriſtian Church, or doubt in any Articles thereof; eſpecially thoſe who are deceived thro' Miſinformation, or any falſe Perſuaſion. Illuminate their Hearts, O Lord, with the Beams of thy divine Light; and bring them back to acknowledge their Error, that, being perfectly converted to thy Truth, and re-united to thy univerſal Church, they may both confeſs in Words, and declare in Deeds, one true, Catholic and Chriſtian Faith, and remaining in it, work out their own Salvation, ſo that being all of one Mind and Will, in one Flock, we may all hear and follow thee our Shepherd, thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Fruits of the Earth.

OMnipotent, everlaſting and merciful God, we beſeech thee conſider our daily Need, ſhew us thy Mercy, and give us ſo much of thy temporal Bleſſings, as ſhall be needful for the Supply of our Neceſſities; grant that the Fruits of the Earth may, by thy holy Benediction, increaſe and multiply; defend them from all Storms and Tempeſts, and whatever elſe may be any way hurtful to them;

them; thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A general Prayer for the Living and the Dead.

O Sweet Saviour Jeſus, forgive all thoſe that hate us, and deal mercifully with us: Render Good to them that do us good: Grant to our Brethren a Supply of their Neceſſities in this World, and in the next, Life everlaſting: Comfort the Sick, and protect all ſuch as travel by Sea or by Land: O Lord, according to thy great Mercy, have pity on thoſe who are recommended to our unworthy Prayers: Remember our Anceſtors and Friends departed this Life; bring them to that Place, where they may behold the Light of thy Countenance: Remember thoſe that are in Captivity, and deliver them from their Affliction: Aſſiſt all thoſe that labour in the Government of the Church; grant them their juſt Requeſts, and give them everlaſting Bliſs: Be not unmindful, O Lord, of us thy unworthy Servants; pour into our Hearts the Light of thy Knowledge, and keep us in the Path of thy Commandments. We aſk this, O Lord, by the Interceſſion of the moſt holy, and bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, and of all thy holy Saints. *Amen.*

Say the Prayer to our B. Lady, O moſt pious Virgin Mary, *&c. as page* 179. *Then ſay as follows here.*

O Bleſſed Spirits of Heaven, pray for me, and eſpecially thou holy Angel, the Keeper of my Soul and Body, vouchſafe to continue thy Care over me. O all ye holy Saints of God, who have paſſed over the Troubles and Vexations of this Baniſhment, and are moſt happily arrived, and for ever placed in the celeſtial Country, I moſt humbly beg your Protection, and the favourable Aſſiſtance of your Prayers, now, and in the Hour of my Death. *Amen.*

O Lord God, and my heavenly Father, ſince by thy divine Ordinance, the Night approaches, and Darkneſs begins to overwhelm the Earth, and Time requires that we ſhould give ourſelves to bodily Reſt and Quietneſs; I render thee moſt hearty Thanks for thy loving Kindneſs, in having vouchſafed to preſerve me this Day from the Dangers of my Enemies, to give me my Health, to feed me, and ſend me all Things neceſſary for my Subſiſtence and my Comfort in this ſhort and miſerable Life: I moſt humbly beſeech thee, for the Sake our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, mercifully to forgive me whatever I have this Day committed againſt thy fatherly Goodneſs, either in Thought, Word or Deed: And vouchſafe to ſhadow me this Night under the Wings of thy Almighty Power, defend me from Satan, and all his crafty Aſ-

ſaults,

faults, that neither he, nor any of his Miniſters may have any Power over me; but that tho' my Body ſleep, my Soul may continually watch, and evermore praiſe thee; and when the joyful Light of the Day returns, I may riſe again with a faithful Soul, and undefiled Body, and ſo behave myſelf according to thy bleſſed Will, by caſting away the Works of Darkneſs, and putting on the Armour of Light, that others ſeeng my good Works, may be thereby incited to glorify thee, my heavenly Father; who with thy only-begotten Son Jeſus Chriſt, our Saviour and the Holy Ghoſt, our Comforter, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Say the Concluſion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, Page 89, 90, 91.

Morning Prayers for THURSDAY.

Say the Introduction *as it is in the Morning Prayers for* Sunday, Page 59, 60.

The 148 *Pſalm.*

PRaiſe our Lord from the Heavens: praiſe him in the Heights.

Praiſe ye him all his Angels: praiſe him all his Powers.

Praiſe him Sun and Moon: praiſe him all ye Stars and Light.

Praiſe him O Heavens of the Heavens, and let the Waters which are above the Heavens, praiſe the Name of the Lord.

Becauſe he ſpoke, and they were made: he commanded, and they were created.

He eſtabliſhed them for ever, World without End: he made a Precept, and it ſhall not be annulled.

Praiſe our Lord from the Earth: ye Dragons, and all Deeps.

Fire, Hail, Snow, Ice: tempeſtuous Winds which obey his Word.

Mountains, and all Hills: Trees that bear Fruit, and all Cedars.

Beaſts, and all Cattle: Serpents, and feathered Fowls.

Kings of the Earth, and all People: Princes, and all Judges of the Earth.

Young Men, and Virgins, the Old with the Young: let them praiſe the Name of the Lord, becauſe the Name of him alone is exalted.

The Confeſſion of him is above Heaven and Earth: and he hath exalted the Horn of his People.

A Hymn to all his Saints, to the Sons of Iſrael, a People that approaches to him.

The 149 *Pſalm.*

SIng to our Lord a new Song: his Praiſe is in the Church of the Saints.

Let

Let Iſrael be joyful in him that made him: and let the Sons of *Sion* rejoice in their King.

Let them praiſe his Name in the Dance: on the Timbrel and Pſaltery, let them ſing unto him.

Becauſe our Lord hath taken Pleaſure in his People; and he hath exalted the Meek unto Salvation.

The Saints ſhall rejoice in Glory: they ſhall be joyful in their Beds.

The Exaltations of God in their Mouths, and two-edged Swords in their Hands.

To execute Vengeance on the Nations: Chaſtiſements amongſt the People.

To bind their Kings in Fetters, and their Nobles in Iron Manicles.

That they may execute on them the Judgment that is written: this Glory is to all his Saints.

The 150 *Pſalm.*

PRaiſe our Lord in his Saints: praiſe him in the Firmament of his Strength.

Praiſe him in his Powers, praiſe him according to the Multitude of his Greatneſs.

Praiſe him in the Sound of Trumpet: praiſe him on the Pſaltery and Harp.

Praiſe him on the Timbrel and Dance: praiſe him on Strings and Organs.

Praiſe him on well-ſounding Cymbals, praiſe him on Cymbals of Joy; let every Spirit praiſe our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. Thou art fair and comely, O Daughter of *Jeruſalem*, terrible as the Front of an Army ſet in order.

A humble bewailing of Sins.

O Heavenly King, my Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt! Behold, I come to thee, fainting under the Burthen of my Sins, and far from the Perfection thou commandeſt. My Conſcience daily accuſes me, and I am convinced more and more of the Frailty of my Fleſh. In all the Imaginations of my Heart, in all my Words, and in whatever I do or leave undone, whether I eat or drink, or ſleep or wake, ſtill I find my Life full of Imperfections, and perceive to my Grief, that I often offend thy Majeſty. Whither ſhall I turn me, O Lord? Whither ſhall I go for Mercy? Thou requireſt Integrity of Life and Juſtice: Thou commandeſt that I ſhould walk in thy holy Commandments, and promiſeſt me thy gracious Help: But, O Lord, I feel my own Will ſo perverſe, that I cannot heartily ſo much as wiſh and deſire thoſe Things which are requiſite to my Salvation. I have no true and ſincere Purpoſe to bewail my Sins, or to repent of my Wickedneſs from the Bottom of my Heart. I am too much carried away with the Vanity of this Life, and too often forget the Benefits of thy Death. My Offences are ſo many in Number,

ber, and ſo grievous in Weight, O gracious God, that were it not for thy infinite Mercy, I had been long ſince caſt into the Dungeon of everlaſting Torment. Wherefore I moſt humbly thank thy unſpeakable Goodneſs, for allowing me this Time of Repentance, it being due to thee alone, that I am not already ſunk into the bottomleſs Pit of eternal Miſery.

But what ſhall I do? ſhall I deſpair? ſhall I ſay with curſed *Cain*, the Murtherer of his Brother, my Offences are greater than can be forgiven? God forbid that I ſhould have any ſuch Thought: But this I will ſay, my God is merciful and full of Pity, he is my Comfort, my Strength and Conſolation, my Refuge and Defence, he will not deſpiſe the Work of his Hand, nor caſt from before him a repenting Sinner.

To thee I come, moſt merciful Saviour, and lay open all the Thoughts of my Heart in thy Sight; for thou never faileſt to afford me thy gracious Help. Before thee, moſt merciful Lord, I confeſs my Weakneſs, I acknowledge my Imperfection, and bewail the Multitude of my Offences.

O everlaſting Sweetneſs, O unſpeakable Mercy, O moſt loving Father! I have ſo often and ſo many Ways offended againſt Heaven and thee, that I am not worthy to be reputed thy Child. Accept me, O Lord,

for

for one of thy hired Servants, and feed me with the comfortable Bread of thy heavenly Grace, that being refreſhed and ſtrengthen'd therewith, I may humbly ſerve thee in thy Houſe, in Cleanneſs of Heart, and Purity of Conſcience, during my whole Life.

O ſweet Saviour Chriſt! I humbly beſeech thee for the Sake of thy bitter Paſſion, for the Interceſſion of thy bleſſed Mother, and for the Prayers of thy faithful Servant *Mary Magdalen*, who ſo fervently loved thee, that thou forgaveſt all her Sins, tho' they were very many, and madeſt her Partaker of thy heavenly Glory, receive me under the Wings of thy Mercy, and have Compaſſion on me. Take from me the fond Love of this tranſitory World, quench in me all impure and unchaſte Thoughts, and kindle in my Soul, a burning Deſire of thy glorious Bliſs.

Grant me, Almighty God, true Repentance of my Sins; and thy Grace to deplore the Want of Sorrow for my Offences. Grant that I may be reconciled to thee, thro' the comfortable Sacrament of Penance. Give me an earneſt Deſire to amend my Life, that being ſuſtained by thy Grace, I may continue in Holineſs, to the End of my Days, and then be received into thy heavenly Tabernacle, where I may praiſe and honour thee, without the Fear of loſing thee for ever. *Amen.*

A devout Prayer of a penitent Sinner.

SHall I, Lord Jeſus, dare to ſpeak to thee, who am but Duſt and Aſhes? Verily, if I think myſelf any better, thou ſtandeſt againſt me, and my own Sins bear Witneſs to my Accuſation: but if I really deſpiſe my ſelf, and truly think myſelf but Duſt and Aſhes, as I am, then will thy Grace be near unto me, and the Light of true Underſtanding enter into my Heart; then ſhall all Preſumption and Pride be ſwallowed up in the Vale of Meekneſs and Humility, thro' the perfect Knowledge of my own Wretchedneſs.

I have loſt thee, and myſelf alſo, O my God, by the inordinate Love which I have borne to myſelf: and, in ſeeking thee again, I have found both thee and myſelf; and therefore I will hereafter uſe more Severity in denying myſelf, and more Diligence in ſeeking thee: For thou, Lord Jeſus, art bountiful to me above all I can aſk or deſire. Bleſſed be thou in all thy Works; for tho' we are moſt unworthy, yet thy Goodneſs never ceaſes to do well to us, and thy Mercy looks after us, tho' we turn away from thee. Wherefore, O Lord, convert us to thee, that we may henceforward be obedient and thankful, for thou art our Health, and Virtue, and all our Strength, and none but thee. To thee there-

fore

fore be Joy and Glory everlaſtingly in the Bliſs of Heaven. *Amen.*

The Hymn *M gnæ Deus Potentiæ.*

MOſt potent Lord, who thoughteſt good
Part of the fertil Waters brood,
Within their native Streams to cloſe;
The reſt to th' Air thou didſt diſpoſe.
Depreſſing thoſe to Streams aſſign'd,
And raiſing theſe of feather'd Kind;
That the Deſcendents from one Stock,
To ſev'ral Elements might flock.

Grant that thy Servants, who have been,
By Chriſt's dear Blood, waſh'd clean from Sin,
May ne'er relapſe, nor e'er ſuſtain
The Death of everlaſting Pain.

May none be preſſed down with Weight
Of Sin, or rais'd with Self-conceit.
Leſt ſo their Souls thro' Sadneſs die,
Or fall worſe, by being too high.

This Pray'r, moſt gracious Father hear;
Thy equal Son incline his Ear:
The Holy Ghoſt like Favour deign,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

Anth. But one of them, when he ſaw that he was made clean, returned again, with a loud Voice magnifying God. *Alleluja.*

V. Let my Prayer be directed to thee, O Lord. *R.* As Incenſe in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

OAlmighty everlaſting God, give us Increaſe of Faith, Hope, and Charity: And

And that we may obtain what thou promiſeſt, make us to love what thou commandeſt: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

V. May the divine Aſſiſtance always remain with us. *R. Amen.*

The LITANY of the Bleſſed SACRAMENT.

LORD have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghoſt, Perfecter of the Elect, *Have mercy on us.*

O ſacred Trinity, three Perſons and one God, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, God and Man, in two Natures one divine Perſon, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, our wonderful God, who for us vouchſafeſt to ſubject thy Almighty Self to the Power of Man, and immediately deſcend upon our Altars, when the Prieſt pronounces the Words of Conſecration, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, our incomprehenſible God, who, tho' the Heaven of Heavens cannot contain thy Immenſity, yet vouchſafeſt perſonally to reſide

reſide in our Churches, and dwell among us in a little Tabernacle, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, our Sovereign King, who, tho' thy Throne above is continually waited on by all the glorify'd Spirits, yet vouchſafeſt here in our moſt ſolemn Proceſſions, to be accompanied by ſuch mean Attendants as ourſelves, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, our heavenly Phyſician, who dwelleſt in the Palace of immortal Bliſs, and yet diſdaineſt not to come in Perſon to our Houſes of Clay, viſiting us on our Beds of Sickneſs, and giving us thyſelf to comfort our Sorrows, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, our glorious God, who ſitteſt at the right Hand of thy eternal Father, adored by innumerable Angels, and encompaſſed round with the Splendors of inacceſſible Light, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, our gracious God, who condeſcending to the Weakneſs of our Nature, covereſt all thy Glories under the familiar Forms of Bread and Wine, and permitteſt thyſelf to be ſeen, and touched, and taſted by ſuch inconſiderable Wretches as ourſelves, *Have*, &c.

Jeſus, our gracious God, who concealing the awful Brightneſs of thy Majeſty, under theſe low and humble Veils, ſweetly inviteſt us to approach unto thy Perſon, open our Miſeries before thy Eyes, and deliver our Petitions into thy Hands, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus,

Jeſus, our gracious God, who to communicate thy divine Nature to us miſerable Sinners, humbleſt thyſelf to enter into our Mouths, deſcend into our Breaſts, and, by an unconceivable Union, becomeſt one of us, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, the Bread of Life, that came down from Heaven, of which, whoever eats ſhall live eternally, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, the heavenly *Manna*, whoſe Sweetneſs nouriſhes thy Elect in the Deſert of this World, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, the Food of Angels, whoſe Deliciouſneſs repleniſhes our Hearts with celeſtial Joy, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, the Lamb without Spot, who every Day art ſacrificed, yet always remaineſt alive, every Day eaten, yet ſtill continueſt entire, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, the good Shepherd, who fearedſt not to lay down thy Life for thy Sheep, nor ſpareſt to feed them with thy own Body, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, who in this high and venerable Myſtery, art thyſelf both Prieſt and Sacrifice, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, who in this ſacred Memorial of thy Death, haſt abridged all thy Wonders into one accumulative Miracle, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, who in this admirable Sacrament, haſt

haſt contracted all thy Bleſſings into one ſtupendous Bounty, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, who by this bleſſed Fruit of the Tree of Life, reſtoreſt us again to Immortality, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, who by ſanctifying the moſt familiar and neceſſary of thy Creatures to raiſe up in us a pure Deſire of thee, teacheſt us the only right Uſe of all the reſt, *Have*, &c.

Jeſus, who by becoming thyſelf our daily Food in this Life, prepareſt us to feed on thee eternally in the next, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, who in this divine Banquet of Charity, giveſt us thy Grace here, and a ſecure Pledge of our Glory hereafter, *Have*, &c.

Have mercy O Lord, *and pardon our Sins.*

Have mercy O Lord, *and hear our Prayers.*

From preſuming to meaſure the Omnipotence of God, by the ſhort Diſcourſe of human Underſtanding, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From preſuming to interpret the great Secrets of thy Will, by the uncertain Rules of our private Conceits, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From all Diſtraction and Irreverence in aſſiſting at this dreadful Sacrifice, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From neglecting to come to this holy Table, and from coming negligently, *Deliver*, &c.

From unworthy and unfruitful receiving this adorable Sacrament, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From all Hardneſs of Heart, and Ingratitude

tude for ſo unſpeakable a Bleſſing, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy irreſiſtible Power, which changes the Courſe of Nature as thou pleaſeſt, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy unſearchable Wiſdom, which diſpoſes all Things in perfect Order, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy infinite Goodneſs, which freely beſtows on us thyſelf in this incomprehenſible Myſtery, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy bleſſed Body, broken for us on the Croſs, and really given to us in the holy Communion, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy precious Blood, ſhed for us on the Croſs, and ſubſtantially preſent in the *Chalice* of Benediction, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

We Sinners, *Beſeech thee to hear us.*

That we may always believe nothing more reaſonable, than to ſubmit our Reaſon to thee, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That, by this ſacred Oblation, we may ſolemnly acknowledge thy infinite Perfections in thyſelf, and ſupreme Dominion over all Things, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That, by this ſacred Oblation, we may humbly acknowledge our perpetual Dependance on thee, and abſolute Subjection to the Diſpoſure of thy Will, *We beſeech thee*, &c.

That we may eternally adore thy Goodneſs, who having no need of us, haſt contrived

trived ſuch ſtrangely endearing Motives to make us love thee and be happy, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That we may thankfully comply with thy gracious condeſcending to be united to us, by a fervent Deſire of becoming one with thee, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That ſtill, before we approach to this royal Feaſt of Love, we may ſincerely endeavour to be reconciled to thee, and be in perfect Charity with all the World, *We beſeech*, &c.

That, in the Inſtant of receiving this ſacred Body, our Souls may diſſolve into Reverence and Love, to attend and entertain ſo glorious a Gueſt, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That, returning from this great and holy *Euchariſt*, we may recollect all our Thoughts to praiſe and bleſs thee, and immediately apply our utmoſt Endeavours to the real Amendment of our Lives, *We beſeech thee*, &c.

That, by this heavenly Preſervative, our Hearts may be healed of all Infirmities, and ſtrengthen'd againſt all Relapſes, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

That, as by Faith we adore thee here under theſe ſacred Veils, we may hereafter ſee thee Face to Face, and in that bliſsful Viſion, eternally rejoice, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

Anth. The glorious King of Heaven and Earth, to ſhew the Riches of his Bounty, hath prepared a ſolemn and ſplendid Feaſt; and calls even the meaneſt of his Subjects to ſit down at his Table by this gracious Invitation, Come to me all you that labour and are oppreſſed, and I will refreſh you: For my Fleſh is Meat indeed, and my Blood is Drink indeed.

V. Thou haſt given us, O Lord, Bread from Heaven, *Alleluja.* *R.* Repleniſh'd with all Sweetneſs and Delight, *Alleluja.*

V. O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

The Prayer.

O GOD, who, in this wonderful Sacrament, haſt left us a perpetual Memorial of thy Paſſion, grant us, we beſeech thee, ſo to reverence theſe ſacred Myſteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually perceive in our Souls the Fruit of thy Redemption; who with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and reigneſt, ever one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of our Lord's Paſſion.

I Beſeech thee, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, that thy Death may be my Reſurrection

tion and Life, thy ſacred Wounds, my Remedy and Cure, and thy moſt holy Body and Blood my Meat and Drink. May thy bleſſed Paſſion bring me to everlaſting Glory: and let it be the Joy, Study and Deſire, as alſo the Health and Safety of my Soul, to meditate on theſe thy Mercies, both now, and for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the holy Catholic Church.

DEfend, O Lord, thy Servants, we humbly beſeech thee, from all Dangers of Body and Soul: And by the Prayers of the glorious Virgin *Mary*, of the holy Apoſtles *Peter* and *Paul*, of the bleſſed St. *N.* and all thy Saints: Grant us the Mercies of Peace and Safety, that, all Adverſities and Errors being removed, thy Church may ſerve thee in ſecure Liberty. Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *&c. Amen.*

Say the Concluſion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, Page 89, 90, 91.

Evening Prayers for THURSDAY.

Say the Introduction *as it is in the Evening Prayers for* Sunday. Page 91, 92.

The 125 *Pſalm.*

WHen the Lord turned away the Captivity of *Sion*, we became as Men comforted.

Then

Then was our Mouth repleniſhed with Joy, and our Tongue with Joyfulneſs.

Then ſhall they ſay among the *Gentiles*, the Lord hath done magnificently with them.

The Lord hath done magnificently with us: we are made joyful.

Turn away our Captivity, O Lord, as a Brook in the South.

They that ſow in Tears, ſhall reap in Joyfulneſs.

Going out they went, and wept: caſting their Seed.

But returning, they ſhall come with Joyfulneſs: carrying their Sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 127 *Pſalm.*

BLeſſed are all that fear the Lord, that walk in his Ways.

Becauſe thou ſhalt eat the Labours of thy Hands, bleſſed art thou, and it ſhall be well with thee.

Thy Wife, as a plentiful Vine, within the Sides of thy Houſe.

Thy Children, as young Plants of Olive-Trees round about thy Table.

Behold, ſo ſhall the Man be bleſſed that fears the Lord.

May the Lord bleſs thee out of *Sion:* and mayſt thou ſee the good Things of *Jeruſalem*, all the Days of thy Life.

And

And mayſt thou ſee thy Children's Children, Peace on *Iſrael.*

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 132 *Pſalm.*

BEhold how good, and how pleaſant it is for Brethren to dwell in Unity.

As Ointment on the Head, which ran down upon the Beard, upon the Beard of *Aaron.*

Which ran down upon the Hem of his Garment; as the Dew of *Hermon* which runs down *Mount Sion.*

Becauſe there hath the Lord commanded a Bleſſing, and Life even for ever.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 133 *Pſalm.*

BEhold now bleſs the Lord, all the Servants of the Lord.

Who ſtand in the Houſe of our Lord, in the Courts of the Houſe of our God.

In the Nights lift up your Hands towards the holy Places, and bleſs ye the Lord.

May the Lord bleſs thee out of *Sion:* who made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 116 *Pſalm.*

PRaiſe our Lord all ye *Gentiles:* praiſe him all ye People.

Becauſe his Mercy is confirm'd on us, and his Truth remains for ever.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth:

Anth. Behold, *Mary* hath born a Saviour to us, whom *John* ſeeing, cried out, and ſaid, Behold the Lamb of God: Behold him that takes away the Sins of the World. *Alleluja.*

A Prayer for a penitent Sinner after his Relapſe.

O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, behold, now again I have offended thee, *by this Word, or by this Sin,* unhappy Wretch, and ungrateful Sinner that I am; I have diſhonour'd thy Majeſty, and rejected thy Love, which ought to be more dear and precious to me than all Things elſe.

Thou knoweſt, O Lord, how much I am yet carnal; how little mortified; how full of Concupiſcence; how much I float in external Pleaſure; how often I am taken up by vain Fancies; how negligent I am in ſpiritual Exerciſes; how light and diſſolute in my Converſation; how prone to Laughter, how hard to Tears and Compunction; how unadviſed and inconſiderate in ſpeaking; how impatient in keeping Silence; how greedy to eat or drink; how deaf to pious Admonitions; how attentive to idle and uſeleſs Talk; how ſlothful and diſtracted at my Prayers; how ſuddenly troubled and hindred from doing Good; how many Things I purpoſe, whereof I accompliſh none.

O my Lord and my God, I am grieved that I have ſo little Grief, and I moſt earneſtly

neſtly deſire that thou wouldſt wound my Heart with perfect Contrition; for from thee proceeds Grace and Mercy, from us nothing but ſin and Perdition: Aſſiſt me therefore, I beſeech thee, with thy Grace, that henceforward I may keep from offending thee in any Manner, and for this End carefully avoid every Occaſion that may endanger my Relapſe. *Amen.*

A Prayer to our B. Saviour, to have mercy on us, though we turn late to him.

O Glorious Jeſus, the Fountain of all Sweetneſs, pardon me that I have not hitherto, according to my Duty, acknowledged thee, who art the true and perfect Sweetneſs, nor have endeavoured to place my Delight in thee; that I have not regarded the Beauty of my Soul, nor ſought after its happy Union with thy bleſſed Spirit: Pardon me, that I have ſo ſeldom conſidered the State of my Conſcience, and ſo little laboured to prepare my Heart for the receiving thee, that ſo it might have pleaſed thee to have come unto it, and made it the Place of thy Abode.

O loving Lord, have mercy on me, a moſt unthankful Sinner, who have neither diligently ſought to know thy Will, nor yet obeyed what I knew. I have imitated the prodigal Child, and inſtead of placing my chief Delight in thy holy Service, as that wherein my greateſt Good conſiſts, have

ſerved

ſerved Swine, and fed my Affections with the vain and filthy Pleaſures of the World. Forgive me, O good Lord, that I came no ſooner to the Knowledge of thee, and that I have ran ſo ſlowly after the ſweet Savour of thy heavenly Goodneſs: Withdraw not thy Grace from me, nor refuſe to help me, tho' I come late; but becauſe my Days are ſpent, vouchſafe the more abundantly to aſſiſt me, and the more ſtrongly to draw me to thee, that, making more haſte, I may recover the Time which I have loſt by my Negligence. O Lord, I beſeech thee that Death may not take me out of this World before I arrive to that Degree of Holineſs, which thou requireſt of me, that is, till I am united to thy holy Spirit by a pure and perfect Life. *Amen.*

A Prayer to obtain the fervent Love of God, our Neighbours, and our Enemies.

O Deareſt Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, who haſt loved and waſhed us with thy precious Blood, and offered up thyſelf to Death for us; who wert reckon'd amongſt the Wicked, and moſt cruelly wounded for our Iniquities. Thou wert bruiſed for our Offences, and by thy Stripes we are made whole: I beſeech thee, O Lord, for the Sake of thy unſpeakable Mercy, inflame my Heart with thy heavenly Grace; that the Fire of thy Charity may always burn in my Soul; and produce in it ſuch chaſte Affections, ſuch a tender

Pity, and ſuch diſintereſted Benevolence, as may, for the Love of thee, and in Imitation of thy univerſal Love, be extended to all Creatures.

Fill my Soul, O Lord, with thy fervent and perpetual Charity, that in all Things, and above all, I may love thee; and, according to thy holy Law, love my Neighbour in thee, and for thee.

Grant me Grace, I humbly beſeech thee, that to thy greater Glory, I may with all my Heart, love, deſire, and endeavour the Salvation and Advantage of every one.

Grant me, O Lord, perfectly to love my Enemies, not in Word or Shew only, but in Deed and Truth. Take from me all Bitterneſs of Mind, all Anger, Diſdain, Suſpicion, Envy, and whatever is contrary to pure and ſincere Charity; ſo that in plain Simplicity of Heart, I may have a good Opinion of all, judging none raſhly, but loving every one in thee, with moſt holy and hearty Affection, and that I may ſhew them both by Words and Actions, all Sweetneſs, Clemency and Love. *Amen.*

A Prayer, that we may receive the B. Sacrament before our Death.

O My God, and my Lord, I praiſe and bleſs thee, that thou haſt vouchſafed me the Grace, often to participate of thy great Myſteries; to be fed with the divine Food of

of thy holy Sacrament, and comforted with thy ſweet and bleſſed Preſence. O Father of Mercies, and God of all Conſolation, let every Tongue bleſs thee, and every Creature celebrate thy Bounty for this ineſtimable Gift. And, as for me, becauſe Praiſe is uncomely in the Mouth of a Sinner, I humbly offer thee, O my God, all the Praiſes of the Angels, and bleſſed Saints, who continually adore thee, and ſing thy Glory.

O glorious Jeſus, I beſeech thee, before I die, vouchſafe me the Grace of true Confeſſion, Contrition, and Satisfaction for all my Offences, and that, at the Hour of my Death, I may humbly adore, and devoutly receive thee, God and Man, Chriſt Jeſus Saviour of the World, in the moſt holy Sacrament of the Altar. And ſo, with full Pardon of all my Sins, I may End my Life in Peace, in the true Faith of thy holy Church, and in perfect Love and Charity with all the World. *Amen.*

A Prayer for a Friend or Benefactor.

OMnipotent, and everliving God, have mercy on thy Servant *N.* for the Love of thy ſweet Son, our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, the true Light and Life of all that ſhall be ſaved. O Jeſus, the ſecond Perſon of the Trinity, equal God with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, preſerve and keep him in thy Grace, Favour, and Love; ſuffer him not

to be drawn from thee, thro' any ſubtil Perſuaſion of the Enemy. O Holy Ghoſt, proceeding from the Father, and the Son, the Comforter of the Elect, the Inſpirer of all good Gifts, the only Teacher of all Truth: Grant that, by thy Grace, he may evermore dwell in Truth. Repleniſh his Heart with all charitable Deſires, and heavenly Inſpirations neceſſary to his Salvation. Grant this, O holy Trinity, for the bitter Paſſion of our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, and by the Interceſſion of the glorious Virgin *Mary*, and all thy Angels and Saints.

A Prayer to the Bleſſed Virgin.

O Holy *Mary*, Mother of God, and faithful Comforter of the deſolate; by that great Joy, wherewith thy Heart was filled when thou kneweſt that our Lord Jeſus was riſen from the Dead, and became glorious, and impaſſible: Be a Comfort to my Soul at the Hour of Death, that by the Help of thy Interceſſion, I may ſo paſs out of this Life, as to avoid the Sentence of perpetual Damnation, and obtain a glorious Reſurrection. *Amen.*

Say the Concluſion, as it is at the End of the Morning Prayers for Sunday. Page 89, 90.

Live, Jeſus, *live*; *and let it be*
My Life to die for Love of thee.

Morning Prayers for FRIDAY.

Say the Introduction *as it is in the Morning Prayers for* Sunday, Page 59, 60.

The 119 *Pſalm.*

WHen I was in Tribulation, I cried to our Lord and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my Soul from unjuſt Lips, and from a deceitful Tongue.

What may be given, or what may be added to a deceitful Tongue.

The ſharp Arrows of the Mighty, with Coals of Deſolation.

Wo is to me, that my Sojourning is prolong'd, I have dwelt with the Inhabitants of *Kedar:* my Soul has been long a Sojourner.

I was peaceable with ſuch as hated Peace; when I ſpake to them, they oppoſed me without Cauſe.

The 120 *Pſalm.*

I Have lifted up my Eyes to the Mountains, from whence Help ſhall come to me.

My Help is from the Lord, who made Heaven and Earth.

Let him not ſuffer thy Foot to be moved, neither let him ſlumber that keeps thee.

Lo, he ſhall not ſlumber nor ſleep, who keeps Iſrael.

The Lord keeps thee, the Lord is thy Protection: on thy right Hand.

The Sun ſhall not burn thee by Day, nor the Moon by Night.

The Lord keeps thee from all Evil: may the Lord keep thy Soul.

May the Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

The 122 Pſalm.

I Have lifted up my Eyes to thee, who dwelleſt in the Heavens.

Behold, as the Eyes of Servants are on the Hands of their Maſters.

As the Eyes of the Hand-maid on the Hands of her Miſtreſs: ſo are our Eyes towards the Lord our God, until he have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us, have mercy on us, becauſe we are overwhelm'd with Contempt.

Becauſe our Soul is overwhelm'd; the Object of Reproach to ſuch as abound, and of Contempt to the Proud.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

A Prayer to Chriſt, crucified for us.

O Merciful Jeſus, Redeemer of the World, whoſe ſacred Head was crowned with Thorns; whoſe Hands and Feet were extended on a Croſs, and cruelly bored thro' with Nails; whoſe Side was pierced with a

Spear,

Spear, after which immediately there guſh'd out Water and Blood; whoſe whole Body was ignominiouſly crucify'd between two Thieves.

What Tongue can expreſs thoſe innumerable and moſt bitter Pains, which thy Innocence ſuffered? We beſeech thee, by theſe exceſſive Torments which thou enduredſt for us, that thou wouldſt illuminate our Souls with the Light of thy Knowledge, moderate our unruly Paſſions, ſtrengthen our Hands to good Works, and convert our Footſteps into thy Ways. O Lord, direct our Thoughts, Words, and Deeds, according to thy holy Law, and at the End of our Life, bring us to thy everlaſting Kingdom; where, with thy holy Angels, we may praiſe thee for ever, who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Prayer, wherein we acknowledge Man to be the Cauſe of Chriſt's Sufferings.

WHat haſt thou done, ſweet Jeſus, that this Judgment ſhould paſs againſt thee? What haſt thou done, that thou ſhouldſt be ſo hardly dealt with? What is thy Offence? What is thy Guilt? What the Cauſe of thy Death? What the Occaſion of thy Condemnation? I truly am the Author of thy Suffering; my Fault hath cauſed thee to be ſlain; my wicked Life has brought

thee to this Death; Vengeance is taken of thee, for my Crimes: Thou art thus tormented for me, and I am the Occaſion of all thy Smart.

O marvellous Order and Method of Judgment! O ſtrange and myſterious Proceeding! the wicked Man ſinneth, and the juſt Perſon is puniſhed; the Guilty offends, and the Innocent is chaſtiſed: the Sinner tranſgreſſeth, and the righteous Man is condemned; what the Bad has deſerved, the Good ſuffers; what the Servant has incurred by doing amiſs, the Maſter takes upon himſelf, by undergoing the Penalty; and where miſerable Man committed the Treſpaſs, the Son of God lays down his own Life to ſatisfy the Debt. Whither has thy Humility deſcended? What has thy fervent Love forced thee to? How far has thy Mercy extended itſelf? To what a Point is thy Compaſſion come? I have done wickedly, and thou art puniſhed: I have committed a grievous Fault, and it is laid to thy Charge: I am the Offender, and thou art put to the Torture: I was puffed up with Pride, and thou wert made of no Reputation: I was diſobedient, and thou ſufferedſt the Penalty of my Rebellion: I have pampered myſelf with Delicacies, and thou wert often afflicted with Hunger and Thirſt. My inordinate Affections cauſed me to do unlawful Things: and thy perfect Charity

Charity brought thee to ſuffer an ignominious Death: I preſumed to do what I was forbidden, and thou ſubmittedſt thyſelf to Rebukes, even for thy good Works: I delight in Liberty and Pleaſure, and thou art faſten'd to the Croſs with intolerable Grief: I live at Eaſe, and thy Hands and Feet are pierced with Nails: I taſte the pleaſant Apple, and thou the bitter Gall: *Eve* laughs and rejoices with me, bleſſed *Mary* laments and ſorrows with thee.

Behold, O King of Glory, what my Iniquity is, and what thy Mercy! How exceſſive my Wickedneſs, and how infinite thy Goodneſs! O my King and my God, what can I poſſibly offer thee in Acknowledgment of thy Bounty? Man's Heart is not able to invent, much leſs can his Poverty provide, a worthy Oblation for ſo great Benefits. I beſeech thee therefore, for thy Mercies Sake, cauſe me from henceforth to renounce all the Enticements of the World, and for Love of thee, not to fear any Adverſities threaten'd by it, but deſpiſe even Death itſelf; ſo that having perpetually in Remembrance the Bleſſedneſs of Heaven, I may make no Account either of the Pleaſures or Afflictions of this tranſitory Life.

Let nothing pleaſe me, but that which is acceptable to thee: Nor any Thing offend me, but that which is diſagreeable to thy Will?

Will? Let all Things beſides thee, ſeem tedious to me, and may I never be wearied in ſeeking after thee: Let no Joy delight me, that is without thee, and let me rejoice in all Afflictions which I ſuffer for thee. May the Remembrance of thee be my Conſolation, and turn my Tears into Nouriſhment, whilſt I ſeek thy Righteouſneſs. Let the Law of thy Mouth be more precious to me, than Thouſands of Gold and Silver. Let it be my chief Delight to obey thee, and greateſt Grief to diſpleaſe thee.

I humbly beſeech thee, my only Hope, that thou wilt be propitious to me, and pardon all my Iniquities; open my Ears to hear what thou commandeſt, and incline my Heart to comply with what I hear: Let me always keep within the Paths of thy Commandments, and neither ſeek nor admit any Pretence of deviating from them, that at my Death I may be found in the true Way to thy Felicity, who liveſt and reigneſt for ever and ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer wherein we offer to God the Paſſion of his Son.

BEhold, O holy Father, thy dearly beloved Son, ſo cruelly tormented for my Sake: Behold, moſt merciful King, who it is that ſuffers, and remember for whom he ſuffers.

Is it not, O Lord, thy moſt innocent Son, whom thou haſt delivered unto Death, that he

he might redeem thy Servants? Is it not the Author of Life, who being led as a Sheep to the Slaughter, was made obedient unto Death, and even to the moſt cruel Kind of Death?

Call to mind, O eternal Author of all Goodneſs, that this is he, whom, tho' thou haſt begotten him of thy divine Power and Virtue, yet haſt thou made Partaker of my Infirmity and Weakneſs: Verily, this is thy Son, the Son of the living God, who being cloathed with my Nature, aſcended the Gibbet of the Croſs, on which he ſuffered a moſt painful Death.

O Lord, caſt the Eyes of thy Majeſty on the Work of thy ineffable Bounty; behold thy moſt ſweet Son, with his whole Body ſtretched out; behold his innocent Hands, ſprinkled over with his precious Blood, and mercifully pardon thoſe Faults which my Hands have committed; look upon his naked Side pierced with a Spear, and bathe my Soul in that ſacred Fountain, which I do believe to have iſſued from thence, conſider his holy Feet, which never ſtood in the Way of Sinners, but always walked in thy Law, with hard and rough Nails faſten'd to the Croſs, and guide my Steps in the Path of thy Commandments: O my God, make me hate the Ways of Iniquity, and ever chuſe thoſe of Truth and Piety.

O King of Angels and Saints, I beſeech thee,

thee, for the Sake of this Holy of Holies, of this my Redeemer, cauſe me continually to remember his exceſſive Love, that I may be united to him in Spirit, who diſdained not to be cloathed with my Fleſh.

Bleſſed Father, ſeeſt thou not the Head of thy dear Son, bending down, and ready to give up the Ghoſt? Behold, moſt meek Creator, the ſuffering Humanity of thy beloved Son, and have mercy on the Frailty of thy Creature; his white and innocent Breaſt is naked, and expoſed to the Severity of the Weather, and the Cruelty of his Tormentors; his Side purpled over by its own Blood; his Bowels dried up; his fair and beautiful Eyes grown dim and faint; his royal Viſage pale; and his pierced Hands and Feet bathed in their own Gore.

Behold, O glorious Father, the torn Body of thy beloved Son, and graciouſly remember what my Subſtance is; behold the Sufferings of Jeſus thy Son, and releaſe the Miſeries of Man thy Creature; behold the Puniſhment of the Redeemer and forgive the Offences of the Redeemed: This is he, O my Lord, whom thou haſt ſmitten for the Sins of thy People, altho' he were thy Beloved, in whom thou wert well pleaſed: This is that innocent Perſon, in whom there was found no Guilt, and yet he was reputed amongſt the Wicked.

The Hymn. *Hominis ſuperne Conditor.*

MAN's ſov'reign Framer, who alone
Ordaining all Things that are done,
Laidſt thy Commandment on the Earth,
To give all Sorts of Beaſts their Birth.
And bad'ſt the Things of ample Growth
(Enliven'd by thy ſacred Mouth)
In timely Order to obey,
And Service to thy Servants pay.
Repel what, by the Force and Art
Of tempting Luſt, aſſails our Heart,
Or may with Filth of Sin defile
Our Manners, and our Actions ſpoil.
Let us in Heav'n obtain a Place,
And therefore give us now thy Grace.
Baniſh all Strife, and firmly tie
The Knots of peaceful Unity.
This Pray'r, moſt gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son incline his Ear;
The Holy Ghoſt like Favour deign,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

Anth. The chief of the Prieſts held a Council, that they might kill Jeſus, but they ſaid, not on the Feaſt-Day, leſt peradventure a Tumult may ariſe amongſt the People.

V. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil Man. *R.* From the unjuſt Man deliver me.

The Prayer.

O Bountiful Lord, pour, we beſeech thee, thy Grace into our Hearts: That we reſtraining our Sins by voluntary Chaſtiſements,

ments, may rather be afflicted temporally, than deſtin'd to eternal Puniſhments. Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

The LITANY of our B. Saviour.

LORD have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

Jeſus receive our Prayers.

Lord Jeſus grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghoſt, Perfecter of the Elect, *Have mercy on us.*

O ſacred Trinity, three Perſons, and one God, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, eternal Son of the living God, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, moſt bleſſed Son of the Virgin *Mary, Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, God and Man, in two Natures one divine Perſon, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may entirely ſubmit our Reaſon to the Obedience of Faith; and ſo much the more exalt the Wonders of thy Love, as they exceed the Capacity of all human Underſtanding.

Jeſus,

Jeſus, the increated Wiſdom of the Father, by whom all Things were made, and by the Word of whoſe Power they are ſuſtain'd, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may continually praiſe thy Sovereign Majeſty for the excellent Being thou haſt given us, acknowledging our Dependance every Moment on thee, and adoring thy unſearchable Councils in the Government of the World.

Jeſus, who for us Sinners didſt deſcend from thy Throne of Glory, and take upon thee the Form of a Servant, chuſing a poor Stable for the Place of thy Birth, *Have*, &c.

That we may content ourſelves with the loweſt Condition, wherein thy Providence ſhall place us; and without complaining, want, if it be thy Will, even the ordinary Accommodations of this Life.

Jeſus, who in thy holy Circumciſion didſt receive that bleſſed Name, and after that, waſt declared the World's Redeemer, by the Tribute and Adoration of Kings, *Have*,&c.

That, at the Name of *Jeſus*, our Knees and Hearts may bow, and every Tongue confeſs, that thou, O Lord, art moſt high in the Glory of God the Father.

Jeſus, who in the tender Age of a new born Child, waſt forced to ſave thy Life by flying into *Egypt*, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may rather forſake all worldly Com-

Comforts of Friends, Eſtate, or Country, than endanger the offending of our Saviour, and the loſing of our own Souls.

Jeſus, who becameſt ſubject to thy Parents, ſo much inferior in Dignity to thee, and diſdainedſt not to ſerve them in their humble Life, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may not only with due Reſpect obey our Superiors, but willingly do any ſerviceable Office for the meaneſt Perſon in the World.

Jeſus, who, after a long Concealment of thyſelf, didſt publiſh to the World thy admirable Manner of Life, travelling on Foot, in Poverty, Hunger, and Thirſt, and begging as an Alms, even a Cup of cold Water, *Have mercy on us.*

That, our private Lives being hidden in thee, we may improve thy Gifts without Danger of Vain-Glory, and, eſteeming our ſelves as Pilgrims on Earth, thirſt earneſtly after thee, the Fountain which ſprings to eternal Life.

Jeſus, who healedſt every where the diſeaſed, both in Soul and Body, and wearieſt thyſelf to relieve our Infirmities, paſſing the Day in Works of Mercy, and watching whole Nights in Prayer, often retiring alone, and faſting many Days together, to teach us the Way and Practice of Contemplation, *Have mercy on us.*

That,

That, our public Actions being directed to the Benefit of others, we may freely employ on them, what we freely receive from thee, and ſubduing our Bodies with a juſt and diſcreet Severity, render our Minds more fitly diſpoſed for Prayer and Meditation.

Jeſus, who for our Encouragement didſt ſuffer thyſelf to be tempted in the Deſert, where, having thrice ſubdued the Enemy of Mankind, thy Victory was celebrated by the Adoration of Angels, *Have mercy on us.*

That, being ſtrengthen'd by thy divine Aſſiſtance, we may always overcome Temptations with Joy, and when, thro' our many Corruptions, we unhappily fall into Sin, thy Grace may ſtill enable us to riſe again by Repentance.

Jeſus, whoſe ſacred Life was a continual Courſe of Suffering for us, and doing good to us, opening by thy Doctrine an eaſy Way to Heaven, and ſoliciting by thy Miracles our Acceptance of Salvation, *Have*, &c.

That we may faithfully comply with thy gracious Deſign of bringing us to eternal Happineſs, by believing firmly the Truth of thy Word, and following, tho' imperfectly, the Pattern of thy Life.

Jeſus, who for our Example didſt waſh thy Diſciples Feet, and for our Comfort inſtitute that bleſſed Myſtery, which both conveys

veys thee really to us, and offers thee truly to thy Father for us, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may prepare ourſelves with the pureſt Affection of Love, Humility, and Gratitude, reverently to aſſiſt at the adorable Sacrifice of the Altar, and thankfully to receive the bleſſed Sacrament of the Body and Blood of our Saviour.

Jeſus, who proſtrate with thy Face upon the Earth, prayedſt thrice to thy Father for Deliverance, and, in the Fervor of thy Agony, didſt ſweat Drops of Blood, till thou wert relieved by an Angel, *Have*, &c.

That by the outward Geſture of our Bodies, we may increaſe the inward Devotion of our Minds, and, in often repeating the ſame Prayer, ſtill advance to new Degrees of pious Affections, and obtain at laſt thy gracious Anſwer for the Supply of all our Neceſſities.

Jeſus, who waſt betrayed by one of thy own Diſciples, and forſaken by all the reſt, who forbadſt the Reſiſtance of public Authority, and reſtoredſt to thy Enemy the Ear he had loſt in aſſaulting thee, *Have*, &c.

That neither for Reward nor Danger we may withdraw our Fidelity from thee, but learn, by thy Example, to do Good for Evil with Cheerfulneſs, and receive Evil for Good with Patience.

Jeſus, who for our Redemption, didſt deliver thyſelf to the Violence of thy Enemies, freely

freely ſuffering them to bind thy Hands, which even for them had wrought ſo many Miracles, and to ſpit on thy Face, which the Angels behold with Joy and Adoration, *Have mercy on us.*

That, the Sins of our Hands being looſed by the binding of thine, and our vain Affectations confounded by the Indecencies caſt upon thee, we may have no other Deſire, but to contemplate in Heaven the Glory of thy Countenance.

Jeſus, who for us didſt permit their malicious Impiety to blindfold thy Eyes, and ſtrike thee on the Cheeks, to accuſe thee falſly, and condemn thee unjuſtly, to compare *Barabbas* with thee, and even prefer him before thee, *Have mercy on us.*

That, knowing no Darkneſs can hide us from thy Sight, we may demean ourſelves as becomes thy Preſence, and, after a juſt and prudent Defence of our Innocence, quietly ſubmit to the ſcandalous Cenſures, and injurious Diſparagements, which we meet with in the World.

Jeſus, who for us didſt permit their barbarous Inſolence to ſtrip thee of thy Cloaths, and mock thee with a purple Garment, to wound thy Head with a Crown of Thorns, and all thy Body with cruel Scourgings, *Have mercy on us.*

That, for thy Sake, we may patiently bear the

the being diveſted of all Things, and expoſed to the Deriſion of all Men, hoping in thy faithful Promiſes, that if we are afflicted for thee here, we ſhall be glorified by thee hereafter.

Jeſus, who for us didſt permit their inſatiable Fury, to load thee with a heavy Croſs, and ſhamefully crucify thee between two Thieves, to affront thee in thy Thirſt with Vinegar and Gall, and blaſpheme thy Meekneſs with bitter Reproaches; all which thy incomparable Patience cheerfully received, and offered to thy Father, even for thy Perſecutors, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may continually meditate the Myſteries of thy Paſſion, and deeply fix our Thoughts in the Wonders of thy Charity, till, tranſported with Admiration of thy Love to us, and inflamed with a perfect Love of thee, we break forth into thy Praiſes, and for ever eſtabliſh this Principle, as the chief Deſire of our Hearts, to live and die in the Union of thy Love.

Jeſus, who having conquered the Power of Darkneſs, didſt releaſe thy Servants from their long Captivity, and overcoming Death, didſt raiſe thy crucified Body to a glorious Life, *Have mercy on us.*

That thy Victory over the Grave, may ſtrengthen us againſt the Fear of Death, and the infinite Value of thy Sufferings here, redeem

deem the many Puniſhments due to our Sins hereafter.

Jeſus, who by thy triumphant Aſcenſion, didſt open the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers, and, ſeated at the right Hand of thy Father, didſt vouchſafe to become our eternal Mediator, *Have mercy on us.*

That weaning our Minds from the Vanities here below, we may place our Affections on the Joys that are above; ever adoring the Majeſty of thy Glory, and wholly relying on the Efficacy of thy Merits.

Jeſus, who in thy compaſſionate Providence, didſt miraculouſly ſend the Holy Ghoſt, to lead thy Church into all Truth, and comfort thy Servants in all their Tribulation, *Have mercy on us.*

That we neither profanely reſiſt, nor falſly pretend the Motions of thy bleſſed Spirit, but by Submiſſion to thy Church, ſecure our Faith from Error, and, by Dependance on thee, eſtabliſh our Hope in Peace.

Jeſus, who at the great and general Day ſhalt ſeverely judge every one according to his Works, rewarding thy Servants with eternal Life, and condemning Sinners to everlaſting Death, *Have mercy on us.*

That we may always be ready to give an Account of our Conſciences, and ſo with Joy expect the coming of our Judge, hoping to poſſeſs that glorious Inheritance, which thy

thy Goodneſs prepared, and Sufferings purchaſed, for thy Elect.

Be merciful, O Jeſus, *And pardon our Sins.*
Be merciful, O Jeſus, *And hear our Prayers.*

The Prayer.

O Sovereign Lord, and bleſſed Saviour of the World, who on no other Motive but thy Mercy, didſt humble and abaſe thyſelf to Death for our Redemption, and then didſt aſcend to thy Father, for the full Accompliſhment of our Peace: Graciouſly apply to our Souls the infinite Merits of thy ſacred Paſſion, and with thy precious Blood cleanſe us from all our Sins, nail them to thy Croſs, and bury them in thy Grave, that they may die in us, and we live in thee, the Life of Grace here, and be united to thee in the Kingdom of Glory hereafter, where, with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, thou liveſt and reigneſt, one God, World without End, *Amen.*

A ſhort Prayer to our bleſſed Saviour, which may be ſaid at any Hour, and repeated five Times, in Honour of his five Wounds, or any other Myſtery of our Redemption, together with Our Father, *&c.* Hail Mary, *&c. and* I believe in God, *&c.*

GLory, Honour, and Praiſe be to our Lord Jeſus Chriſt: may all the World adore thee; bleſſed be thy holy Name, who for us Sinners vouchſafedſt to be born of an humble Virgin; and bleſſed be thy infinite Good-

Goodneſs, who diedſt on the Croſs for our Redemption.

O Jeſus, Son of God, and Saviour of Mankind, have mercy on us, and ſo diſpoſe our Lives here by thy Grace, that we may hereafter rejoice with thee for ever in thy Glory. *Amen.*

Say the Concluſion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, Page 89, 90, 91.

Evening Prayers for FRIDAY.

Say the Introduction *as it is in the Evening Prayers for* Sunday. Page 91, 92.

The 123 Pſalm.

BUT that the Lord was with us, let *Iſrael* now ſay, but that the Lord was with us.

When Men roſe up againſt us: perhaps they had ſwallowed us up alive.

When their Fury was angry againſt us, perhaps the Water had ſwallowed us up.

Our Soul hath paſſed thro' a Torrent: perhaps our Soul had paſſed thro' an intolerable Water.

Bleſſed be our Lord, who hath not given us for a Prey to their Teeth.

Our Soul, as a Sparrow, is delivered from the Snare of the Fowlers.

The Snare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our Help is in the Name of our Lord, who made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 124 *Pſalm*

THEY that truſt in the Lord, as *Mount Sion:* he ſhall not be moved for ever, that dwells in *Jeruſalem.*

Mountains round about it, and the Lord round about his People, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Becauſe our Lord will not leave the Rod of Sinners upon the Lot of the Juſt: that the Juſt extend not their Hands to Iniquity.

Do well, O Lord, to the Good, and Right of Heart.

But thoſe that decline into Perverſeneſs, our Lord ſhall bring with them that work Iniquity, Peace upon *Iſrael.*

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 24 *Pſalm.*

TO thee, O Lord, I have lifted up my Soul: my God, in thee I put my Confidence, let me not be aſhamed.

Neither let my Enemies ſcorn me: for all that wait for thee, ſhall not be confounded.

Let all be confounded who do unjuſt Things, without Effect.

Lord ſhew me thy Ways, and teach me thy Path.

Direct me in thy Truth, and teach me, becauſe thou art God my Saviour, and I have waited for thee all the Day.

Remember, O Lord, thy Compaſſion, and thy

thy Mercies that are from the Beginning of the World.

The Sins of my Youth, and my Ignorances do not remember.

According to thy Mercy do thou remember me, for thy Goodneſs, O Lord.

The Lord is ſweet and righteous: for this Cauſe he will give a Law to ſuch as tranſgreſs in the Way.

He will direct thee Meek in Judgment: he will teach his Ways to the Mild.

All the Ways of the Lord are Mercy, and Truth: to ſuch as ſeek after his Teſtament, and his Teſtimonies.

For thy Name, O Lord, thou wilt be merciful to my Sin, for it is much.

Who is the Man that fears the Lord: he appoints him a Law in the Way, that he hath choſen.

His Soul ſhall abide in good Things: and his Seed ſhall inherit the Land.

The Lord is a firm Stay to them that fear him: and his Teſtament, that it may be made manifeſt to them.

My Eyes are always towards the Lord: becauſe he will pluck my Feet out of the Snare.

Look upon me, and pity me; becauſe I am alone and poor.

The Tribulations of my Heart are multiplied; deliver me from my Neceſſities.

See my Lowneſs, and my Labour, and forgive me all my Sins.

Look on my Enemies, becauſe they are multiplied; and have hated me with an unjuſt Hatred.

Keep my Soul, and deliver me; let me not be aſhamed, becauſe I have hoped in thee.

The Innocent and Righteous adhered to me; becauſe I have waited for thee.

Deliver *Iſrael*, O God, out of all his Tribulations.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. The Offences of my Youth, and my Ignorances, remember not, O Lord.

A devout Prayer.

O Sovereign, dreadful, and moſt loving Lord, my God, who never ceaſeſt to ſhew thy Mercy towards Sinners; and ſuch is thy infinite Clemency and Love, that, even when they offend and treſpaſs againſt thee, thou forbeareſt not to heap thy Benefits upon them: I, moſt ſinful Wretch, yield thee humble Thanks for thy ineffable Goodneſs in creating me to thy own Likeneſs, rendring me capable of thy everlaſting Glory, and in making ſo many other Creatures for my Uſe and Suſtenance.

I bleſs thee, for that ineſtimable Work of my Redemption, whereby thou deliveredſt me from the Slavery of Satan, and purchaſedſt

chaſedſt for me a free Entrance into thy celeſtial Kingdom. For having ſingled me out amongſt ſo many Millions, that know thee not, and lie buried in Ignorance, and miſerable Errors, to be thy Servant, and a Member of the true *Catholic Church*. For thy moſt holy Sacraments; eſpecially, for that glorious Myſtery above all others, wherein thou art thyſelf moſt really contained. For preſerving me ſo many Times from Hell, which my Sins would long ſince have caſt me into, had not thy ineſtimable Goodneſs delivered me. For theſe and all other thy Benefits, namely, for thoſe thou haſt this Day moſt bountifully beſtowed upon me, [*Here call to mind ſuch Benefits as you have received this Day.*] O my Sovereign Lord I offer thee the moſt ſincere, and moſt dutiful Thanks, that my poor Heart is capable of affording, beſeeching the bleſſed Virgin, and all the Saints of Heaven, to ſupply my Defects with their perfect Praiſes.

And now, my only Redeemer and Saviour, I humbly crave the Light of thy Grace, to know wherein I have this Day any Ways offended thee, and that by mature and ſound Diſcuſſion of my Conſcience, I may ſee my own Sins with Sorrow, and thy unſpeakable Mercy, with a zealous and firm Purpoſe of Amendment. [*Here examine yourſelf how you have employed the Day, in Thought,*

Word, and Deed, towards God, and your Neighbours.] Thou ſeeſt, O Lord, my Sinfulneſs, and knoweſt my Miſery much better than myſelf. I am ſorry with all my Heart, that I ſhould ſtill offend ſo loving a Lord, and wiſh that my Sorrow were far greater. I purpoſed to do better by thy Grace, which was not wanting; yet I have fallen again into my former Treſpaſſes. Thy Goodneſs, O Lord, forbids me to deſpair, and therefore I will continually truſt to thy Mercies in all Events; and firmly reſolve every Day to amend my Life. Deliver me, O my God, from all mortal Sin for ever, and give me Grace ſo to ſtrive againſt my venial Sins, that at laſt I may wholly overcome them. And for Satisfaction of theſe, and all my former Offences, and for the Offences of the whole World, as alſo for thy unſpeakable Benefits beſtowed on me, and all Mankind, I offer thee the Merits of thy bitter Paſſion, thoſe moſt precious Drops of Blood which thou ſhedſt for our Salvation, and that inflam'd Charity, wherewith thou wholly reſignedſt thyſelf to all thy Torments, for our Sakes.

And in the Union with this thy holy Oblation, I offer up myſelf, and all I have, to thy Honour and everlaſting Glory. I keep back nothing, but give all to thee, whoſe it is; and make that thine by my Will, which is thine by Juſtice.

Give me thy Grace, O my God, to live better hereafter, and to confeſs my Sins in due Time to my ghoſtly Father: Give me true Humility and Repentance, Grace to know thee, and myſelf; Purity of Heart in all my Doings, Patience, Chaſtity, and perfect Charity: Give me a good Life, and a happy Death; and in order thereunto, in the dangerous Hour of my Departure, grant me the Aſſiſtance of the bleſſed Saints, and holy Angels, that together with them, thro' thy Mercy, I may praiſe and glorify thee for ever. *Amen.*

O Jeſus, my dear Saviour, be merciful to me a Sinner.

A devout Commemoration of our Saviour's Paſſion.

O Moſt ſweet Lord, and my Redeemer, Jeſus Chriſt, who by thy heavenly Father waſt ſent down into this World, and willingly, of thy own Accord, ſufferedſt moſt cruel and bitter Pains on the Croſs, carrying it firſt on thy bleſſed Shoulders, and then dying upon it, that thou mighteſt not only purchaſe Redemption for us, but alſo leave us a moſt perfect Example of Patience. I humbly beſeech thee, for the incomparable Patience thou ſhewedſt in the whole Courſe of thy Life, and then eſpecially, when thy malicious Enemies were ſo enraged againſt thee, when they have mocked thee, and ſpit on thy Face; when they hoodwink'd thy Eyes,

and buffeted thy Cheeks with their moſt impure Hands; when they bound thee to a Pillar, and cruelly ſcourged thee; when they thruſt a Crown of Thorns on thy ſacred Head, and preſt their ſharp Points into thy Temples; when they pierced thy bleſſed Hands with Iron Nails, ſtretching them along upon the Croſs; when thy bleſſed Side was opened by a Spear; when in thy great Thirſt and extreme Agony, they offered thee a Spunge full of Vinegar and Gall; when with thy Head bending down, thou ſaidſt, *It is conſummated*; when thou didſt commend thy Spirit into the Hands of God the Father; and in the End gaveſt up thy laſt Breath, for the Redemption of Mankind. For all theſe Sufferings and Pains, O moſt gracious Lord Jeſus Chriſt, I, poor and miſerable Sinner, humbly beſeech thy infinite Majeſty, not to forſake me, nor ſuffer me to be condemned in thy terrible Judgment; but let thy dolorous Paſſion ſo help me, that I may be brought to everlaſting Felicity: Let thy holy Angels be always with me, and eſpecially at the Hour of my Death, that they may protect, defend, and keep me, ſo that the cruel infernal Enemy, may have no Power over this Soul which thou haſt redeemed at ſo dear a Rate. *Amen.*

O Jeſus, who for the Redemption of the World, patiently endureſt ſo many Injuries,

Injuries, Calamities, and Afflictions, and even Death itſelf: We humbly beſeech thee, by all thy Sufferings, and by the Effuſion of thy precious Blood, deliver us from the Dangers of this Life, and from ſudden and everlaſting Death. *Amen.*

Say the Concluſion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, Page 89, 90, 91.

Morning Prayers for SATURDAY.

Say the Introduction *as it is in the Morning Prayers for* Sunday, Page 59, 60.

The 26 Pſalm.

THE Lord is my Illumination, and my Salvation: whom ſhall I fear?

The Lord is the Protector of my Life, of whom ſhall I be afraid?

Whilſt the Wicked approach unto me, that they may eat my Fleſh.

My Enemies that trouble me: themſelves are weaken'd, and are fallen.

If Camps ſtand together againſt me, my Heart ſhall not fear.

If Battle riſe up againſt me: in this I will hope.

One Thing I have aſked of the Lord, this will I ſeek, that I may dwell in the Houſe of the Lord, all the Days of my Life.

That I may ſee the Beauty of our Lord, and viſit his Temple.

Becauſe he hath hidden me in his Tabernacle: in the Day of Evils he hath protected me, in the Secret of his Tabernacle.

In a Rock he hath exalted me: and now he hath exalted my Head over my Enemies.

I have gone round about, and have offered in his Tabernacle, Sacrifice of loud Acclamation: I will ſing, and utter a Pſalm unto our Lord.

Hear, O Lord, my Voice wherewith I have cried to thee, have mercy on me, and hear me.

My Heart hath ſpoken to thee, my Face hath ſought thee out: thy Face, O Lord, I will ſeek.

Turn not away thy Face from me: decline not in Anger from thy Servant.

Be thou my Helper, forſake me not: neither deſpiſe me, O God my Saviour.

Becauſe my Father and my Mother have forſaken me, but our Lord hath received me.

Set me a Law, O Lord, in thy Way: and direct me in the right Path, becauſe of my Enemies.

Deliver me not to the Souls of them that trouble me: becauſe unjuſt Witneſſes have riſen up againſt me, and Iniquity hath lied to itſelf.

I believe that I ſhall ſee the good Things of our Lord, in the Land of the Living.

Expect

Expect our Lord, do manfully, and let thy Heart take Courage, and wait thou for our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. I believe that I ſhall ſee the good Things of the Lord, in the Land of the Living.

The 39 Pſalm.

EXpecting I expected our Lord: and he had Regard to me.

And heard my Prayers, and brought me out of the Lake of Miſery, and from the Mire of Dregs.

And hath ſet my Feet upon a Rock, and hath directed my Steps.

And he hath put a new Song into my Mouth, a Pſalm unto our God.

Many ſhall ſee, and ſhall fear: and they ſhall hope in our Lord.

Bleſſed is the Man, whoſe Hope is in the Name of our Lord: and hath not had regard to Vanities and falſe Madneſs.

Thou haſt done many marvellous Things, O Lord my God; and in thy Thoughts there is none that can be like to thee.

I have declared and have ſpoken; they are multiplied above Number.

Sacrifice and Oblation thou wouldſt not: but Ears thou haſt perfected to me.

A Burnt-offering, and for Sin thou haſt not required: then ſaid I, behold, I come.

In

In the Head of the Book it is written of me, that I ſhould do thy Will: my God, I am willing, and have thy Law in the midſt of my Heart.

I have declared thy Juſtice in the great Church: lo, I will not hinder my Lips, Lord, thou haſt known it.

I have not hid thy Juſtice in my Heart: thy Truth, and thy Salvation, I have ſpoken.

I have not hid thy Mercy and thy Truth from the great Council.

But thou, O Lord, render not thy Commiſerations far from me; thy Mercy, and thy Truth have always received me.

Becauſe Evils have ſurrounded me, whereof there is no Number: my Iniquities have overtaken me, and I was not able to diſcern.

They are multiplied above the Hairs of my Head: and my Heart hath forſaken me.

May it pleaſe thee, O Lord, to deliver me: Lord have regard to help me.

Let them be confounded and aſhamed together, who ſeek my Soul, to take it away.

Let them be turned backwards, and be aſhamed who deſire Evils to me.

Let them forthwith receive their Confuſion, that ſay to me, well, well.

Let all that ſeek thee, rejoice and be glad in thee: and let ſuch as love thy Salvation ſay always, our Lord be magnified.

But I am needy, and poor, our Lord is careful of me.

Thou art my Helper and my Protector: my God, be not ſlack.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. May it pleaſe thee, O Lord, to deliver me: O Lord, have regard to help me.

The 40 *Pſalm.*

BLeſſed is the Man that conſiders the needy and poor: in the evil Day our Lord will deliver him.

The Lord preſerve him, and give him Life, and make him bleſſed in the Land: and deliver him not to the Will of his Enemies.

Our Lord help him upon the Bed of his Sorrow: thou haſt turned all his Couch in his Infirmity.

I ſaid, O Lord, have mercy on me: heal my Soul, becauſe I have ſinned to thee.

My Enemies have ſpoken Evils of me, when ſhall he die, and his Name periſh?

And if he came in that he might ſee, he ſpake vain Things, his Heart hath gathered together Iniquity to himſelf.

He went forth, and had Conference.

All my Enemies whiſpered againſt me; againſt me they deviſed Evils.

They have made an unjuſt Decree againſt me: but he that ſleeps, ſhall he not riſe again?

For

For the Man of my Peace, in whom I hoped; who did eat my Bread, hath laboured much to ſupplant me.

But thou, O Lord, have mercy on me, and raiſe me up again, and I will repay them.

In this I have known, that thou haſt conſented to me: becauſe my Enemy ſhall not rejoice over me.

But thou haſt taken me under thy Protection, becauſe of my Innocence: and thou haſt confirmed me in thy Sight for ever.

Bleſſed be our Lord, the God of *Iſrael*, from the Beginning of the World, and for evermore; ſo be it, ſo be it.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. Heal, O Lord, my Soul, for I have ſinned againſt thee.

A Thankſgiving, fit for all Perſons.

WITH all the Faculties of my Soul, I bleſs and praiſe thy Name, O my Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who vouchſafedſt to create me out of nothing, to thy own Image and Likeneſs; to redeem me with thy precious Blood; to aſſociate me by holy Baptiſm, to thy Children of Adoption; and to feed me with the moſt bleſſed Sacrament of thy Body. To thee I render moſt humble Thanks, for having expected from my Infancy, to this Time, that thro' thy great Patience I might come to the Amendment of my Life. I praiſe thee, I glorify thee, that

that thou haſt ſo often delivered me from Tribulations, Diſtreſſes, Calamities, and Miſeries; and eſpecially, that thou haſt kept me from eternal Puniſhment. I praiſe thee, and glorify thee, that thou haſt beſtowed on me ſo many common Bleſſings, wherein I have had an equal Share with others, and ſo many particular Benefits, which others have wanted, and I have no way deſerved.

I beſeech thy unſpeakable Goodneſs, my Lord God, that thou wilt ſo perfect theſe thy Gifts in me, as to expel out of my Heart whatever diſpleaſeth thee, delivering me from all ſuch Troubles, as may any Way hinder or retard my Progreſs towards thee. Diſpoſe all my Thoughts, Words, and Deeds, according to thy Will. Preſerve me in all Conditions, both of Adverſity and Proſperity; and bring me at laſt to the happy and moſt deſired Joys of thy Sight, who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A devout Prayer to our Lord Jeſus.

O My Sovereign Lord Jeſus, Son of Almighty God, and Son alſo of the moſt pure and glorious Virgin *Mary:* Who ſufferedſt a bitter Death for me, and all Mankind, and didſt riſe again the third Day, I beſeech thee, have mercy on me, a Sinner, and for thy Paſſion's Sake, preſerve me from all Perils of Body and Soul, eſpecially ſuch

as

as may be any Occaſion to me of offending thee. With all my Heart I thank thee, moſt gracious Lord, for the great Mercies thou haſt ſhewed me in the frequent Dangers whereunto I have been expoſed: and as thy Grace has always preſerved me from the Hour of my Birth to this Day; ſo, Lord, I beſeech thee, that thy Mercy may ſtill protect me to the End of my Life.

And for my great Offences, Ingratitudes, and all my ſinful Life, I humbly aſk thy Pardon. And ſince I don't lead ſuch a Life as becomes thy Servant, I proſtrate myſelf with great Confuſion in thy divine Preſence, and ſay, O Lord be merciful to me a Sinner; who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Prayer for ourſelves and others, eſpecially ſuch as are under our Charge.

I Adore thee, moſt merciful God, and give thee Thanks for thy unmeaſurable Clemency, and infinite Goodneſs, by which thou not only ſuffereſt us miſerable and ungrateful Sinners to live, who are wholly unworthy of Life, but alſo pardoneſt us our Offences, and beſtoweſt thy Benefits upon us. Let therefore at laſt thy Goodneſs, O God, overcome our Wickedneſs, thy Compaſſion mollify our Hardneſs, thy moſt burning Charity melt our frozen Hearts, that we may be changed from Veſſels of Wrath into Veſ-

ſels

ſels of Mercy; and being freed from all our Sins, may be ſo much more fervent in loving thee, by how much we have hitherto been cold in thy Service.

Sweet Jeſus, grant us Grace to run after thee, and ſo to imitate the Steps of thy Life and Paſſion, that the Fervour of our preſent Devotion may recompenſe in us the Sloth and Tepidity of our former Converſation. Grant that at length we may be converted to thee with our whole Heart, and being confirmed in thy Grace, may praiſe thee our Redeemer and Saviour for ever.

In the firſt Place, O infinite Goodneſs, I aſk this Mercy for myſelf, a moſt miſerable Sinner, who have ſo much more need of the Help of thy Grace than others, as I am weaker and leſs able to do good. Thou knoweſt alſo, moſt gracious God, how unprofitable I am, and how often I hinder the Operation of thy Grace, not only in myſelf, but in others alſo. Wherefore, O moſt liberal and merciful Lord, I humbly beſeech thee for all thoſe who are committed to my Charge, or otherwiſe recommended to my Prayers. I recommend them, O Lord, to thy holy Protection, and lay them within thy moſt loving Heart; preſerve them, I beſeech thee, according to thy good Pleaſure, and bring them to Life everlaſting.

O Lord my God, I beſeech thee for thoſe amongſt whom I dwell, that by the ſhedding of thy precious Blood, and by the bottomleſs Depth of all thy Mercies, thy Grace may abound, and be confirmed in us all, ſo that none of us may periſh for ever. Give us, O Lord, all ſpiritual and temporal Neceſſaries, and ſo govern and direct us in thy Ways, that we may ſtill proceed in thy holy Service, and at length be received into thy everlaſting Kingdom.

O moſt ſweet Jeſus, moſt faithful Lover, I offer and recommend to thee, all ſuch as have deſired my unworthy Prayers. Thou art moſt merciful, and abundantly rich for all: According to their Need, and thy Mercy, glorify thy Name in them, deal with us, not according to our Demerits, but according to thy own infinite Goodneſs. *Amen.*

A Prayer for all Degrees of the Catholic Church.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, by whoſe holy Spirit the univerſal Body of the *Catholic Church* is ſanctified and governed: Hear, we beſeech thee, our humble Supplications for all Orders, States and Degrees therein; that by the Gift of thy Grace, they may all, in their ſeveral Stations, faithfully ſerve thee in Unity, Peace, and perpetual Charity, thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

A Prayer againſt Pride.

ALmighty Jeſus, my ſweet Saviour Chriſt, who vouchſafedſt with thy own Almighty Hands, to waſh the Feet of thy twelve Apoſtles; not only of ſuch as were faithful, but of the very Traitor alſo: Vouchſafe, O Lord, of thy infinite Goodneſs, ſo to cleanſe and purify my Affections, that I may never diſdain either Friend or Enemy, but with Meekneſs and Charity for the Love of thee, humble myſelf even to the waſhing of their Feet, or the Performance of any other ſervile or charitable Office towards them. *Amen.*

The Hymn. *Jam Sol recedit igneus.*

NOW doth the fiery Sun retire:
Eternal Unity moſt bright,
And bleſſed Trinity, inſpire
Our Hearts with a celeſtial Light.

Thee in the Morn, and cloſe of Day,
We praiſe in Verſe, with chaſte Deſires;
Vouchſafe that we thy Suppliants may
Praiſe thee in everlaſting Choirs.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghoſt in Heav'n,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory evermore be giv'n. *Amen.*

Anth. O righteous Father, the World hath not known thee; but I know thee, becauſe thou haſt ſent me.

V. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil Man. *R.* From the unjuſt Man deliver me.

The

The Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, that the People dedicated to thee, may proceed in the Deſire of true Devotion; that being inſtructed in ſacred Actions, how much the more acceptable they become to thy Majeſty, ſo much the more they may increaſe in better Gifts: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Here may be added the Litany *of the bleſſed Virgin, at the End of Evening Prayers for this Day,* page 269.

Here ſay the Concluſion as it is in the Morning Prayers for Sunday, page 89, 90, 91.

Evening Prayers for SATURDAY.

Say the Introduction *as it is in the Evening Prayers for* Sunday, page 91, 92.

The 41 *Pſalm*

EVen as the Heart deſires the Fountains of Waters, ſo doth my Soul thirſt after thee, O God.

My Soul hath thirſted after God, ſtrong and living: when ſhall I come and appear before the Face of God?

My Tears have been my Bread Day and Night; whilſt it is ſaid to me daily, Where is thy God?

Theſe

Theſe Things have I remembred, and have poured out my Soul; becauſe I ſhall paſs into the Place of a marvellous Tabernacle, even to the Houſe of God.

In the Voice of Joyfulneſs and Confeſſion, the Sound of one that feaſteth.

Why art thou ſorrowful, O my Soul, and why doſt thou trouble me?

Hope in God, for I will yet confeſs to him: the Safety of my Countenance, and my God.

My Soul is troubled within me: therefore will I be mindful of thee from the Land of *Jordan*, and *Hermon*, from the little Mountain.

The Depth calleth unto the Depth, in the Voice of thy Flood-gates.

All thy Heights and thy Waves have paſſed over me.

In the Day, our Lord hath commanded his Mercy, and in the Night, his Song.

With me is Prayer to the God of my Life, I will ſay to God, thou art my Defender.

Why haſt thou forgotten me? and why go I ſorrowful, whilſt my Enemy afflicts me?

Whilſt my Bones are broken: I have been upbraided by my Enemies, who trouble me.

Whilſt they ſay to me Day by Day, where is thy God? Why art thou heavy, O my Soul, and why doſt thou trouble me?

Hope

Hope in God, for I will yet confeſs to him, the Safety of my Countenance, and my God.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. My Soul hath thirſted after God, ſtrong and living, when ſhall I come, and appear before the Face of our Lord?

V. Deliver not unto Beaſts the Souls confeſſing to thee. *R.* And in the End forget not the Souls of thy Poor.

The 64 *Pſalm.*

O GOD, a Hymn in *Sion* is proper for thee, and a Vow ſhall be render'd to thee in *Jeruſalem.*

Hear my Prayer, all Fleſh ſhall come to thee.

The Words of the Wicked have prevailed upon us: and thou wilt be merciful to our Impieties.

Bleſſed is he whom thou haſt choſen and taken: he ſhall dwell in thy Courts.

We ſhall be filled with the good Things of thy Houſe: holy is thy Temple, marvellous in Equity.

Hear us, O God our Saviour, the Hope of all the Ends of the Earth, and in the Sea afar off.

Preparing Mountains in thy Strength, being girded with Power; who troubleſt the Depth of the Sea, the Sound of its Waves.

The Gentiles ſhall be troubled, and they that inhabit the Borders, ſhall be afraid of thy

thy Signs: the Outgoings of the Morning and Evening, thou ſhalt delight.

Thou haſt viſited and inebriated the Earth: thou haſt greatly enriched it.

The River of God is filled with Waters, thou haſt prepared their Meat: for ſuch is the Proviſion for it.

Inebriate her Rivers, multiply her Fruits: ſprouting forth by his Showers ſhe ſhall rejoice.

Thou wilt bleſs the Circle of the Year with thy Bounty: and thy Fields ſhall be filled with Plenty.

The beautiful Places of the Wilderneſs ſhall be fat, and the little Hills ſhall be girded about with Joy.

The Rams of the Sheep are cloathed, and the Valleys ſhall abound with Corn, they will cry out, they will utter a Hymn.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. Hear, O Lord, my Prayer, all Fleſh ſhall come to thee.

The 78 *Pſalm.*

O GOD, the Gentiles are come into thy Inheritance: they have polluted thy holy Temple; they have made *Jeruſalem* a Chamber for Apples.

They have made the dead Bodies of thy Servants, Meat for the Fowls of the Air: the Fleſh of the Saints, for the Beaſts of the Earth.

They

They have poured out their Blood as Water round about the Streets of *Jeruſalem*: and there was none to bury them.

We are made a Reproach to our Neighbours, a Scorn and Deriſion to them that are round about us.

How long, O Lord, wilt thou be angry unto the End? ſhall thy Zeal be kindled as a Fire.

Pour out thy Wrath upon the Gentiles, that have not known thee: and upon the Kingdoms that have not called on thy Name.

Becauſe they have devoured *Jacob*: and his Place they have made deſolate.

Remember not our old Iniquities: let thy Mercies quickly prevent us: becauſe we are become exceeding poor.

Help us, O Lord our Saviour: and for the Glory of thy Name, O Lord, deliver us, and be merciful to our Sins for thy Name's Sake.

Leſt perhaps they ſay amongſt the Gentiles, where is their God: and it be known in the Nations before our Eyes.

Vengeance for the Blood of thy Servants, which hath been ſhed: let the Sighs of ſuch as are fettered, come into thy Preſence.

According to the Greatneſs of thy Arm: poſſeſs thou the Children of them that are put to death.

And

And render to our Neighbours ſeven-fold into their Boſom: their Reproach wherewith they have reproached thee, O Lord.

But we thy People, and the Sheep of thy Paſture, will confeſs to thee for ever.

From Generation to Generation, we will ſhew forth thy Praiſe.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

V. Convert us, O Lord, the God of Powers. *R.* Shew thy Face and we ſhall be ſafe. *V.* Riſe up, help us, O Chriſt. *R.* And deliver us for thy Names's Sake. *V.* O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

A Prayer to obtain a happy Death.

O Bleſſed Jeſus, the Source of Mercy, and overflowing Fountain of Compaſſion, I humbly beſeech thee, to give me Grace ſo to ſpend this my tranſitory Life, in virtuous and holy Exerciſes, that when the Day of my Death ſhall come, tho' I feel Pain in my Body, I may find Comfort in my Soul: and with faithful Hope in thy Mercy, ſincereſt Love of thee, and perfect Charity towards the World, may depart hence out of this Vale of Miſery, and be received into that glorious Country, in which thou haſt bought an everlaſting Inheritance for us, with thy moſt precious Blood, who with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and reigneſt, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Prayer to the bleſſed Virgin Mary.

O Bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, immaculate Mother of our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, recommend, we beſeech thee, theſe our imperfect Prayers to the Mercy of thy glorious Son, and offer him thy own moſt acceptable Interceſſion for us, that he would be pleaſed to pardon our Sins paſt, and deliver us from future Temptations, and protect us in all our Ways, with the Aſſiſtance of his Grace.

O bleſſed Virgin, by that unſpeakable Gladneſs, which filled and overflowed thy Spirit, when the Angel declared to thee, the adorable Myſtery of our Saviour's Incarnation, and by that perfect Reſignation of thy ſelf to the Will of God, when thou humbly anſweredſt, Behold the Handmaid of our Lord, let it be done unto me according to thy Word: We beſeech thee to obtain for us the Graces of a lively Faith, a diſcreet Humility, and a cheerful Submiſſion to the divine Will in all Things.

O admirable Mother, by thy tender Love, and continual Service of the bleſſed Jeſus, in his Infancy, and by that incomparable Happineſs thou afterwards enjoyedſt in his heavenly Doctrine, and miraculous Life: We beſeech thee to obtain for us a diligent Devotion, and a conſtant Perſeverance in our Duty to God, that our Delight may be in his

his Law, and our Confidence in his holy Protection.

O Mother of Pity and Compaſſion, by thoſe ſharp Sorrows which pierced thy Heart, when thou waſt a ſad Witneſs of thy Son's Sufferings, and beheldſt him in that bitter Agony, all torn with cruel Scourges, and bleeding on the Croſs, forſaken of his Friends, and dying in the midſt of his Enemies; we beſeech thee to obtain for us, Compaſſion towards the Afflictions of others, and Patience in our own, and alſo a faithful Correſpondence to the great Love of our Redeemer.

O glorious Virgin, by thoſe exceſſive Joys wherewith thy Soul was wholly raviſhed at the victorious Reſurrection of thy Son, and his triumphant Aſcenſion above the higheſt Heavens: We beſeech thee to obtain for us the Bleſſing of a virtuous Life, a holy Death, and a happy Reſurrection, that we may for ever rejoice in the Preſence of God, admire his Glory, and praiſe his Goodneſs, thro' the ſame Jeſus Chriſt; who with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End, *Amen*.

Devout Aſpirations towards the Joys of Heaven.

O Life eternal! O admirable Country! O heavenly *Jeruſalem!* Of thee what is written? what is ſpoken? what is believed? In thee is that Good, that Joy, that Solace,

which Eye hath not ſeen, Ear hath not heard, nor the Heart of Man can comprehend. There is an everlaſting Day; there all are of one Spirit; there is certain Security, ſecure Eternity, eternal Tranquility, quiet Felicity, happy Sweetneſs, and ſweet Pleaſantneſs.

O that I were delivered from the Priſon of this frail and miſerable Life, where I do nothing but offend thee, O Lord; and that I were admitted to that moſt happy and immortal Life, where I might fully enjoy thee, and eternally praiſe thee amongſt thy Elect: O my ſweet Lord, when will that Hour come, and when will that deſired Day appear? when ſhall it be ſaid to me, Enter into the Joys of thy Lord?

O eternal God, how happy are thoſe who are already admitted to thy delicious Table, there to eat the Bread of Life, there to be refreſhed with thy moſt clear Viſion, and inceſſantly ſing to thee in the Voice of Thankſgiving and Praiſe? Enter, enter, O my Soul, even to the inmoſt of this ſacred Tabernacle of thy celeſtial Abode: Liſten attentively to the joyful Sound of thoſe who eat at his royal Table, and rejoice at the Expectation of being hereafter one of this bleſſed Company, and a partaker of this divine Banquet. *Amen.*

To the bleſſed Virgin Mary.

O Holy and glorious Virgin *Mary!* I commit my Soul and Body to thy bleſſed Truſt, this Night and for ever, eſpecially in the Hour of my Death. I recommend to thy merciful Charity, all my Hope and Conſolation, all my Diſtreſs and Miſery, my Life, and the End thereof, that by thy moſt holy Interceſſion, all my Works may be directed according to the Will of thy bleſſed Son. *Amen.*

A Thankſgiving.

LET Heaven and Earth join together in Joy, and the Choirs of Angels be united with the Voices of Men, to ſing eternal Praiſes to God, in Trinity and Unity, for the Mercies we have received in the admirable Work of our Redemption. *Amen.*

The LITANY of the Bleſſed Virgin.

LORD have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghoſt, Perfecter of the Elect, *Have mercy on us.*

O ſacred Trinity, three Perſons, and one God, *Have mercy on us.*

Holy *Mary*, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mother of God, *Pray for us.*

Holy Virgin of Virgins, *Pray for us.*

Moſt ſacred Repoſitory of all Graces, *Pray for us.*

Moſt perfect Example of all Virtues, *Pray for us.*

Moſt glorious Ornament of the devout Sex, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whom the Angel found retired in thy private Oratory, and, by ſuch pious Solitude, excellently diſpoſed for the Viſits of Heaven, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whoſe Humility was troubled at ſo honourable a Salutation, and whoſe Modeſty was perplext to converſe alone, tho' even with an Angel, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who in that great and happy Conference, reſtrainedſt thy Words to few, prudent, and pious, cloſing all with an abſolute Conformity to the divine Will, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, on whom the bleſſed Spirit deſcended, and whom the Power of the moſt High overſhadowed, producing in thee a miraculous and ſupernatural Conception, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who being advanced to this incomparable Eminence, ſtill retainedſt the ſame low Eſteem of thyſelf, viſiting on Foot the devout *Elizabeth*, and performing to her

all

all the Offices of an humble Charity, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, at whoſe Preſence this holy Woman was immediately filled with the Holy Ghoſt, and the firſt Sound of whoſe Voice cauſed the Child in her Womb to leap for Joy, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who within the ſmall Compaſs of thy Perſon didſt incloſe the incomprehenſible *Jeſus*, and for nine Months bear him in thy Womb, who ſupports Heaven and Earth with his Power, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who when thy miraculous Fruitfulneſs was miſunderſtood, to the Detriment of thy Credit, ſtill remainedſt in thy former Tranquility of Mind, confidently relying on the Providence of God for the Security of thy Innocence, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whoſe Meekneſs replied not to the Inhumanity of that Repulſe, when thou waſt told that there was no Room for thee in the Inn, but contentedly entertainedſt thyſelf, and the World's great Hope, with the poor Accommodation of a Stable, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who when the Hour of thy Delivery approached, reverently retiredſt alone, and in the midſt of glorious Thoughts, and divineſt Speculations, broughteſt forth the Son of God, and Redeemer of the World, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whoſe Soul, totally diſſolved into Reverence and Love, adored the Deity of the new-born King, and tranſported with Exceſs of Joy, admired and bleſt ſo ſtrange a Condeſcenſion to our miſerable Nature, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whoſe Virgin Arms ſo often embraced that great little one, who fills the Heavens with his Immenſity, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whoſe chaſte Breaſt ſo often gave Suck to that bleſſed Infant, who feeds all Things with his Bounty, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whoſe pureſt Hands ſo often wrapt in humble Swaddling-cloaths that heavenly Child, who preſerves all Creatures with his Bleſſing, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who at the Circumciſion of thy Firſt-born, and only Son, gaveſt him that ſweet and amiable Name, *Jeſus*, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who waving the particular Privileges of thy unblemiſhed Perſon, humbly obſervedſt the common and public Order of Purification, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who thankfully acknowledging the Author of all theſe Graces, preſentedſt in the Temple the ever bleſſed Jeſus, as a moſt precious Oblation to God, *Pray*, &c.

Holy *Mary*, who immediately obeyedſt the Angel's Direction, and without objecting the Difficulties of a poor and friendleſs Traveller,

fledſt

fledſt into *Egypt* for the Service of Jeſus, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who patiently attending the Appointment of divine Providence, wert in due Time recalled from Baniſhment, and reſtored to a free and unperſecuted Reſidence in thy native Country, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who every Year wentſt up to the ſolemn Feſtival at *Jeruſalem*, religiouſly embracing all Opportunities of Devotion, and wiſely joining to thy private Exerciſes, the great Advantage of public Aſſemblies, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who looſing thy only Comfort, the Preſence of Jeſus, ſoughtſt him with a ſolicitous and perſevering Diligence, and after three ſad Days, foundſt him in the Temple with a Joy as great as thy Love, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, to whom the eternal King of Heaven vouchſafed himſelf to be ſo long ſubject, undertaking a mean and laborious Life for the ſupport of thine, and his own Poverty, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whoſe Charity, forward to ſupply even our ſmaller Neceſſities, became Petitioner for the Poor, and obtained of thy Son that firſt Miracle, when his almighty Hand turned Water into Wine, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whoſe Life was entirely dedicated to the bleſſed Jeſus, ſerving him in

all Things with the Tenderneſs of a Mother, the Duty of a Handmaid, and Religion of a Votary, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whoſe Love planted thee, and render'd thee immoveable at the Foot of the Croſs, no Fear of Danger, nor Death itſelf being able to divide thee from Jeſus, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whoſe Soul was pierced thro' with the Sword of Sorrow, when thou beheldſt thy deareſt Son unjuſtly condemned, and ignominiouſly ſcourged, when thou beheldſt the King of Glory crown'd with Thorns, and wounded with Nails, and crucify'd, and dead, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, towards whom thy pious Son, in the midſt of all his Agonies, expreſt ſo particular a Regard, tenderly recommending thy deſtitute Condition to the Care of his moſt beloved Diſciple, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who reſigning all to the Will of Heaven, ſtoodſt ſad and ſilent by the crucified Jeſus, ſuſtaining the inſupportable Load of thy Grief with a ſtrong and conſtant Hope, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whoſe Hope was crowned with Joy, at the glad Apparition of thy revived Son, ſhining now in the Trophies of his Victory, and brightly cloathed with the Robes of Immortality, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whoſe Joy was heighten'd, even

even to Extaſy, at the triumphant Exaltation of thy glorified Son, when thy bleſſed Eyes beheld him aſcending above the Clouds to the Boſom of his eternal Father, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who meditating continually on theſe ſacred and ſtupendious Myſteries, mad'ſt it the great Buſineſs of thy Life, every Day to increaſe in the perfect Love of God, and fervent Deſire of being with Chriſt, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who being grown to full Maturity, wert miraculouſly gathered by the Hands of Angels, and preſented to thy Son, in thy glorious Aſſumption, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who liveſt for ever in the bleſſed Viſion of the ſacred Trinity, *Pray*, &c.

Holy *Mary*, who reigneſt for ever Queen of Saints and Angels, *Pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who reſideſt for ever Advocate of the Penitent and Afflicted, *Pray*, &c.

Son of God, *We beſeech thee hear us.*

Son of the bleſſed Virgin, *We beſeech thee, hear her Interceſſion for us.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

Chriſt hear us. Chriſt graciouſly hear us. Lord have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy

on

on us. Lord have mercy on us. *Our Father*, &c.

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

Anth. Thou art our only Saviour, O Jeſus, Son of the Virgin-Mother, whoſe Death delivered us from the Slavery of Sin, and redeemed us into the Liberty of thy Service: Thou art our ſupreme Mediator, O King of Glory, whoſe Reſurrection hath eſtabliſhed thy Throne for ever, and of thy Kingdom there ſhall be no End. *Alleluja.*

V. Bleſſed is the Womb that bare thee, and the Breaſts that gave thee ſuck.

R. Bleſſed are they that hear thy Word, and faithfully in their Lives obſerve it. *V.* O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

Let us pray.

MOſt holy, and ever bleſſed Jeſus, who opening the full Treaſures of thy Bounty, pouredſt out thy Graces abundantly on the glorious Virgin *Mary*, thy immaculate Mother; and after a Courſe of admirable Piety, didſt raiſe her to a State of incomparable Felicity: Grant us, we beſeech thee, ſo to reverence the extraordinary Prerogatives adorning her Perſon, that we may endeavour to imitate the tranſcendent Virtues ſhining in her Life; and by a like Purity of Heart, and perfect Love of thee, and continual

tinual Aſpirations towards the Joys of Heaven, diſpoſe our Souls to ſee thee, and in that Sight be for ever happy with thee: who with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and reigneſt, ever one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Say the Concluſion, as it is at the End of the Morning Prayers for Sunday. Page 89, 90.

The Seven Penitential PSALMS.

Anth. Remember not, O Lord, our Offences, nor thoſe of our Parents; neither take thou Vengeance of our Sins.

The 6 Pſalm.

LORD rebuke me not in thy Fury, nor chaſtiſe me in thy Anger.

Have mercy on me, Lord, becauſe I am weak: heal me, Lord, becauſe my Bones are troubled.

And my Soul is troubled exceedingly: but thou, Lord, how long?

Turn, O Lord, and deliver my Soul, ſave me for thy Mercies Sake.

Becauſe there is none amongſt the Dead, who is mindful of thee; and who ſhall confeſs to thee in Hell?

I have laboured with groaning, every Night I will waſh my Bed, I will water my Couch with Tears.

My Eye is troubled with Fury, I have waxed old amongſt all my Enemies.

Depart

Depart from me all ye that work Iniquity: becauſe our Lord hath heard the Voice of my Weeping.

The Lord hath heard my Petition; the Lord hath received my Prayer.

Let all my Enemies be aſhamed, and very much troubled: let them be turned back, and aſhamed ſpeedily.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 31 Pſalm.

BLeſſed are they, whoſe Iniquities are forgiven, and whoſe Sins are covered.

Bleſſed is the Man, to whom the Lord hath not imputed Sin, neither is there Guile in his Spirit.

Becauſe I held my Peace, my Bones are waxed old, whilſt I cried all the Day.

Becauſe Day and Night thy Hand is heavy upon me; I am converted in my Anguiſh, whilſt the Thorn is ſtuck in me.

I have made my Sin known to thee, and my Injuſtice I have not hid.

I ſaid, againſt myſelf will I confeſs my Injuſtice to the Lord, and thou haſt forgiven the Impiety of my Sin.

For this ſhall every holy one pray to thee, in a ſeaſonable Time.

Certainly in the Deluge of many Waters: they ſhall not approach to him.

Thou art my Refuge from Tribulation, which

which hath ſurrounded me: my Joy, deliver me from them that environ me.

I will give thee Underſtanding, and will inſtruct thee in the Way that thou ſhalt go: I will ſettle my Eyes upon thee.

Do not become as the Horſe and Mule, which have no Underſtanding.

With Bit and Bridle bind faſt the Jaws of thoſe who do not approach to thee.

Many are the Scourges of a Sinner: but Mercy ſhall encompaſs him that hopes in the Lord.

Be joyful in the Lord, and rejoice ye Juſt, and glory all ye Right of Heart.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 37 *Pſalm.*

LORD rebuke me not in thy Fury: nor chaſtiſe me in thy Anger.

Becauſe thy Arrows are faſten'd in me: and thy Hand has been ſtrong upon me.

There is no Health in my Fleſh in regard of thy Anger: my Bones have no Peace in regard of my Sins.

Becauſe my Iniquities are gone over my Head: and as a heavy Burthen, are become heavy upon me.

My Sores are putrified and corrupt in regard of my Folly.

I am become miſerable, and am bowed down, even to Extremity: I went ſorowful all the Day.

Becauſe

Becauſe my Loins are filled with Illuſions: and there is no Health in my Fleſh.

I am afflicted, and humbled very much: I roared, out of the ſighing of my Heart.

Lord, all my Deſire is before thee, and my groaning is not hid from thee.

My Heart is troubled, my Strength hath forſaken me: and the Light of my Eyes, that itſelf is not with me.

My Friends and my Neighbours have drawn near and ſtood againſt me.

And they that were near me, ſtood afar off, and they who ſought my Soul, uſed Force.

And they that ſought my Hurt, ſpake Falſities, and ſtudied Deceits all the Day.

But I as deaf did not hear: and was as one dumb, not opening his Mouth.

And I became as a Man that doth not hear, and hath no Reprehenſion in his Mouth.

Becauſe, O Lord, I have hoped in thee, thou ſhalt hear me, O Lord my God.

For I have ſaid, leſt at any Time my Enemies rejoice over me; becauſe whilſt my Feet are moved, they ſpeak terrible Things concerning me.

Becauſe I am ready for Scourges, and my Grief is always in my Sight.

Becauſe I will declare my Iniquity, and I will be thoughtful for my Sin.

But my Enemies live, and are ſtrengthen'd over me, and they that hate me unjuſtly, are multiplied.

They who repay Evil for Good, ſlander'd me, becauſe I followed Goodneſs.

Forſake me not, O Lord my God: depart not from me.

Incline unto my Help, O Lord God of my Salvation.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 50 *Pſalm.*

HAve mercy on me, O God, according to thy great Mercy.

And according to the Multitude of thy Commiſerations, blot out my Iniquity.

Waſh me yet more from my Iniquity, and cleanſe me from my Sin.

Becauſe I know my Iniquity, and my Sin is always againſt me.

To thee only have I ſinned, and have done Evil before thee, that thou mayſt be juſtified in thy Words, and mayſt overcome when thou art judged.

For behold I was conceived in Iniquities, and in Sins hath my Mother conceived me.

For, behold thou haſt loved Truth: the uncertain and hidden Things of thy Wiſdom, thou haſt made manifeſt to me.

Thou ſhalt ſprinkle me with Hyſop, and I ſhall be cleanſed: thou ſhalt waſh me, and I ſhall be made whiter than Snow.

Thou

Thou ſhalt make me to hear Joy and Gladneſs; and the Bones that are humbled, ſhall rejoice.

Turn away thy Face from my Sins, and blot out my Iniquities.

Create a clean Heart in me, O God, and renew a right Spirit within my Bowels.

Caſt me not away from thy Face, and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

Reſtore unto me the Joy of thy Salvation: and confirm me with a perfect Spirit.

I will teach thy Ways to the Unjuſt, and the Wicked ſhall be converted to thee.

Deliver me from Blood, O God, the God of my Salvation, and my Tongue ſhall extol thy Juſtice.

Thou, O Lord, wilt open my Lips: and my Mouth ſhall declare thy Praiſe.

Becauſe if thou wouldſt have had Sacrifice, verily I had given it: with burnt Offerings thou wilt not be delighted.

A Sacrifice to God, is a troubled Spirit: a contrite and humble Heart, O God, thou wilt not deſpiſe.

According to thy good Will, O Lord, deal favourably with *Sion:* that the Walls of *Jeruſalem* may be built up.

Then ſhalt thou accept the Sacrifice of Juſtice, Oblations, and whole Burnt-Offerings, then ſhall they lay Calves upon thy Altar.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The

The 101 *Pſalm.*

O Lord hear my Prayer: and let my Cry come unto thee.

Turn not away thy Face from me; in what Day ſoever I am in Tribulation, incline thy Ear to me.

In what Day ſoever I ſhall call upon thee, hear me ſpeedily.

For my Days have vaniſhed as Smoak, and my Bones are withered, as a Thing that is burnt.

I am ſmitten as Graſs, and my Heart is withered; for I have forgotten to eat my Bread.

Thro' the Voice of my Groaning, my Bones have cleaved to my Skin.

I am become like a Pelican of the Wilderneſs: I am become as a Night-Crow in the Houſe.

I have watched, and am become as a ſolitary Sparrow in the Houſe Top.

My Enemies upbraided me all the Day; and they that praiſed me, ſware againſt me.

For I did eat Aſhes as Bread, and mingled my Drink with Weeping.

Becauſe of thy Wrath and thy Indignation; for that having lifted me up, thou haſt thrown me down.

My Days are declined as a Shadow: and I am withered as Graſs.

But thou, O Lord, remaineſt for ever: and

and thy Remembrance from Generation to Generation.

Thou riſing up, ſhalt have Mercy on *Sion*: for it is time to have Mercy on it, for the Time is come.

Becauſe the Stones thereof have pleaſed thy Servants; and they ſhall have Pity on the Earth thereof.

And the Gentiles ſhall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the Kings of the Earth thy Glory.

For our Lord hath built *Sion*; and he ſhall be ſeen in his Glory.

He hath had regard to the Supplication of the Humble; and he hath not deſpiſed their Prayers.

Let theſe Things be written for another Generation: and the People to be created, ſhall praiſe our Lord.

Becauſe he hath looked forth from his high Sanctuary; our Lord from Heaven hath looked upon the Earth.

That he might hear the Groans of ſuch as are in Fetters; that he might unbind the Children of them that are ſlain.

That they may ſhew forth the Name of our Lord in *Sion*, and his Praiſe in *Jeruſalem*.

When the People aſſemble together in one; and Kings, to ſerve our Lord.

He anſwered him in the Way of his Strength; declare unto me the Fewneſs of my Days.

Call

Call me not back in the midſt of my Days, thy Years are from Generation to Generation.

In the Beginning, O Lord, thou laidſt the Foundation of the Earth, and the Heavens are the Works of thy Hands.

They ſhall periſh but thou remaineſt, and they ſhall all wax old, as a Garment.

And as a Veſture thou ſhalt change them, and they ſhall be changed; but thou art the ſame, and thy Years ſhall not fail.

The Sons of thy Servants ſhall inhabit, and their Seed ſhall be directed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 129 *Pſalm.*

FRom the Depths I have cried to thee, O Lord; Lord hear my Voice.

Let thy Ears be attentive to the Voice of my Petition.

If thou wilt obſerve Iniquities, O Lord, Lord, who ſhall ſuſtain it?

Becauſe with thee there is Propitiation; and becauſe of thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My Soul hath expected in his Word: my Soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the Morning Watch, even until Night: let Iſrael hope in our Lord.

Becauſe with our Lord there is Mercy: and with him plentiful Redemption.

And he ſhall redeem Iſrael from all his Iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The

The 142 Pſalm.

LOrd hear my Prayer, give ear unto my Petition in thy Truth: hear me in thy Juſtice.

And enter not into Judgment with thy Servant: for no one living ſhall be juſtified in thy Sight.

For the Enemy hath perſecuted my Soul: he hath humbled my Life in the Earth.

He hath ſet me in Darkneſs, as thoſe who have been long dead: and my Spirit is in Anguiſh for myſelf, my Heart is troubled within me.

I remembred the ancient Days, I have meditated on all thy Works: on the Deeds of thy Hands did I meditate.

I have ſtretched forth my Hands to thee: my Soul is unto thee as Earth without Water.

Hear me quickly O Lord: my Spirit hath fainted.

Turn not away thy Face from me: becauſe I ſhall be like to them that deſcend into the Lake.

Make me to hear thy Mercy in the Morning: for I have hoped in thee.

Make the Way known to me, wherein I may walk: becauſe I have lifted up my Soul to thee.

Deliver me from my Enemies, O Lord, to thee I have fled: teach me to do thy Will, becauſe thou art my God.

Thy

Thy good Spirit ſhall lead me into the right Land: for thy Name's Sake, O Lord, thou ſhalt enliven me in thy Equity.

Thou ſhalt bring forth my Soul out of Tribulation: and in thy Mercy thou ſhalt deſtroy my Enemies.

And thou ſhalt deſtroy all that afflict my Soul; becauſe I am thy Servant.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. Remember not, O Lord, our Offences, nor thoſe of our Parents; neither take thou Vengeance of our Sins.

The LITANY.

LORD have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

Chriſt hear us. Chriſt graciouſly hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, *Have mercy on us.*

God the Son, Redeemer of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

God the Holy Ghoſt, *Have mercy on us.*

Holy Trinity, one God, *Have mercy on us.*

Holy Mary, *Pray for us.*
Holy Mother of God,
Holy Virgin of Virgins,
St. Michael,
St. Gabriel,
St. Raphael,
All ye holy Angels and Arch-Angels, } *Pray for us.*

All

All ye holy Orders of bleſſed Spirits, Pray, &c.

St. John Baptiſt,
S. Joſeph,
All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets,
St. Peter,
St. Paul,
St. Andrew,
St. James,
St. John,
St. Thomas,
St. James,
St. Philip,
St. Bartholomew,
St. Matthew,
St. Simon,
St. Thadee,
St. Matthias,
St. Barnaby,
St. Luke,
St. Mark,
All ye holy Apoſtles and Evangeliſts.
All ye holy Diſciples of the Lord,
All holy Innocents,
St. Stephen,
St. Laurence,
St. Vincent,
St. Fabian & Sabaſtian,
St. John *and* Paul,
St. Coſmas *and* Damian,
S. Gervaſe & Protaſe,
All ye holy Martyrs,
St. Silveſter,
St. Gregory,
St. Ambroſe,
St. Auguſtine,
St. Jerome,
St. Martin,
St. Nicholas,
All ye holy Biſhops and Confeſſors,
All ye holy Doctors,
St. Anthony,
St. Bennet,
St. Bernard,
St. Dominic,
St. Francis,
All ye holy Prieſts and Levites,
All ye holy Monks and Hermits,
St. Mary Magdalen,
St. Agathy,
St. Lucy,
St. Agnes,
St. Cecily,
St. Catherine,
St. Anaſtaſia,

Pray for us.

All ye holy Virgins and Widows, *Pray for us.*

All ye Men and Women, Saints of God, *Make Interceſſion for us.*

Be merciful unto us, *Spare us, O Lord.*

Be merciful unto us, *Graciouſly hear us, O Lord.*

From all Evil, *O Lord deliver us.*

From all Sin, *O Lord deliver us.*

From thy Wrath, *O Lord deliver us.*

From ſudden and unprovided Death, *O Lord deliver us.*

From the Deceits of the Devil, *O Lord*, &c.

From Anger, Hatred, and all Ill-will, *O Lord deliver us.*

From the Spirit of Fornication, *O Lord*, &c.

From Lightning and Tempeſt, *O Lord*, &c.

From everlaſting Death, *O Lord deliver us.*

By the Myſtery of thy holy Incarnation, *O Lord deliver us.*

By thy Coming, *O Lord deliver us.*

By thy Nativity, *O Lord deliver us.*

By thy Baptiſm and holy Faſting, *O Lord deliver us.*

By thy Croſs and Paſſion, *O Lord*, &c.

By thy Death and Burial, *O Lord*, &c.

By thy holy Reſurrection, *O Lord*, &c.

By thy admirable Aſcenſion, *O Lord*, &c.

By the Coming of the Holy Ghoſt the Comforter, *O Lord deliver us.*

In the Day of Judgment, *O Lord*, &c.

We Sinners, *do beſeech thee to hear us.*

That thou ſpare us, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That thou pardon us, *We beſeech*, &c.

That thou vouchſafe to bring us to true Penance, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That thou vouchſafe to govern and preſerve thy holy Church, *We beſeech thee*, &c.

That thou vouchſafe to preſerve our Apoſtolic Prelate, and all eccleſiaſtical Orders in holy Religion, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That thou vouchſafe to humble the Enemies of thy holy Church, *We beſeech*, &c.

That thou vouchſafe to give Peace, and true Concord to Chriſtian Kings and Princes, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That thou vouchſafe to grant Peace and Unity to all Chriſtian People, *We beſeech*, &c.

That thou vouchſafe to comfort, and keep us in thy holy Service, *We beſeech*, &c.

That thou lift up our Minds to heavenly Deſires, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That thou render eternal good Things to our Benefactors, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That thou deliver our Souls, and thoſe of our Brethren, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors from eternal Damnation, *We beſeech*, &c.

That thou vouchſafe to give, and preſerve the Fruits of the Earth, *We beſeech*, &c.

That thou vouchſafe to give eternal Reſt to all the Faithful departed, *We beſeech*, &c.

That thou vouchſafe graciouſly to hear us, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

Son

Son of God, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

Chriſt hear us. Chriſt graciouſly hear us. Lord have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. *Our Father*, &c.

V. And lead us not into Temptation.

R. But deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

The 69 Pſalm.

INcline unto my Aid, O God; O Lord make haſte to help me.

Let them be confounded and aſhamed, who ſeek my Soul.

Let them be turned backward, and bluſh for Shame, who deſire Evils to me.

Let them be turned away forthwith bluſhing for Shame, who ſay to me, well, well.

Let all that ſeek thee, rejoice, and be glad: and let ſuch as love thy Salvation ſay always, The Lord be magnified.

But I am needy and poor, O God help me.

Thou art my Helper, and my Deliverer, O Lord be not ſlack.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

V. Save thy Servants. *R.* Truſting in thee, O my God. *V.* Be unto us, O Lord,

a Tower of Strength. *R.* From the Face of the Enemy. *V.* Let not the Enemy prevail againſt us, *R.* Nor the Son of Iniquity have Power to hurt us. *V.* O Lord deal not with us according to our Sins. *R.* Nor reward us according to our Iniquities.

V. Let us pray for our chief Biſhop *N.*

R. May the Lord preſerve him, and give him Life, and make him bleſſed on Earth: and deliver him not to the Will of his Enemies.

V. Let us pray for our Benefactors.

R. O Lord, for thy Name's Sake vouchſafe to render eternal Life to all thoſe by whom we have received Good.

V. Let us pray for the Faithful departed.

R. Eternal Reſt give to them O Lord, and let perpetual Light ſhine on them.

V. May they reſt in Peace. *R. Amen.*.

V. For our Brethren abſent. *R.* O my God, ſave thy Servants truſting in thee.

V. Send them Help, O Lord, from the holy Place. *R.* And from *Sion* protect them.

V. O Lord hear my Proyer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

Let us pray.

O GOD, whoſe Property is always to have Mercy, and to ſpare, receive our Petitions, that we, and all thy Servants, who are bound by the Chain of Sin, may by the Compaſſion of thy Goodneſs mercifully be abſolved. Hear

Hear, we beſeech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy Suppliants, and pardon the Sins of them that confeſs to thee, that of thy Bounty thou mayſt give us Pardon and Peace.

Out of thy Clemency, O Lord, ſhew thy unſpeakable Mercy to us, that ſo thou mayſt both acquit us of our Sins, and deliver us from the Puniſhments which we deſerve for them.

O God, who by Sin art offended, and by Penance pacified, mercifully regard the Prayers of thy People, who make Supplication to thee, and turn away the Scourges of thy Anger, which we deſerve for our Sins.

O almighty and eternal God, have mercy on thy Servant *N.* our chief Biſhop, and direct him, according to thy Clemency, in the Way of everlaſting Salvation; that by thy Grace he may deſire ſuch Things as are agreeable to thy Will, and perform them with all his Strength.

O God, from whom are all holy Deſires, righteous Counſels, and juſt Works: Give to thy Servants that Peace which the World cannot give; that our Hearts being diſpoſed to keep thy Commandments, and the Fear of Enemies taken away, the Times thro' thy Protection may be peaceable.

Inflame, O Lord, our Reins and Hearts with the Fire of thy holy Spirit; that we

may ſerve thee with a chaſte Body, and pleaſe thee with a clean Heart.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants departed, the Remiſſion of all their Sins: That thro' the Help of pious Supplications, they may obtain the Pardon which they have always been deſirous of.

Prevent, we beſeech thee, O Lord, our Actions, by thy holy Inſpirations, and carry them on by thy gracious Aſſiſtance, that every Prayer and Work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended.

O almighty and eternal God, who haſt Dominion over the Living and the Dead, and art merciful to all thoſe whom thou knoweſt ſhall be thine by Faith and good Works: we humbly beſeech thee, that they for whom we have purpoſed to offer our Prayers, whether this preſent World ſtill retains them in the Fleſh, or the next World hath received them out of their Bodies, may by the Interceſſion of thy Saints, and the Clemency of thy Goodneſs, obtain Pardon and full Remiſſion of all their Sins: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, one God, World without End. *R.* *Amen.*

V. O

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

V. Our almighty and moſt merciful Lord, graciouſly hear us. *R. Amen.*

V. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, reſt in Peace. *R. Amen.*

Devout Prayers, which may be ſaid after the Litanies, *according to the Diverſity of Times and Occaſions.*

A Prayer for God's holy Church.

O Almighty and everlaſting God, who haſt revealed thy Glory to all Nations in Chriſt; preſerve the Works of thy Mercy, that thy Church ſpread throughout the World, may perſevere with ſtedfaſt Faith, in the Confeſſion of thy Name: Thro' the ſame our Lord Jeſus, *&c.*

For the Chief Biſhop.

O GOD, the Paſtor and Governor of all the Faithful, mercifully regard thy Servant *N.* whom thou haſt placed as chief Paſtor over thy Church: Grant him, we beſeech thee, that both by Word and Example he may profit thoſe who are under his Charge, that, together with the Flock committed to him, he may come to everlaſting Life: Thr' our Lord, *&c.*

Fer all Degrees of the Church.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, by whoſe holy Spirit the univerſal Body of the

Catholic Church is ſanctified and governed: Hear, we beſeech thee, our humble Supplications for all the Orders, States, and Degrees thereof; that by the Gift of thy Grace they may all in their ſeveral Stations, faithfully ſerve thee, in Unity, Peace, and perpetual Charity: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *Amen.*

A Prayer in any Neceſſity.

O GOD, our Refuge and Strength, vouchſafe to hear the devout Prayers of thy Church, thou who art the Author of all Devotion; and grant that what we aſk with Faith, we may effectually obtain: Thro' our Lord Jeſus, *&c.*

Againſt the Perſecutors of the Church.

RECeive, we beſeech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy Church, and mercifully appeaſe thy Wrath againſt us, that all Adverſities and Errors being removed, we may ſerve thee in ſecure Liberty: Thro' our Lord Jeſus, *&c.*

For Help againſt Infidels.

O Moſt merciful God, who remembreſt not the Iniquities of them that turn to thee, but mercifully heareſt the Voice of their Tears: Behold with Pity the holy Temples which are profaned by the Hands of Infidels, and the Affliction of thy beloved Flock: Remember thy Inheritance which thou haſt purchaſed with the Effuſion of the moſt

moſt precious Blood of thy only-begotten Son: Viſit the Vineyard which thou haſt planted, and defend it from the wild Boar, which is broken into it, and endeavours to deſtroy it: Strengthen ſuch as labour in it, by thy Power; and giving them Victory over their Enemies here, make them hereafter Poſſeſſors of thy Kingdom: Thro' the ſame Lord, *&c.*

A Prayer for the King.

O Almighty Lord, by whom Kings reign, and from whom they derive their Power: We humbly beſeech thee to preſerve thy Servant *N.* our King and ſupreme Governor, confirming in him the right Underſtanding of his weighty Office, as alſo his Courage and Prudence for the due Execution thereof; that the Sword of Juſtice in his Hand, may eſtabliſh us in Peace and Plenty, to our free Progreſs in true Virtue, and to the Increaſe of his own eternal Reward: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

A Prayer for the Afflicted.

O Almighty everlaſting God, the Comfort of the Sorrowful, and the Support of thoſe who are burthen'd: Give ear to the Prayers of ſuch as call on thee out of any Tribulation, that finding thy Mercy preſent with them in their Neceſſities, their Mourning may be turned into Joy: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

For Heretics and Schiſmatics.

O Almighty everlaſting God, who ſaveſt all, who wouldeſt not that any ſhould periſh; favourably look down upon thoſe Souls which are ſeduced by the Deceits of Satan: That all heretical Impiety being removed, the Hearts of ſuch as err may repent, and return to the Unity of thy Truth: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

For the unfaithful Jews.

O Almighty everlaſting God, who repelleſt not from thy Mercy, even the Perfidiouſneſs of the Jews: Hear our Prayers, which we offer for the Blindneſs of that People; that the Light of thy Truth, Chriſt our Lord, being known to them, they may be delivered from their Darkneſs: Thro' the ſame our Lord, *&c.*

For the Pagans.

O Almighty everlaſting God, who deſireſt not the Death of Sinners, but always their Life: Mercifully accept our Prayers, and deliver the Pagans from the Worſhip of Idols, and join them to thy Church, to the Praiſe and Honour of thy glorious Name: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

In the Time of War.

O God, who putteſt an End to Wars, and by the Power of thy Protection, vanquiſheſt the Oppoſers of ſuch as truſt in thee: Help thy Servants, who earneſtly crave thy Mercy,

Mercy, that the Cruelty of all our Enemies being defeated, we may praiſe thee with inceſſant Thankſgiving: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

Againſt Pagans and Turks.

O Almighty everlaſting God, in whoſe Hands are the Powers of all Perſons, and the Rights of Kingdoms: Incline favourably to the Aid of Chriſtians, that the Pagan and Mahometan People, who truſt in their own Cruelty, may be cruſhed by the Power of thy right Hand: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

A Prayer for Peace.

O God from whom are all, *&c. as page* 293.

In Time of Famine and Peſtilence.

GRant us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, the Effect of our Prayer, and mercifully turn away from thy Servants, all Peſtilence and Famine: That the Hearts of Men may know, that ſuch Scourges proceed from thy Indignation, and ceaſe by thy Mercy: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

A Prayer againſt, or in Time of, an Earthquake.

O Almighty and eternal God who lookeſt on the Earth and makeſt it tremble: Spare thoſe who fear thee, be merciful to thoſe who ſupplicate thee: That we who have dreaded thy Wrath, ſhaking the Foundations of the Earth, may continually experience thy Clemency healing its Breaches: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

A Prayer for Rain.

O God, in whom we live, and move, and have our Being: Grant to us, we beſeech thee, competent Rain, that partaking ſufficiently of thy temporal Bleſſings, we may the more confidently deſire everlaſting Things: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

For Fair Weather.

HEar our Supplications, O Lord, and vouchſafe to thy Servants the Bleſſings of fair Weather; that we who are juſtly afflicted for our Sins, may, by thy Clemency find Relief: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

In any Tribulation.

O Almighty God, deſpiſe not thy People, who call unto thee in their Affliction, but for the Glory of thy Name forgive them their Sins, and deliver them from all their Sorrows: Thro' Jeſus, *&c.*

For Remiſſion of Sins.

O God, who rejecteſt none, but art pacified by Penance, even towards the greateſt Offenders: Mercifully regard the Prayers of thy Servants, that by thy Mercy we may be pardoned our Sins, and enabled to fulfil thy Commandments: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

Againſt Temptations.

O God, who juſtifieſt the Wicked that repent, and deſireſt not the Death of a Sinner: We humbly beſeech thy Majeſty, with thy heavenly Grace to defend thy Servants

vants who truſt in thy Mercy, and preſerve them by thy continual Protection, that they may ſtill ſerve thee, and by no Temptations be ever ſeparated from thee: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

For ſuch as are on a Journey.

HEarken to our Supplications, O Lord, and render the Way of thy Servants proſperous and ſafe, granting that amidſt all the Varieties of this Journey, and their whole Life, they may always be protected by thy Aſſiſtance: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

A Prayer for the Sick.

O Almighty and eternal God, the perpetual Salvation of them that believe: Hear us for thy ſick Servants, for whom we humbly crave the Help of thy Mercy; that their Health being reſtored to them, they may render Thanks to thee in thy Church: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

In Tribulation for Sin.

Out of thy Clemency, *&c.* *as page* 293.

A Prayer for Sinners.

Hear, we beſeech thee, *&c.* *as page* 293.

A Prayer for the Living.

EXtend unto thy Faithful, O Lord, the right Hand of thy heavenly Succour, that they may ſeek thee with all their Heart, and obtain of thy Mercy whatever is neceſſary to their Condition: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

For

For the Living and the Dead.

O almighty and eternal God, *&c.* *p.* 294.

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee. *V.* Our Lord graciouſly hear us. *R.* And keep us for ever.

Prayers to beg the Grace of the Holy Ghoſt.

The Hymn, Spirit, Creator of Mankind, *&c.* *as on* Whitſunday ; *or this following.*

The Hymn. *Veni Sancte Spiritus.*

COme, Holy Ghoſt, God of Love,
From thy brighteſt Throne above,
Send us a reſplendant Ray:
Come thou Father of the Poor,
Come thou willing Gift-beſtower,
Come, thou heart reviving Day,
Thou, of Comforters the beſt,
Thou, the Soul's delightful Gueſt,
A refreſhing ſweet Relief:
Thou art Reſt in Toil and Sweat,
Coolneſs in exceſſive Heat,
Solace to a Soul in Grief.
O Light, ſacred and divine!
On thy faithful Lovers ſhine,
With thy ſelf their Boſoms fill:
While th'art abſent, nothing can
Have a Price or Worth in Man;
Nothing can he act but ill.
What is ſordid, purify,
Moiſten alſo what is dry,
What is wounded, render ſound.

Pliant

Pliant make what's hard to yield,
Cheriſh what with Cold is chill'd,
Govern what's in Error found.
To thy Faithful, and to thoſe
Who on thee their Truſt repoſe,
All thy ſeven Graces ſend.
Give thy Servants Virtue's Merit,
Grant at laſt we may inherit
Such Delights as never end. *Amen.*

V. Send forth thy Spirit, and they ſhall be created. *R.* And thou ſhalt renew the Face of the Earth. *V.* O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the Illumination of the Holy Ghoſt, haſt inſtructed the Hearts of the Faithful: Grant that by the ſame Spirit we may have a right Underſtanding in all Things, and evermore rejoice in his holy Conſolation: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without End. *Amen.*

O God, to whom every Heart is open, every Will declares itſelf, and from whom no Secret lies hid: Purify by the Inſpiration of the Holy Ghoſt, the Cogitations of our Hearts; that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily praiſe thee: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who with thee, and the ſame Holy Ghoſt, *&c.*

A Prayer for our Friends.

O God, who haſt poured the Gifts of Charity, by the Grace of the Holy Ghoſt, into the Hearts of the Faithful: Grant to thy Servants (*here name thoſe you pray for*) for whom we implore thy Mercy, Health of Mind and Body; that they may love thee with all their Strength, and with their utmoſt Love accompliſh thoſe Things which are pleaſing to thee: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who with thee, and the ſame Holy Ghoſt, *&c.*

For our Enemies.

O God, the Lover of Peace, and Preſerver of Charity: Give Peace and true Charity to all our Enemies: grant them Remiſſion of all their Sins; and deliver us from their Deceits: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

Againſt wicked Thoughts.

O Almighty and moſt gracious God, mercifully regard our Prayers, and deliver our Hearts from the Temptations of evil Thoughts; that our Souls may be made a worthy Habitation for the Holy Ghoſt: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who with thee, and the ſame Holy Ghoſt, *&c.*

A Prayer for Charity.

O God, who makeſt all Things beneficial to them that love thee: Infuſe into our Hearts an inviolable Love of thy Charity; that ſuch Deſires as we conceive by thy holy Inſpi-

Inſpiration, may by no Temptation be ever changed: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

For Patience.

O God, who by the Humility of thy only-begotten Son haſt confounded the Pride of the old Enemy: Grant, we beſeech thee, that we may often call to mind what he meekly ſuffered for us, and by his Example, patiently endure all Adverſities: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

For the holy Catholic Church.

Defend, O Lord thy Servants, *as p.* 214.

A Prayer for Continency.

Inflame, O Lord, our Reins, *&c. as p.* 293.

A Thankſgiving.

OUR Tongues, O Lord, thy Praiſe record, *as before* p. 69. *or the Hymn on the* Aſcenſion *of our Lord. That done, ſay,*

V. Let us bleſs the Father and the Son, with the Holy Ghoſt. *R.* Let us praiſe and extol him for ever. *V.* O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

Let us pray.

O God, of whoſe Mercies there is no Number, and of whoſe Goodneſs the Treaſure is infinite: We humbly thank thy divine Majeſty for the Gifts thou haſt beſtowed on us; always beſeeching thy Clemency, that thou, who granteſt the Requeſts of thoſe that humbly aſk, wilt not forſake us, but diſpoſe us for the Rewards to come: Thro' our Lord, *&c. R. Amen.*

The

The Office of the Holy Cross.

AT MATTINS.

V. By the Sign of the Croſs from our Enemies. *R.* Deliver us, O Lord our God.

This is ſaid at the Beginning of all the Hours.

O Lord thou wilt open my Lips. *R.* And my Mouth ſhall declare thy Praiſe. *V.* Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord, make haſte to help me. *Glory be to the Father*, &c.

The Hymn.

THE Father's Wiſdom, Truth divine,
Both God and Man, at *Mattin-Time*
Was ſeiz'd on, bound, and captive led
When forthwith his Diſciples fled:
By Jews betray'd, he doth begin
A doleful Courſe of Suffering.

Anth. O venerable *Croſs*, which haſt brought Salvation to the Miſerable; by what Praiſe ſhall I extol thee, ſince thou haſt purchaſed for us the heavenly Life.

V. We adore thee, O Chriſt, and we bleſs thee. *R.* Becauſe by thy holy Croſs thou haſt redeem'd the World.

The Prayer.

O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Son of the living God, ſet thy Paſſion, Croſs, and Death, between thy Judgment and my Soul, now, and in the Hour of my Death; and vouchſafe

ſafe to grant me Grace and Mercy ; to the Living, and the Dead, Reſt and Pardon ; to thy Church, Peace and Concord ; and to us Sinners, Life and Glory everlaſting, who liveſt and reigneſt with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, one God, World without End. *R. Amen.*

AT PRIME.

V. By the Sign of the Croſs, *&c.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to*, &c.

The Hymn.

AT *Prime* our Lord to *Pilate* goes,
Falſly accus'd by cruel Foes.
Here he is ſtruck by impious Hands,
Who the whole Univerſe commands.
That Face is ſpit upon, which is
The Angels Joy, and Heaven's Bliſs.

Anth. O Victory of the Croſs, and admirable Sign, cauſe us to enter with Triumph into the heavenly Court.

V. We adore thee, O Chriſt, *&c.*

The Prayer. O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *as before.*

At the THIRD HOUR.

V. By the Sign of the Croſs, *&c.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to*, &c.

The Hymn.

AT *Tierce* the Jews to *Pilate* cry'd,
That Jeſus might be crucify'd.

In

In Mockery he Purple wears,
A Crown of Thorns his Forehead Tears.
And now to dreadful *Calvary*,
His Shoulders bear the fatal Tree.

Anth. Sentence is pronounced againſt the Puniſhment of bloody Death, whilſt Chriſt on the Croſs cancels the Bonds of our Offences.

V. We adore thee, O Chriſt, *&c.*

The Prayer. O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *as before.*

At the SIXTH HOUR.

V. By the Sign of the Croſs, *&c.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to*, &c.

The Hymn.

AT *Sexte* our bleſſed Jeſus was
Faſten'd with Nails unto the Croſs.
And on each Hand they place a Thief.
His burning Thirſt finds no Relief
But Gaul. Thus they the Lamb torment,
Which us to ſave from Heav'n was ſent.

Anth. By a Tree we were made Bond-men, and by the holy Croſs we were ſet free; the Fruit of the Tree ſeduced us; the Son of God redeemed us.

V. We adore thee, O Chriſt, *&c.*

The Prayer. O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *as before.*

At the NINTH HOUR.

V. By the Sign of the Croſs, *&c.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to*, &c.

The

The Hymn.

AT *None* our Lord an *Eli* ſends
To's Father's Ears, and recommends
His Soul into his Hands, then died.
With Spear a Soldier pierc'd his Side:
The Earth trembled, and a dark Night
Bereav'd the Sun of all its Light.

Anth. O admirable Work of Piety! Death itſelf then died, when Life expir'd on the Croſs.

V. We adore thee, O Chriſt, *&c.*

The Prayer. O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *as before.*

At VESPERS.

V. By the Sign of the Croſs, *&c.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to*, &c.

The Hymn.

AT *Veſpers-Time*, down from the Wood,
They took his Body's ſacred Load:
Hid in his Soul his Power lies,
Such was for us the Sacrifice.
Alas! the Angels glory then
Lay under Foot, the Scorn of Men.

Anth. O bleſſed Croſs, which alone wert worthy to bear the Price of the World: precious Wood, precious Nails, bearing a precious Load, thou exceed'ſt in Height all the Wood of Cedars; on thee the Salvation of the World did hang; on thee Chriſt triumphed, and by Death overcame Death for ever.

V. We

V. We adore thee, O Chriſt, *&c.*

The Prayer. O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *as before.*

At COMPLINE.

V. By the Sign of the Croſs, *&c.*

V. Convert us, O God, our Saviour. *R.* And turn away thy Anger from us. *V.* Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to the Father*, &c.

The Hymn.

AT *Compline* they embalm and place
Within a Tomb the Source of Grace,
Chriſt's noble Corpſe. And Things befel
Which holy Scriptures did foretel.
Grant, bleſſed Lord, that all Mankind,
Thy cruel Death may bear in mind.

Anth. Save us, O Saviour of the World, who by thy Croſs and Blood haſt redeemed us, help us, we beſeech thee, O our God.

V. We adore thee, O Chriſt, *&c.*

The Prayer. O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *as before.*

The Recommendation.

THeſe Hours, and that which is to bring my End,
Into thy Hands and Heart, Lord, I commend.
Take both to thy Account, that I and mine,
In that Hour, and in theſe, may all be thine.
Amen.

The

The Office of the HOLY GHOST.

AT MATTINS.

V. May the Grace of the Holy Ghoſt illuminate our Senſes and Hearts. *R. Amen.*

This is ſaid at the Beginning of all the Hours.

V. O Lord thou wilt open my Lips. *R.* And my Mouth ſhall declare thy Praiſe. *V.* Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to the Father*, &c. *Alleluja.*

From Septuageſima *to* Eaſter, *inſtead of* Alleluja, *is ſaid*, Praiſe be to thee, O Lord, King of eternal Glory.

The Hymn.

THE Holy Ghoſt on us beſtow
Such Grace, as heretofore did flow
Into the Virgin's Breaſt, when ſhe
Receiv'd the Angel's Embaſſy.
The Word divine did Fleſh become,
And fruitful made a Virgin's Womb.

Anth. Come, O Holy Ghoſt, repleniſh the Hearts of thy Faithful, and kindle in them the Fire of thy Love.

V. Send forth thy Spirit, and they ſhall be created. *R.* And thou wilt renew the Face of the Earth.

The Prayer.

MAY the Virtue of the Holy Ghoſt, we beſeech thee, O Lord, be preſent with

with us ; that it may both mercifully purge our Hearts, and defend us from all Adverſities : Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

At PRIME.

V. May the Grace of, *&c. as before.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to*, &c.

The Hymn.

CHriſt, born of *Mary*, that bleſt Maid,
Was crucify'd, was dead, was laid
Within a Tomb, from whence he roſe,
And did his Perſon ſoon diſcloſe
To his Diſciples ; in whoſe Sight
He ſoar'd above the ſtarry Height.

Anth. Come, O Holy Ghoſt, repleniſh, *&c.*

V. Send forth thy Spirit, *&c.*

The Prayer. May the Virtue, *&c. as before.*

At the THIRD HOUR.

V. May the Grace of, *&c. as before.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to help us. *Glory be to*, &c.

The Hymn.

GOD ſent from Heav'n the Holy Ghoſt,
Upon the Day of *Pentecoſt :*
He did th' Apoſtle's Minds inſpire,
Inflaming them with Tongues of Fire ;
Chriſt being gone, they Orphans were,
Till they receiv'd this Comforter.

Anth. Come, O Holy Ghoſt, repleniſh, *&c.*

V. Send forth thy Spirit, *&c.*

The Prayer. May the Virtue, *&c. as before.*

At

At the SIXTH HOUR.

V. May the Grace of, *&c. as before.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to*, &c.

The Hymn.

THE ſacred ſeven-fold Grace, with which
This Lord th' Apoſtles did enrich,
Caus'd them to ſpeak and underſtand
The Languages of ev'ry Land.
Then to preach *Jeſus* they diſperſe,
And travel thro' the Univerſe.

Anth. Come, O Holy Ghoſt, repleniſh, *&c.*

V. Send forth thy Spirit, *&c.*

The Prayer. May the Virtue, *&c. as before.*

At the NINTH HOUR.

V. May the Grace of *&c. as before.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *V.* O Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to*, &c.

The Hymn.

THIS is that gracious Lord, whom we
Term Comforter, and Charity.
We him a living Fountain name,
True Gift of God, a holy Flame.
Ghoſtly Unction, which to our Hearts
Itſelf in ſeven Streams imparts.

Anth. Come, O Holy Ghoſt, repleniſh, *&c.*

V. Send forth thy Spirit, *&c.*

The Prayer. May the Virtue, *&c. as before.*

At VESPERS.

V. May the Grace of, *&c. as before.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O

with us ; that it may both mercifully purge our Hearts, and defend us from all Adverſities : Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

At PRIME.

V. May the Grace of, *&c. as before.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to*, &c.

The Hymn.

CHriſt, born of *Mary*, that bleſt Maid,
Was crucify'd, was dead, was laid
Within a Tomb, from whence he roſe,
And did his Perſon ſoon diſcloſe
To his Diſciples ; in whoſe Sight
He ſoar'd above the ſtarry Height.

Anth. Come, O Holy Ghoſt, repleniſh, *&c.*

V. Send forth thy Spirit, *&c.*

The Prayer. May the Virtue, *&c. as before.*

At the THIRD HOUR.

V. May the Grace of, *&c. as before.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to help us. *Glory be to*, &c.

The Hymn.

GOD ſent from Heav'n the Holy Ghoſt,
Upon the Day of *Pentecoſt :*
He did th' Apoſtle's Minds inſpire,
Inflaming them with Tongues of Fire ;
Chriſt being gone, they Orphans were,
Till they receiv'd this Comforter.

Anth. Come, O Holy Ghoſt, repleniſh, *&c.*

V. Send forth thy Spirit, *&c.*

The Prayer. May the Virtue, *&c. as before.*

At

At the SIXTH HOUR.

V. May the Grace of, *&c. as before.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to*, &c.

The Hymn.

THE ſacred ſeven-fold Grace, with which
This Lord th' Apoſtles did enrich,
Caus'd them to ſpeak and underſtand
The Languages of ev'ry Land.
Then to preach *Jeſus* they diſperſe,
And travel thro' the Univerſe.

Anth. Come, O Holy Ghoſt, repleniſh, *&c.*

V. Send forth thy Spirit, *&c.*

The Prayer. May the Virtue, *&c. as before.*

At the NINTH HOUR.

V. May the Grace of *&c. as before.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *V.* O Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to*, &c.

The Hymn.

THIS is that gracious Lord, whom we
Term Comforter, and Charity.
We him a living Fountain name,
True Gift of God, a holy Flame.
Ghoſtly Unction, which to our Hearts
Itſelf in ſeven Streams imparts.

Anth. Come, O Holy Ghoſt, repleniſh, *&c.*

V. Send forth thy Spirit, *&c.*

The Prayer. May the Virtue, *&c. as before.*

At VESPERS.

V. May the Grace of, *&c. as before.*

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O

Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to the Father*, &c.

The Hymn.

GOD's Finger, which doſt write his Law
Within our Hearts, vouchſafe to awe
Our Enemies; all Harm repel,
And guard us from the Powers of Hell.
Keep us, feed us, and grant that we
Under thy Wings may ſhelter'd be.

Anth. Come, O Holy Ghoſt, repleniſh, *&c.*

V. Send forth thy Spirit, *&c.*

The Prayer. May the Virtue, *&c. as before.*

At COMPLINE.

V. May the Grace of the Holy Ghoſt illuminate our Senſes and Hearts. *R. Amen.*

V. Convert us, O God, our Saviour.

R. And turn away thy Anger from us.

V. Incline unto my Aid, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to help me. *Glory be to the Father*, &c. *Alleluja.*

The Hymn.

VOuchſafe, O Paraclite divine,
To Souls in ſacred Lights to ſhine.
And ſo direct us in our Ways,
That when to Judgment God ſhall raiſe
The ſleeping World, we then may ſtand
Upon his right and ſaving Hand.

Anth. Come, O Holy Ghoſt, repleniſh, *&c.*

V. Send forth thy Spirit, *&c.*

The Prayer. May the Virtue, *&c. as before:*

The

The Recommendation.

O Holy Ghoſt, we piouſly
Now dedicate theſe Hours to thee.
Let us thy Inſpirations have,
And grant us Favours which we crave.
That living well whilſt here below,
Thou may'ſt on us thy Heav'n beſtow, *Amen.*

A Prayer compoſed by St. Auſtin, *and recommended to the Devotion of all Chriſtians, by Pope* Urban VIII.

Ante oculos tuos Domine, &c.

BEfore thy holy Eyes, O Lord, we humbly lay open our guilty Lives.

If we compare the Faults we have committed, with the Stripes we have received:

We muſt confeſs, the Evils we have done, are far greater than the Evils which we ſuffer.

The Crimes that burthen our Conſciences are heavy, but the Chaſtiſements which thou ſendeſt us, are light.

We feel the Puniſhment of Sin, and ſtill continue in the Obſtinacy of ſinning.

Our weak Nature faints under thy Scourges, and our perverſe Wills grow ſtronger in their Vices.

Our reſtleſs Minds find no Content in the Liberties of the World, yet will not our ſtiff Necks bend to thy ſweet Yoke.

We ſigh away our Days in Grief, yet all

our Sorrow works not the leaſt Amendment in our Lives.

If thou tarrieſt for our Repentance, we abuſe thy Mercy; if thou takeſt Vengeance on our Ingratitude, we cannot bear thy Juſtice.

Whilſt we are under the Rod, we bewail our Offences; as ſoon as the Smart is paſt, we forget our Tears.

If thou ſtretcheſt out thy Hand, we promiſe Duty; if thou with-holdeſt thy Sword, we ceaſe to pay our Vows.

If thou ſtrikeſt, we cry for Pardon: and when thou haſt pardoned, we provoke thee again to ſtrike.

Thus we accuſe our guilty ſelves and freely acknowledge, that unleſs thou be merciful, we muſt be miſerable.

Let then thy Goodneſs, O Lord, grant our Prayers without any Merit of ours, whoſe Power created us out of nothing, that we might be able to pray: Thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Anth. We wait in Expectation of our Saviour's coming who will reform our frail Bodies, according to the Pattern of his glorious Body.

V. Behold, the God of Heaven is our Redeemer. *R.* In him we put our Confidence, and will not fear.

Almighty

ALmighty God, who for the Redemption of Mankind, didſt ſend thy only begotten Son to aſſume our Fleſh, and ſuffer Death upon the Croſs; we humbly pray, that as our Saviour hath left us here the Example of his Patience, he would vouchſafe to make us hereafter Partakers of his Glory, who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End, *Amen.*

A devout Prayer made by Sir Thomas More, *whilſt he was a Priſoner in the* Tower *of* London.

GIve me, O Lord, thy Grace, in all my Fear and Agony, to have recourſe to that great Fear, and wonderful Agony, which thou, my ſweet Saviour, ſufferedſt on Mount *Olivet*, before thy moſt bitter Paſſion, and in the Meditation thereof, to conceive ſuch ſpiritual Comfort as ſhall be profitable to my Soul.

Take from me, O my God, all vain-glorious Thoughts, all Deſire of my own Praiſe, all Envy, Covetouſneſs, Gluttony, Sloth, and Luxury; all froward Affections, all Deſire of Revenge, and of others Harm, all Pleaſure in provoking any Perſon to Anger, all Delight in Exprobration and Inſults againſt any in their Affliction or Calamity. Give me, O Lord, an humble, quiet, peaceable, patient, tender, and charitable Mind; and in all my Thoughts, Words, and Deeds, to have a Taſte of thy holy Spirit.

Give me, O Lord, a lively Faith, a firm Hope, and a fervent Charity, a Love of thee incomparably above the Love of myſelf; that I may love nothing to thy Diſpleaſure, but every Thing in order to thy Satisfaction.

Give me, O Lord, a Longing to be with thee, not for avoiding the Calamities of this wretched World, nor ſo much for eſcaping the Pains of *Purgatory*, or thoſe of Hell, nor for the attaining the Joys of Heaven, with reſpect to my own Advantage, as purely for the Love of thee.

Retain for me, O Lord, thy Love and Favour, which my Love to thee, were it ever ſo great, could not, without thy infinite Goodneſs, deſerve.

Pardon, O Lord, my Boldneſs, in making ſuch high Petitions, being ſo vile and ſinful a Wretch, and ſo unworthy to obtain the loweſt: Yet, O Lord, they are ſuch Things as I am bound to wiſh for, and ſhould be near the effectual Deſire of them, if my manifold Sins were not the Impediment: From which, O ſweet Saviour Chriſt, vouchſafe of thy Goodneſs to waſh me, with that bleſſed Blood, that iſſued out of thy tender Body in the divers torments of thy moſt bitter Paſſion.

Take from me, O Lord, this luke-warm, or rather ſtark cold Manner of Meditation, and this Dulneſs in Prayer: give me Fervour and Delight in thinking on thee, and Grace

earneſtly

earneſtly to deſire thy holy Sacraments, and eſpecially to rejoice in the Preſence of thy bleſſed Body, ſweet Saviour Chriſt, in the holy Sacrament of the Altar: and duly to thank thee for thy gracious Viſitation therein, and at that high Memorial with tender Compaſſion to remember and conſider thy moſt bleſſed Death upon the Croſs.

Make us all, O Lord, every Day virtually Partakers of that holy Sacrament: Make us all lively Members, ſweet Saviour Chriſt, of thy holy myſtical Body, the *Catholic Church*, *Amen.*

Lord give me Patience in Tribulation, and Grace in every Thing to conform my Will to thine; that I may truly ſay, Thy Will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven.

The Things, good Lord, that I pray for, give me thy Grace to labour for. *Amen.*

Acts of Virtue.

Acts of Love to God.

O Dear Jeſus, King of all Beauty and Glory, I deſire no other Inheritance but thee: O Jeſus, my Supreme Good, permit me not to love any Thing above thee, and let me love all other Things only for thy Sake.

2. O moſt vigilant Lord, and Keeper of my Soul, take now Poſſeſſion of my Heart, which was created for thee, and pierce it

thro' with a thouſand Wounds of pure Love: that I may for ever languiſh in ſighing after thee, on whom depends all my good.

3. Dear Jeſus, to thee I conſecrate my Heart; I beſeech thee, that no created Thing may pleaſe me, but that I may rejoice only in loving thy infinite Majeſty.

4. O Life of my Life, more beautiful than all created Beauties, inflame me with a moſt ardent Deſire after thy eternal Beauty.

5. O my Lord, who will give me to die for thee, that my Soul may repoſe in thee, who art her Reſt, and her eternal Felicity.

6. O my infinite Good, I reſign to thee all that thy Liberality hath beſtowed on me, and offer on the Altar of my Heart, myſelf in Sacrifice, that thereby I may pleaſe thee.

Acts of Love towards our Neighbour.

MOST merciful Lord, I beſeech thy infinite Goodneſs ſo to illuminate the Hearts of all Sinners, that they may come to do true Penance for their Sins, and ſeek thee with all Care, who art the only Good of our Souls.

2. Grant, O Lord, that all who have repented of their Sins, may faithfully amend their Lives, and daily grow in thy Grace.

3. I beſeech thee, ſweet Saviour, that all ſuch as are blinded in Hereſy, may return to our holy Mother, the *Catholic Church*.

4. Draw unto thee, moſt ſweet Jeſus, all thoſe

thoſe who are drowned in the ſenſual Deſires of the Fleſh, that they may run after the Odours of thy precious Ointments.

5. I beſeech thee, O Lord, by the Bowels of thy infinite Mercy, that all ſuch as ſeek after Ambition and earthly Dignity, may turn all their Affection to the Love of thee.

6. Forgive, ſweet Saviour, all thoſe that perſecute me; grant they may love thee in this Life, and after Death, for ever enjoy thee in Heaven.

Acts of Hope.

O Merciful Lord, and my God, I moſt firmly hope, by means of thy Help, and thoſe good Works which I purpoſe to perform with thy Grace, at the End of my Life to enjoy eternal Glory.

2. Altho' in every Moment, merciful Saviour, I am guilty of many Imperfections, yet I hope, by thy gracious Aſſiſtance, to fulfil thy Commandments.

3. If I were guilty of all the Sins, and enormous Crimes, which from the Beginning of the World to this Day have been committed, yet would I not deſpair of thy Mercy.

4. I hope moſt firmly, O Son of God, and my Redeemer, by means of the bleſſed Sacraments, and the Merits of thy Paſſion, to come to the Enjoyment of eternal Life.

5. O Lord of infinite Mercy, as there was never Sinner that called on thee, to whom

thou didſt not ſhew Mercy: ſo I hope thou wilt have mercy on me, calling on thee from the Bottom of my Heart.

Acts of Faith.

MY Lord and Creator, I believe undoubtedly the bleſſed Trinity, three divine Perſons, and one Eſſence, one only God, moſt high, moſt mighty, moſt glorious, and all the other Articles, which the *Catholic Roman Church* believes, for which I am ready to die.

2. Saviour of my Soul, Author of the true Faith, I believe moſt firmly all that our holy Mother, the *Catholic Roman* Church believes and teaches, which I am ready to defend with my Death.

3. Dear Lord, I believe moſt faithfully, that thy true Body and Blood is really preſent in the bleſſed Sacrament of the Altar: which I will confeſs in the midſt of the Fire, and of a thouſand Swords.

4. I believe, my Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, that thou art perfect God and Man, in one only Perſon; for which Truth I am prepared to ſuffer all the Torments and Deaths that can be deviſed.

Acts of Penance and Contrition.

MOST merciful Lord, I deteſt and abhor all my Sins only for thy Love, and reſolve to die a thouſand Times, rather than offend thee in any Thing.

2.

2. Merciful Lord, I deteſt and renounce all my Sins, becauſe they are diſpleaſing to thee, and reſolve for thy Sake to do Penance for them. [*Here in particular you may offer up ſome Penance which you purpoſe to do.*]

3. O that I might, ſweet Jeſus, with my Blood cancel my enormous Crimes: I reſolve for the Time to come not to commit one venial Sin, tho' I might gain by it whatever is precious upon the Earth.

4. O ſweet Jeſus, how it diſpleaſes me to have offended thee; ſuffer me not for the future to offend thee any more.

5. O infinite Majeſty! would I had died, if it had been thy Will, before ever I offended thee; certainly for the future I will ſuffer a thouſand Deaths, rather than once ſin againſt thee.

An Act of Contrition.

O dreadful Lord, *&c. as in* page 55.

Inſtructions, with Prayers and Suffrages for the *Sick.*

WHenſoever God ſhall pleaſe to viſit thee with Sickneſs, thou oughteſt with much Diligence to prepare thyſelf to die well; diſcharge thy Heart of the Cares of this World; receive devoutly the Sacraments of the Church, and wholly recommend thy Soul to God, that thou may'ſt obtain Strength to paſs thro' thy Journey.

Remember the Paſſion of our ſweet Saviour and Redeemer Jeſus Chriſt: Embrace in thy Heart his holy Croſs,

Croſs, kiſs his ſacred Feet, and hide thyſelf in his bleſſed Wounds, that thou mayſt be ſafe, and happily eſcape all the Snares and Enticements of the Devil: Humbly beſeeching our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, that he would vouchſafe to waſh thy Soul with his precious Blood, and entirely pardon all thy Sins.

And becauſe of the Unfruitfulneſs and Imperfections of thy own Life, offer to God the Father, the Merits of Jeſus Chriſt; his moſt holy Incarnation, Death, and Paſſion.

Recommend thyſelf to our bleſſed Lady, the glorious Virgin, Mother of God, and to the other Citizens of Heaven, and principally to that Saint whom thou haſt been accuſtomed moſt to pray unto, believing certainly, that they hear thy Prayers, and not doubting, but that if thou art truly ſorrowful for thy Sins, and doſt heartily recommend thyſelf in thy laſt Agony to their holy Patronage, they will obtain of God for thee, ſuch Graces, as ſhall be neceſſary to thee in this dangerous Paſſage.

A Profeſſion and Prayers very profitable, to be made by the Sick.

I Moſt wicked and unworthy Sinner, redeemed with the precious Blood of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, profeſs openly, that with a ſincere Heart, I forgive all thoſe who have at any Time offended me, or done me Injuries in what Manner ſoever: Moſt humbly deſiring every one I have offended, whether preſent or abſent, that they would vouchſafe alſo to forgive me.

Here let the ſick Perſon call to mind his Sins in particular, and aſk God Forgiveneſs; purpoſing firmly by God's

God's Grace never to commit Sin again: And tho' his Sins be never ſo many, and the Manner of his Offences never ſo horrible and grievous, yet he is to truſt in the Goodneſs and Omnipotence of God, whoſe Mercies are innumerable, and to hope and be comforted in the Paſſion of Jeſus Chriſt, our Redeemer, ſaying, I believe in God, *&c.*

O Holy Trinity, I beſeech thee to keep and preſerve this pure Religion of my Faith, and grant that it may ever be ſounding in my Conſcience till my Spirit depart.

O almighty and merciful Jeſus, I proteſt before thee, and all the Court of Heaven, that I have a Will and deſire to finiſh my Life in this Faith, wherein every Child that is obedient to our Mother, the holy Church, is bound to live and die.

Furthermore, my ſweet Saviour, I proteſt, that I believe wholly, and univerſally, all that which is contained in the *Catholic Faith*, and that which a true faithful Chriſtian ought to believe: And that, if it happen by the Aſſaults of the Devil, or by the Violence of Sickneſs, I ſhould come to think, ſay, or do any Thing contrary to this Purpoſe, I revoke it at this preſent, and proteſt that I give no Conſent to any ſuch Thought, Word or Work.

I rejoice and give thanks to my loving Creator and Redeemer, for the marvellous Goodneſs of his Bounty, thro' which I hope undoubtedly to die in the holy *Catholic Faith:*

and

and ſo I commend my Soul and Body into his moſt holy Hands, now, and at the Hour of my Death. *Amen.*

O Sweet Jeſus, I deſire neither Life, nor Death, but thy moſt holy Will: Thee, O Lord, I look for; be it unto me according to thy Pleaſure. If thou wilt, ſweet Jeſus, that I die, receive my Soul; and tho' I come late to thee, yet grant, that with thee, and in thee I may receive the happy Wages of eternal Life. If thou wilt, ſweet Jeſus, that I live longer on Earth, I purpoſe by the Aſſiſtance of thy Grace to amend the reſt of my Life, and offer all in Sacrifice to thee, for thy Honour and Glory, according to thy bleſſed Will.

O Merciful Jeſus, my Virtue and Power, my Comfort and Eaſe, my Protector and Redeemer, in whom I have hoped, in whom I have believed, and whom I have loved, my ſweet Delight, my Tower of Strength, my Hope from my Childhood, the Guide of my Life; call me, and I will anſwer thee: O Creator of Heaven and Earth, ſtretch forth the Power of thy Mercy to the Work of thy Hands, which thou createdſt out of the Slime of Earth, and tiedſt together with Bones and Sinews. Command, O Lord; ſtay not, for it is Time that Duſt ſhould return to Duſt, and my Soul to thee my Saviour, who ſenteſt it down at firſt into this World.

Open

Open me the Gates of Life; for thou diedſt on the Croſs for my Sake, and promiſedſt to receive me. Come, my ſweet Lord, let me embrace thee, let me not loſe thee, bring me into thy heavenly Palace; thou art my Redeemer, my Glory, my Habitation, and Benediction. Receive me, moſt gracious Lord, according to the Multitude of thy Mercies, and place me in Joys at thy right Hand for ever.

I Am ſick, my Life is weak; and therefore to thee, O Lord, I run, as to my only Phyſician: Heal me, O Lord, and I ſhall be healed; and ſince all my Confidence is repoſed in thee, let me not be confounded. But what am I, O moſt merciful God, that ſpeak ſo boldly to thee? I am a Sinner, begotten, born and brought up in Sin: I am a rotten Carcaſs, a Veſſel of Corruption, and Meat for Worms: What Victory, O Lord, will it be, if, when thou contendeſt with me, thou ſhouldſt overthrow me, who am leſs, in reſpect of thee, than a little Straw before the Face of the Wind? Forgive, O Lord, forgive all my Sins; and lift me up from this low and miſerable Valley of Tears. Thou art my Lord and my God, Fleſh of myFleſh, Bone of my Bone; thou didſt aſſume my human Nature, that I might boldly have recourſe to thee, as to my Brother, and wouldſt ſo mercifully ſhadow thy Divinity, that I might

might not be afraid of thy dreadful Majeſty. Wherefore ariſe, O Lord, and help, ariſe, and reject me not for ever.

I am, ſweet Jeſus, a Part of that dear Purchaſe, which thou madeſt on the Croſs: for me thou ſhedſt thy precious Blood, caſt me not away. I am that Sheep which is gone aſtray, ſeek me, O good Shepherd, and bring me to thy Flock, *that thou mayſt be juſtify'd in thy Words*; for thou haſt promiſed, that at what Hour ſoever a Sinner repents of his Sins, and turns to thee, he ſhould be ſaved: I lament, O Lord, and mourn for my Sins, I acknowledge my Iniquity, my Wickedneſs is always in my Sight, I have ſinned againſt Heaven, and before thee, and am not worthy to be called thy Servant. Turn away thy Face, O Lord, from my Sins, and blot out my Iniquities according to thy great Mercy. Caſt me not away from thy Sight, deal not with me according to my Sins, nor reward me after the Deſert of my Iniquities; but help me, O Lord my Saviour, and for the Glory of thy Name, deliver me. Deal mercifully with me, according to thy good Pleaſure; that with the reſt of thy Elect, I may be admitted into thy glorious and eternal Palace, and praiſe thee for ever. *Amen.*

The Litany for the SICK.

℣. Lord have mercy on *him* (*her* or *me*.)
Chriſt have mercy on him. Lord have mercy on him.

O

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have mercy on him.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, *Have mercy on him.*

O God the Holy Ghoſt, Perfecter of the Elect, *Have mercy on him.*

O ſacred Trinity, three Perſons, and one God, *Have mercy on him.*

Holy *Mary*, *Pray for him.*

All holy Angels and Arch-Angels, *Pray for him.*

Holy *Abel*, *Pray for him.*

All the bleſſed Company of the Juſt, *Pray for him.*

Holy *Abraham*, *Pray for him.*

Holy St. *John Baptiſt*, *Pray for him.*

Holy St. *Joſeph*, *Pray for him.*

All holy Patriarchs and Prophets, *Pray for him.*

St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, *Pray for him.*

St. *Andrew* and St. *John*, *Pray for him.*

All holy Apoſtles and Evangeliſts, *Pray for him.*

All holy Diſciples of our Lord, *Pray*, &c.

All holy Innocents, *Pray for him.*

St. *Stephen* and St. *Laurence*, *Pray*, &c.

All holy Martyrs, *Pray for him.*

St. *Silveſter* and St. *Auguſtin*, *Pray*, &c.

All holy Biſhops and Confeſſors, *Pray*, &c.

St. *Bennet* and St. *Francis*, *Pray*, &c.

All holy Prieſts and Religious, *Pray*, &c.

St.

St. *Mary Magdalen*, and St. *Lucy*, *Pray for him.*

All holy Virgins and Widows, *Pray*, &c.

All holy Saints of God, *make Interceſſion for him.*

Have mercy, O Lord, *and ſpare him.*

Have mercy, O Lord, *and hear him.*

From all his Sins, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From all Temptations, and the Snares of Satan, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From all Impatience and repining at thy juſt Chaſtiſements, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From Dejection of Spirit, and Diffidence in thy Mercies, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From the Fear of Death, and too much Deſire of Life, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From diſtracting his Mind with the Things of this World, and neglecting to prepare himſelf for Eternity, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

By thy Croſs and Paſſion, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

By thy Death and Burial, *Deliver*, &c.

By thy glorious Reſurrection and Aſcenſion, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

By the Grace of the Holy Ghoſt, the Comforter, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

In the Hour of Death, and in the Day of Judgment, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

We Sinners, *Beſeech thee to hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to comfort him in his Sorrows, and enable him to look beyond

yond Death, on the bleſſed State it leads to, *We beſeech thee to hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to bring into his Thoughts all thy Mercies, and by them encourage him to a Confidence in thee, *We*, &c.

That thou wouldſt vouchſafe him the Grace to order all his temporal Affairs with Prudence, Juſtice, and Charity: and with a free and quiet Mind, wholly attend to diſpoſe himſelf for Heaven, *We beſeech*, &c.

That thou wouldſt vouchſafe him the Grace entirely to confeſs, and ſincerely to repent of all his Sins, *We beſeech thee*, &c.

That thou wouldſt vouchſafe him the Grace, heartily to forgive all thoſe who have offended him; and ſatisfy, to his Power, whoever has ſuffered the leaſt Prejudice by him, *We beſeech thee to hear us.*

That being thus reconciled to thee and all the World, he may, with an humble and aſſured Hope, reverently receive the ſacred *Viaticum* of thy bleſſed Body, and firmly perſevere to the End in thy Grace and Favour, *We beſeech thee to hear us.*

That the Pains of his Sickneſs may expiate the Puniſhment due to his Sins, by diminiſhing his Love of this World, and increaſing his Deſire of the next, *We*, &c.

That whatever thy Providence ſhall determine concerning him, he may readily ſubmit

mit to thy holy Will, and whether he live or die, be always thine, *We beſeech thee*, &c.

Son of God, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

Lord have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. *Our Father*, &c.

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

The Prayer.

ALmighty and everliving God, in whoſe Hands are the Keys of Life and Death, and whoſe infinite Wiſdom diſpoſes all Things for the beſt to them that love thee: Behold, we beſeech thee, thy Servant, whom thou haſt caſt upon the Bed of Sickneſs, and ſupport with thy Grace his afflicted Spirit; ſtrengthen his Faith, increaſe his Hope, and perfect his Charity; and ſanctify to him every Accident of his Sufferings; that if thy Mercy ſhall reſtore him to his Health, he may more carefully correct the Errors of his former Life; and if it ſhall pleaſe thee to call him to thyſelf, he may paſs thro' the Valley of the Shadow of Death with Safety, and be tranſported by thy holy Angels into the

the Manſions of Bliſs, where no Fears ſhall trouble him, no Pains torment him, nor any Grief diſturb the Quiet of his Mind; but perfect Security, pure Delights, and unſpeakable Joys, ſhall for ever be eſtabliſhed unto him: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, thy only Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Recommendation of a Soul departing.

BLeſſed are they that die in the Lord, for they reſt from their Labours, and their Works follow them. In Peace then depart, O happy Soul, out of this miſerable World, to thy eternal Home; depart with full Hope and Confidence, in the Name of God the Father Almighty, who created thee; in the Name of Jeſus Chriſt, Son of the living God, who ſuffered for thee on the Croſs; in the Name of the Holy Ghoſt, whoſe Graces were infuſed into thee; in the Name of the Angels and Arch-Angels; in the Name of the Thrones and Dominions; in the Name of the Cherubims and Seraphims, and of all the Choirs of bleſſed Spirits; in the Name of the Patriarchs and Prophets; in the Name of the holy Apoſtles and Evangeliſts; in the Name of the holy Martyrs and Confeſſors; in the Name of the holy Virgins, and of all the Saints of God. Let thy Place be this Day

Day in Peace, and thy Habitation in holy Sion; thro' Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

O Gracious God, who according to the Multitude of thy Mercies, blotteſt out the Sins of ſuch as are Penitent, and with thy Remiſſion and Pardon purgeſt the Guilt of paſt Offences; mercifully look upon this thy Servant *N.* and for theſe our Prayers grant him his Requeſt, who moſt earneſtly craves the Pardon of all his Sins; renew in him, O merciful Father, whatever is corrupt thro' the Frailty of the Fleſh, or by the Craft of Satan. Have mercy, O Lord, on his Sighs, have mercy on his Tears, and again admit him to the Sacrament of thy Reconciliation, who hath no Hope but in thy Mercy; thro' Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

TO the infinite Mercy of Almighty God, and to his ſacred Protection, I recommend thee, whoſe Creature thou art, that thou mayſt return again to thy Maker, who fram'd thee of a Piece of Clay: May therefore the noble Company of Angels meet thy Soul; may the whole Senate of Apoſtles receive thee; may the triumphant Army of glorious Martyrs conduct thee; may the Multitude of ſhining Confeſſors encompaſs thee; may the holy Choir of ſinging Virgins rejoice to ſee thee, and lead thee to the Place of bleſſed Reſt and Quietneſs; may Chriſt Jeſus appear to thee, with a mild and cheerful

ful Countenance, and adjudge thee to be amongſt thoſe who always attend on him.

Chriſt Jeſus deliver thee from all Torments, who was crucify'd for thee; Chriſt Jeſus deliver thee from Death, who vouchſafed to die for thee; Chriſt Jeſus, Son of the living God, place thee in his Garden of Paradiſe, which is always pleaſant and flouriſhing. May he who is the true Shepherd, receive thee amongſt his Sheep, abſolve thee from all thy Sins, and place thee at his right Hand, in the Inheritance of his Elect. *Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, from all Dangers of Hell, and from all Pain and Tribulation. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredſt *Enoch* and *Elias* from the common Death of Mankind. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredſt *Noah* from drowning in the general Flood. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredſt *Job* from his Miſery and Affliction. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredſt *Iſaac* from being offered in Sacrifice by the Hands of his Father. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredſt *Lot* from *Sodom* and the Flame of Fire. *R. Amen.*

Deliver

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredſt *Moſes* from the Hands of *Pharaoh*, King of the *Egyptians*. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredſt *Daniel* from the Den of Lions. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredſt the three Children out of the fiery Furnace, and from the Hands of the cruel and unmerciful King. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredſt *Suſanna* from the Crime with which ſhe was falſly charged. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredſt *David* from the Hands of *Saul* and *Goliah*. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredſt St. *Peter* and St. *Paul* out of Priſon. *R. Amen.*

And as thou deliveredſt that bleſſed Virgin and Martyr St. *Tecla* from her moſt cruel Torments; ſo vouchſafe to deliver the Soul of this thy Servant, and bring it into the Freedom of thy Elect, to partake of thy everlaſting Joys in Heaven. *R. Amen.*

Prayers for Women in LABOUR.

To God the Father.

MOST merciful Father of Heaven, hear the Prayers of thy Servants, for thy Handmaid labouring with Child; that as by

by thy good Providence ſhe hath conceived, ſo by thy ſpecial Bleſſing ſhe may ſpeedily be delivered: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and reigneſt, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

To God the Son.

O Bleſſed Jeſus, who waſt born without any Pain to thy moſt pure Virgin-Mother: Grant mercifully, that the Fruit of thy Handmaid may ſo come ſafe and perfect into this World, that it may, by the Font of Baptiſm, be born again to thee; who with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and reigneſt, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

To God the Holy Ghoſt.

O God the Holy Ghoſt, the aſſured Comforter of thoſe who call on thee: vouchſafe, we beſeech thee, to hear thy Servants, offering theſe our Prayers on the Behalf of thy Handmaid; that by thy Grace ſhe may patiently ſuffer the Pains of Child-bearing, and by thy Mercy obtain a ſafe and ſpeedy Deliverance; who with the Father and the Son, liveſt, *&c.*

To our bleſſed Lady.

Anth. To thee, and to thy holy Interceſſion, O Virgin-Mother of God, all Women labouring in Child-birth fly, repel them not in their Neceſſities, but help them with thy

powerful Prayers, O glorious and ever-bleſſed Virgin.

V. In all our Tribulation and Anguiſhes.
R. May the bleſſed Virgin-Mother aſſiſt us.

MOST pure Virgin, and glorious Mother of our Saviour who next to thy dear Son, art our Refuge, our Hope and Comfort: vouchſafe, we beſeech thee, to implore his Mercy for thy Suppliant, that ſhe may be ſafely delivered, and the Fruit of her Womb baptized, and hereafter ſo live in the Fear and Service of God, that it may come at laſt to the Kingdom of Joy, and eternal Glory: Thro' Jeſus Chriſt, *&c.*

Hail *Mary*, &c.

Anthem. *Salve Regina, Mater.*

Hail happy Queen, O Mercy's Parent, hail:
Life, Hope and Comfort of this earthly Vale.
To thee *Eve*'s baniſh'd Children raiſe their Cry,
In Sighs and Tears to thee we Suppliants fly,
Riſe glorious Advocate exert thy Love,
And let our Vows thoſe Eyes of Pity move.
This Exile paſt, O clement Maid obtain
That we may Jeſus ſee in heav'nly Reign.

V. Pray for thy diſtreſſed Handmaid, O bleſſed Mother of God. *R.* That ſhe may rejoice for ever in thy Son.

The Prayer.

OAlmighty eternal God, who didſt ſo prepare the Body and Soul of the glorious Virgin *Mary*, by the Co-operation of the Holy

Holy Ghoſt, that ſhe became worthy for the Reception of thy Son: Grant, that thro' the pious Interceſſion of this bleſſed Mother, in whoſe Commemoration we now rejoice, thy Servant, labouring with Child, may be ſuccoured, and ſpeedily delivered: Thro' the ſame Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The great Benefits which are obtained by meditating on the Paſſion of our Saviour Chriſt.

THE devout Meditation on our Lord's Paſſion, is one of the moſt effectual Means to preſerve us from Sin.

2. *It is a like Means to reconcile us to Chriſt, after we have fallen, and in him, to his heavenly Father.*

3. *It has the ſame Efficacy to confirm and ſtrengthen us in Grace, and further our Progreſs in all Virtue and Piety.*

4. *It is the great School of Patience: For if we often remember our Lord's Paſſion, all our Afflictions and Croſſes will become eaſy and light to us for his Sake, who ſuffered ſo much for ours.*

5. *By ſuch Meditation we myſtically, as it were, imprint or ſtamp the five Wounds of our Saviour Jeſus in our own Body: In our Hands, that all our Actions may be offered up to him: in our Feet, that we may never go aſtray from the Ways of his Commandments; and in our Hearts, that we may continually love him, and never forget his exceſſive Love to us.*

6. *If we devoutly give ourſelves to the frequent Memory of his holy Paſſion, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt will peculiarly comfort us at the Hour of our Death, and*

after Death give us a higher Place in his heavenly Kingdom.

7. *There is hardly any Thing which ſo much ſatisfies for Sin, and advances Perfection, and conſequently ſo diminiſhes the Pains of Purgatory, as the frequent Conſideration of our Saviour's Suffering for us, and the fervent exciting ourſelves to love him.*

8. *Nothing weans our Affections more from this World, and begets an Eſteem and Deſire in us of the Life of Heaven, than every Day ſo to meditate, as that, as much as in us lies, we may make a juſt Computation of that Price which our Saviour paid for it.*

If therefore we deſire to proceed in Virtue, and grow in the Love of God, we muſt often and ſeriouſly conſider, and as it were, make an Image in our Memory of our Lord and Saviour crucified for us: To which purpoſe it will be very uſeful, daily to call to mind, with a devout and diligent Attention, one or more of theſe fifteen little Meditations, *and in the End of each Meditation to ſay the Prayer,* O mild and innocent Lamb, *&c. as in page* 347.

Meditations *on the Paſſion of our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt.*

The firſt Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! who being moſt high in the Glory of thy Father, and equal to him in Power, Majeſty and Eſſence, vouchſafedſt of thy infinite Charity to be made Man, to be born in a Stable, to be laid in a Manger, to be crucified, and to fly into *Egypt*; afterwards to be baptized, to be tempted in the Wilderneſs, to faſt, to watch, to teach the Ignorant, and heal the Diſ-

Diſeaſed; in thy whole Life to ſuffer continual Afflictions and Perſecutions, and at length voluntarily to ſuffer Death upon the Croſs, and all this for me, and ſuch other wretched Creatures as myſelf.

The ſecond Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! when thou hadſt eaten the *Paſchal Lamb* with thy beloved Diſciples, thou didſt ariſe from Supper, gird thyſelf with a Towel, and pour Water into a Baſon, and kneeling down on thy Knees, didſt humbly waſh the Feet of thy Diſciples, and wipe them with thy own Hands.

The third Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! who when the Time of thy Death approached, didſt bequeath a moſt excellent Legacy to thy Children, leaving us thy moſt ſacred Body to be our Meat, and thy moſt precious Blood to be our Drink; no wit can reach, nor Underſtanding penetrate the bottomleſs Depth of this, thy ſtupendous Charity.

The fourth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! when thou enteredſt into the Garden of *Olives*, thou began'ſt to fear, and to be heavy; and thereupon ſaidſt to thy Diſciples, *My Soul is ſorrowful to Death*; and then leaving them, thou kneeledſt down on the Ground, and falling proſtrate on thy Face, prayedſt to thy

Father, ſaying, *If it be poſſible, let this Cup paſs from me*; and yet with perfect Submiſſion, thou wholly reſignedſt thyſelf to him, ſaying, *Father, not my Will, but thine be done.* And at length, thro' moſt painful Agony, thy afflicted and fainting Body ſweat Drops of Blood.

The fifth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! thou, inflamed with an ineffable Deſire of redeeming me, didſt go to meet thy Enemies, and ſufferedſt *Judas* the Traitor to give thee a Kiſs, and thyſelf to be taken, bound with Cords, and led as a Malefactor, by the baſeſt of the People, to *Annas*, where with admirable Meekneſs thou receivedſt a cruel Stroke on thy Face, which was moſt unjuſtly given thee by a vile Slave.

The ſixth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! thou waſt kept in Bonds, as if thou hadſt been an infamous Malefactor, and in that Manner ignominiouſly led from *Annas* to the Houſe of *Caiphas* the High-Prieſt, where the Jews moſt unjuſtly accuſed thee, and with barbarous Inſolence ſpit upon thy modeſt and amiable Face, buffeting thy Cheeks, and blindfolding thy Eyes, ſcornfully mocking, and maliciouſly affronting thee with innumerable Injuries during the whole Night.

The

The ſeventh Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! thou in the Morning waſt brought to the Preſence of *Pilate*, and with a moſt ſweet and humble Countenance caſting thy Eyes down, ſtoodſt before him in the Judgment-Hall: And when thou wert moſt falſly calumniated by the Jews, many inſolent Rebukes and Provocations being given thee, thou meekly heldſt thy Peace, and patiently ſufferedſt their moſt unjuſt Outrages.

The eighth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! thou waſt ſent from *Pilate* to *Herod:* He out of a vain Curioſity, deſirous to ſee ſome Miracle at thy Hand, aſked many Things of thee, whilſt the Jews ſtill continued their Perverſeneſs againſt thee: To all which thy Meekneſs replied not a Word; wherefore *Herod* and his whole Court deſpiſed thee, and in Scorn cloathed thee with a white Garment, and in that Manner ſent thee back again to *Pilate*. O unſpeakable Humility and Obedience! At the Will of thy Enemies thou wenteſt forth, returnedſt again, and waſt led up and down from Place to Place without Gain-ſaying, ſuffering them to do with thee whatſoever they would.

The ninth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! thou in the Judgment-Hall waſt ſtripped naked,

and without any Compaſſion, moſt cruelly ſcourged. There was thy bleſſed Virginal and tender Fleſh cut with Whips, and torn with Stripes, wholly mangled and deformed, and the Streams of thy moſt precious Blood ran down on every Side upon the Earth.

The Tenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! after thy ſharp and bloody Scourging, to put thee to more Shame and Confuſion, as alſo to increaſe thy Torment, they cloathed thee with an old purple Garment, and platting a Crown of Thorns, preſſed it on thy ſacred Head, till the ſharp Points pierced thy Temples, and thy moſt precious Blood ran down and covered thy Face and Neck. For a farther Deriſion, they gave thee a Reed for thy Scepter, and kneeling down before thee in Scorn, ſaluted thee, ſaying, *All hail King of the Jews*; and then taking the Reed out of thy Hand, they ſtruck thy adorable Head with it, and again ſpit upon thy bleſſed Face.

The eleventh Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! thou waſt brought forth by *Pilate* to the Jews, to be gazed on, wearing the Crown of Thorns and purple Garment, *Pilate* ſhewing thee to the People, and ſaying, *Behold the Man*; but they cried out with great Rage, and inſatiable Malice, *Crucify him, Crucify him.*

The

The twelfth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! thou waſt delivered up to the Will and Pleaſure of the Jews, who immediately led thee to be crucify'd, laying thy heavy Croſs upon thy ſore and bloody Shoulders. Thou carriedſt this Croſs with great Humility, enduring exceſſive Pain from the Weight thereof; and coming to the Place in which thou wert to ſuffer, weary, breathleſs, and fainting thro' Pain, thou refuſedſt not to taſte Wine mingled with Gall and Myrrh, which was the only Relief thy Enemies thought fit to give thee.

The thirteenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! being come to *Mount Calvary*, thou waſt again ſtripped naked, and thy Wounds were renewed, by the violent pulling off thy Cloaths, which ſtuck to them. What bitter Pains didſt thou ſuffer, when thou wert faſten'd to the Croſs with hard and rough Nails, and the Joints of thy Limbs were ſtretch'd as on a Rack! O with what Love and Sweetneſs of Charity didſt thou offer thy Hands and Feet to be bored thro', that new Fountains of thy precious Blood might iſſue forth!

The fourteenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! when thou hangedſt on the Croſs between two Thieves, moſt horrid Blaſphemies were uttered againſt thee, whereas thou, after a long

Continuance of thy Torments, prayedſt to thy Father to forgive thy Enemies; and even when their Fury was at the higheſt, thou ſhewedſt the greateſt Bounty, promiſing Paradiſe to the repenting Thief, and bequeathing thy dearly beloved Mother, who pierced thro' with Grief, ſtood by the Croſs, to thy beloved Diſciple *John*, and in him to us all, to be our Mother. When thou hadſt ſuffered moſt intolerable Pains for three whole Hours, together with an extreme Thirſt, they gave thee Vinegar to drink, which as ſoon as thou hadſt taſted, thou bowedſt down thy venerable Head, and yieldedſt up thy Spirit.

The fifteenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jeſus! O good Shepherd! When thou hadſt given thy Life for thy Sheep, thou wouldſt, even after Death, ſtill ſuffer for us; and therefore permittedſt that the ſacred Side of thy dead Body ſhould be open'd by a Spear, and ſend forth a Stream of Water and Blood. Thus at laſt ended all thy Sufferings; and thy Enemies, ſatiated with thy Blood, being gone away, thy Diſciples came, and took down thy immaculate Body from the Croſs, and laid it, as we may piouſly believe, on the Knees of thy bleſſed Mother, and after all imaginable Expreſſions of Piety, Reverence and Love, they wrapped it up in fine Linen, and laid it in a Sepulcher.

The

The Prayer.

O Mild and innocent Lamb of God, thus heartily thou didſt love me, theſe Things thou didſt for me, theſe Pains moſt patiently and lovingly thou ſufferedſt for me; what ſhall I render thee? I adore and glorify thee, I praiſe thee, and give thee Thanks with all the Powers of my Soul. Jeſus, Son of the living God, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords! Hail moſt glorious Redeemer of our Souls, whoſe Death quickens and gives Life to the World.

O bleſſed Saviour, have mercy on me, forgive all my Sins, deſtroy and mortify in me whatever diſpleaſes thee. Make me one according to thy Heart, and grant, that to the utmoſt of my Power, I may moſt diligently imitate thy holy Life.

O bleſſed Father of Heaven; behold I offer thee the moſt holy Incarnation, Life and Paſſion of thy dearly beloved Son *Jeſus Chriſt*, in full Satisfaction for all our Sins, and for thy Grace in order to the perfect Amendment of our Lives. Grant, moſt merciful Father, for the Merits of this thy only begotten Son, to the Living, Mercy and Grace; and to the Souls departed, Reſt, and Life everlaſting. *Amen.*

It is to be obſerved, that the foregoing Meditations are not to be read over in Haſte, but ought leiſurely to be conſidered, according to the Time which every one is able to employ in them.

Devout

Devout Aſpirations.

O Good Jeſus, O gracious Jeſus, O ſweet Jeſus, O my Hope, my Refuge, and my Salvation! have mercy on me.

I am poor and weak, I am nothing, I have nothing, I know nothing, I can do nothing of myſelf but ſin.

Help me, ſweet Jeſus, and be merciful to me, who confeſs myſelf to be a moſt ungrateful Sinner, and unworthy to live on the Earth. Verily it is but right, that every one ſhould deſpiſe me.

Thy bleſſed Will, O Lord, be always done in me, and on me for ever. *Amen.*

Grant me, O good Lord, full Remiſſion of all my Sins, and waſh me in thy precious Blood. Grant me perfect Mortification and Self-denial, deſtroying in me my own Will, and the ſeeking of myſelf. Grant me true Humility, perfect Patience, Charity, and Temperance. Grant me Purity, Simplicity, and Liberty of Mind, and a Will exactly conformable to thine; that adhering to thee in all Things, I may be one according to thy Heart's Deſire.

O my Lord Jeſus Chriſt! I moſt humbly thank thee for thoſe ſacred Wounds which thou receivedſt on the Croſs for my Sake. Hide me in them, and print them deeply in my Heart; that I may continually carry with me

me the Remembrance of my Saviour, and every Day increaſe in Love towards him, and Compaſſion for his Sufferings.

Grant that all Creatures may be of little Account with me, and that thou mayſt be the Delight of my Soul, and my everlaſting Joy.

O Jeſus, the Life of my Soul, transform me, and make me a-new, that nothing beſides thee may live in me. Wound deeply my Heart with thy divine Love, that I may take no Pleaſure, but in the Contemplation of thy celeſtial Beauty.

Then turn thy Mind to the God-head of Chriſt, and ſay,

O My Lord God! O the clear Light of my Soul! O my God, and all Things! what do I deſire beſides thee? Thou art the full Content of my Soul. Thou alone art able to ſatiate my Heart: When ſhall I be happy in finding thee? When ſhall I ardently, and moſt firmly love thee? When wilt thou totally overwhelm and raviſh me with thy heavenly Joys? When wilt thou unite me cloſely and inſeperably to thyſelf? O mercifully take away all Impediments, and make me one Spirit with thee, that I may eternally praiſe thy Name.

In like manner to the bleſſed Mother of God, ſay,

HAIL *Mary*, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee: Hail glorious Virgin, the bleſſed Mother of God, the moſt excellent Queen

Queen of Heaven, take Pity on me, and intercede for me to our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt.

To the Saints and Angels, and particularly to your Guardian Angel, and to the Saint, or Saints, to whom you are wont peculiarly to recommend yourſelf.

HAIL dearly beloved of God, bleſſed St. *N.* Hail noble Spouſe of Chriſt, holy St. *N.* Hail holy Angel of God, my faithful Keeper. Hail all ye holy Saints and bleſſed Spirits, who are always filled with the continual Stream of heavenly Pleaſures, have pity on my Pilgrimage, and pray for me now, and at the Hour of my Death.

O merciful Jeſus, I beſeech thee, by thy moſt ſacred Paſſion and Death, grant to the Living Mercy and Grace; and to the Dead, Reſt and everlaſting Life. *Amen.*

Inſtructions for Hearing *MASS.*

WHEN you hear the Bell give notice, or purpoſe in yourſelf to hear Maſs, direct your Intention to do it in Remembrance of the Death and Paſſion of our Saviour Jeſus. And preſently ſet before your Eyes the holy Virgin, St. Mary Magdalen, *and the other* Maries *going to Mount* Calvary, *to behold Chriſt crucified, and endeavouring to ſtir up in your Mind ſuch Thoughts as you may imagine thoſe holy Perſons to have had, in this ſacred Pilgrimage, foraſmuch as you are going to ſee the ſame Crucifixion which they did, myſtically performed by the Hands of the Prieſt.*

2. *Think with yourſelf, if this bleſſed Sacrifice were offered only in one Place, and conſecrated but by one Prieſt in all the World, with how great Deſire the People*

People would run to that Place, with what Zeal they would ſeek that Prieſt, to hear and ſee theſe heavenly Myſteries: And aſk Grace of our Lord, that you may come with like Attention and Devotion, foraſmuch as theſe holy Myſteries do not require a leſs Reverence for being celebrated in ſo many Places, and ſo often repeated.

3. *Call to mind what you have moſt need to pray for; and purpoſe with yourſelf, in a ſpecial Manner to bewail your greateſt Offences, and likewiſe to offer up this holy Myſtery, for the univerſal Church, for the Pope's Holineſs, and all eccleſiaſtical Perſons, for Unity among all Chriſtian Kings and Princes, for the Converſion of all Infidels and Heretics, for his Majeſty and theſe Kingdoms; and laſtly, for the Neceſſities both of the Living and Dead.*

When you go into the Church, ſay,

1. *O Lord, in the Multitude of thy Mercies I will enter thy Houſe, and adore thee in thy holy Temple, and confeſs to thy Name.*

When you take Holy Water.

2. *Sprinkle me, O Lord, with Hyſſop, and I ſhall be cleanſed: Waſh me, and I ſhall be whiter than Snow.*

Prayers before MASS.

ALmighty and moſt merciful Father, to thee all the happy Company of the celeſtial City, all the bleſſed Orders of holy Spirits, ſing continually, Glory and everlaſting Praiſe. To thee, O Lord, all thy glorified Saints offer the juſt Tribute of Honour and Adoration; nor is there any Creature that can, according to thy Worth, give thee ſufficient Praiſe: For thou art that unſpeakable,

ſpeakable, incomprehenſible, and everlaſting Goodneſs. Thou, O Lord, haſt made me; thou haſt, thro' the Merits of the bitter Paſſion of thy moſt bleſſed Son, reſtored me to the State of Salvation; to thee only is due all Praiſe and Honour, if any the leaſt Good be found in me. O my glorious Lord, I miſerable Sinner, a Creature of thy making, deſire to give thee Praiſe with all my Mind, and with my whole Heart; but without thy ſpecial Grace, I find myſelf unable for the leaſt Performance: Wherefore I come to thee, my God, my Life, and my Strength, my Hope and only Comfort, craving thy merciful Aſſiſtance, that I may be enabled to praiſe thee.

Grant me thy Grace, that my Mouth may ſpeak, and my Heart ſtudy thy Glory. Oh! let my Tongue be employed wholly in declaring thy Excellencies. But becauſe all Praiſe in a Sinner's Mouth is diſagreeable to thee, ſanctify me, moſt mighty Lord and Saviour, both inwardly and outwardly, that with Heart and Voice I may worthily praiſe thee.

O Almighty God, inſpire thou my Soul, that I may continually give Thanks to thee, and honour thee for ever. Grant me Grace, O Lord, ſo to praiſe and glorify thee in this Pilgrimage, and Vale of Miſery, that thro' thy Mercy I may be aſſociated to their holy

Fellow-

Fellowſhip, who ſee thee everlaſtingly, and ſing Praiſes to thee for ever. *Amen.*

O Moſt indulgent Father of Mercies, and God of all Conſolation; who haſt not only given us thy beloved Son to die upon the Croſs for our Redemption, but wouldſt that this Oblation ſhould daily be renewed in the Church, to renew in us daily the Memory of thy Love: Grant us, we beſeech thee, ſo attentively and reverently to be preſent at this adorable Myſtery, that our Hearts being ſet on fire with the Contemplation of ſo great a Love, we may come at length to be united with thee in perfect Charity: thro' the ſame Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *&c.*

O Moſt powerful and loving Lord! the great Deſire thou hadſt of our Salvation, was that which moved thee to leave us this divine Sacrifice of the Maſs; for thou wert not content that thy Son ſhould only in Heaven offer himſelf to thee for us, appearing before thy Face in a viſible and glorious Manner, as our Mediator; but thou wouldſt alſo have him to be daily offered to thee on Earth by the Function of Prieſts, for the Expiation of our Sins, covered under the Appearances of Bread and Wine, and in a Manner more proportionable to our Weakneſs: yet in both Places he is the ſame Jeſus Chriſt thy Son; whoſe divine Preſence is the

Joy

Joy of the Bleſſed in Heaven, and the Hope of us Sinners on Earth.

This Myſtery, moſt mighty Lord, far ſurpaſſeth all human Capacity; but yet it is moſt eaſy to be believed by thoſe on whom thou beſtoweſt the Gift of Faith, it being no ways unreaſonable to believe, that thou, O Lord, art able to do more than we are able to underſtand.

For my own part, Lord, I believe, thro' thy gracious Goodneſs, plainly and ſincerely whatever thy holy *Catholic*, *Apoſtolic*, and *Roman Church* teacheth me, touching this, or any other of thy moſt divine Myſteries and Doctrines. I learn from her, that thou haſt declared thy Body and Blood to be really contained in this moſt holy Sacrament, as well as that at the ſame Time it remains on the right Hand of thy Father in Heaven; and therefore I believe them both moſt aſſuredly, and the one as firmly as the other, ſince both are equally the Will and Work of the almighty Word, God and Man.

Herein I utterly renounce the Judgment of my Senſes, and all human Underſtanding, and depend only on thy divine and inexplicable Omnipotence: For as thou madeſt all Things of nothing, ſo thou canſt alter and diſpoſe all Things at thy Will and Pleaſure.

Now therefore I beſeech thee, moſt omnipotent God, drive away all Diſtractions and wicked

wicked Thoughts out of my Mind, that I may attend on the Celebration of this heavenly Myſtery, with Fear and humble Reverence. Sanctify, I beſeech thee, the Spirit of thy Servant, who is about to preſent himſelf before thee, for the offering up of this divine Sacrifice, that he may do it as he ought, to thy Honour and Glory, to his own Benefit, and for the Good of all Mankind. Give me Grace that by the reverend Ceremonies which are here to be uſed, I may be put in mind of thy moſt ſacred Paſſion, which they repreſent, and adore thee in this glorious Sacrament, with ſovereign Honour, and moſt profound Humility. This by thy Grace I purpoſe; this by thy Grace I hope to perform.

Vouchſafe, O Lord, to accept the bleſſed Body and Blood of our Saviour, thy Son Jeſus Chriſt, offered unto thee in this Sacrifice, for our Salvation, and for that of all thy Faithful ſpread over the whole World. Incline thy Ears, O Lord, to the Prayers of thy afflicted Flock, and mercifully reſtore thy true Religion where it is wanting. Open the Eyes of the Blind, and make them know their Error: And vouchſafe, thro' the Virtue of this Sacrifice, to relieve all thoſe who are ſick, or in Captivity, or labour under any other Diſtreſs. Give Grace to the Living, and perpetual Reſt and Quietneſs to

thoſe who are departed in thy Faith, for the Merits of our only Saviour, thy Son Jeſus Chriſt; to whom with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, one God, be all Glory, Praiſe, and Sovereignty for ever. *Amen.*

At the Beginning of the Maſs.

O My Lord God, I come to thee to find a Remedy for my Evils, 'tis thy Mercy which invites me hereto; turn away thy Eyes from my Sins, and grant me the entire Pardon of them, as thou didſt *Magdalen*; make me clean in thy Sight, that I may find Grace before thy divine Majeſty, and that I may partake of the Fruit and Merit of this holy Sacrifice of the Death and Paſſion of my Saviour and Redeemer Jeſus Chriſt. 'Tis to his Honour and Glory that I offer this holy Sacrifice to thee, and in Remembrance of his Death and Paſſion, and of all that he has done and ſuffered for us during his moſt holy Life. Vouchſafe, O ſovereign Jeſus, ineffable Saviour of my Soul, to deſtroy and conſume all my deteſtable Sins in thy ſacred Blood; offer me to thy eternal Father, to be efficaciouſly redeemed and ſanctified by thee. *Amen.*

At the Confiteor.

O Lord God Almighty, I confeſs to thee in the Preſence of thy holy Angels and bleſſed Saints, that I have provoked thy Anger, by committing Evil both negligently and

and willfully in thy Sight. I have ſinned, O Lord, I have ſinned, I acknowledge my Iniquity; but thou of thy Goodneſs haſt promiſed to the Penitent, Remiſſion of their Sins. I therefore now bow the Knees of my Soul, and deteſting my own Sinfulneſs, thus humbly, with the penitent Publican, implore thy Mercy, [*ſay this thrice*] *O God, be merciful to me a Sinner.* Deal not with me according to my Iniquities, nor reſerve me for everlaſting Puniſhments, but according to the Multitude of thy Mercies ſave thy unworthy Servant, that I may praiſe thee all the Days of my Life, and invite all the Powers of Heaven to praiſe thee; to whom belongs Honour and Glory, and Adoration for ever. *Amen.*

After the Confiteor.

DEliver us, O Lord, from all our Iniquities, that in the End of our Life, we may be received into the Kingdom of Heaven, [*ſay this thrice*] *Have mercy on thy People, O Chriſt, whom thou haſt redeemed with thy precious Blood.* Lord, have mercy on us; Chriſt have mercy on us; Lord have mercy on us.

At the Gloria in excelſis Deo.

GLory be to God on high, and on Earth Peace to Men of Good-will: We praiſe thee; we bleſs thee; we adore thee; we glorify thee; we give Thanks to thee for thy

thy great Glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father almighty. Lord Jeſus Chriſt, the only begotten Son, Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, who takeſt away the Sins of the World, have mercy on us; thou who takeſt away the Sins of the World, receive our Prayers; thou who ſiteſt on the right Hand of God the Father, have mercy on us, for thou only art holy, thou only art our Lord, thou only art moſt high. O Jeſus Chriſt, with the Holy Ghoſt, in the Glory of God the Father. *Amen.*

At the firſt Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, vouchſafe, I beſeech thee, to look upon this Congregation, and mercifully accept the Prayers of thy Church, addreſſed to thee for us, by the Miniſtry of this Prieſt; grant us for thy Mercy's Sake, Remiſſion of our Sins, and all things neceſſary for the Entertainment either of our Souls or Bodies in thy Service; convert all Heretics, deſtroy all wicked Counſels, increaſe true Religion, and plant in our Hearts the Grace of unfeigned Charity, ſincere Devotion in Prayer, Patience in Troubles, Joy in Hope, and whatever elſe may conduce to thy Glory, and our Salvation: Thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

At the Epiſtle.

O God, who haſt fully accompliſhed that which the Law foretold, and under a wonderful Sacrament, left us the Memory of thy Paſſion: Grant us, we beſeech thee, ſo to reverence the holy Myſteries of thy bleſſed Body and Blood, that our Souls may always perceive in themſelves the Fruit of thy Redemption, who liveſt and reigneſt, *&c.*

After the Epiſtle.

O Glorious Trinity! by thee we are created: By thee we are ſanctified, O adorable Unity: Defend, ſave, and protect all thy People, O God Almighty. We adore thee, O God the Father; we praiſe thee, O God the Son; we bleſs thee, O God the Holy Ghoſt: To whom, three Perſons and one God, be all Honour and Glory for ever. *Amen.*

At the Gradual.

O Lord, deal not with us according to our Sins, nor reward us according to our Iniquities: Lord, remember not our former Offences, but let thy Mercy ſpeedily come in to our Succour, becauſe we have great Need of it. Help us, O God our Saviour, and for the Glory of thy holy Name, deliver us; O Lord, be merciful to us for thy Name's Sake.

At the Goſpel.

ENgrave, O Lord, in my Heart, the Rules and Maxims of thy Goſpel, and grant

grant me always thy Aſſiſtance to live accordingly; for what will the Knowlege of what thou ordereſt me avail, if I don't comply therewith? And how ſhall I comply therewith without thy aſſiſting Grace? Aſſiſt me therefore, O God of my Heart, both to know and to do what thou haſt ordained, that my rebellious Spirit being over-ruled by thy Grace, I may henceforth live in the Denial of myſelf, and do and ſuffer whatever thou haſt appointed.

At the Credo in Deum.

O Lord God, grant that we may all continue in the true and ſincere Profeſſion of the holy Catholic Faith, to the End of our Lives; and exerciſing ourſelves here in all Holineſs and Piety, we may hereafter receive of thee, O Lord, ſuch a Crown of Juſtice, as thou haſt laid up for thy Elect. *Amen.*

At the Offertory.

O Lord God, Father Almighty, who thro' Jeſus Chriſt thy only Son, haſt inſtituted a new and admirable Oblation, which the Church by Tradition from thy holy Apoſtles, makes to thee throughout the World, O God, the great Creator of all Things, offering under a hidden Myſtery, the Firſt-fruits of thy Creatures and Gifts, to wit, Bread and Wine mingled with Water, immediately to be conſecrated into the Fleſh and Blood of thy beloved Son, that by the ſame Oblation we may repre-

repreſent him, who is the living Bread deſcending from Heaven, and giving Life to all the World: Vouchſafe, moſt gracious God, mercifully to accept this Oblation; which thy Catholic Church offers to thee by the Prieſt, for all thy People, whom thou haſt purchaſed with the precious Blood of thy dearly beloved Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

At the Orate Fratres.

OUR Lord ſend thee Help from Heaven, and protect thee. Our Lord be mindful of this thy Sacrifice, and receive it from thy Hands, to the Praiſe and Glory of his Name, and to the Benefit and Comfort of our Souls, and the Souls of all the Faithful, living and dead. *Amen.*

O Lord, who juſtifieſt the Wicked, and giveſt Life to the Dead, quicken and raiſe me: O Lord, give Compunction to my Heart, and Tears to my Eyes, that I may ever bewail the Wickedneſs of my ſinful Life with Humility, and a firm Purpoſe of Amendment. Let my Prayer come before thy Preſence, O God: If thou be angry with me, to whoſe Aſſiſtance ſhall I have Recourſe, or who ſhall have mercy on my Iniquities? Remember, O Lord, that thou calledſt the Woman of *Canaan*, and the Publican to Repentance, and didſt receive *Peter* after his Tears: Receive alſo my Prayers, O God my Saviour, who liveſt and reigneſt for ever. *Amen.*

When the Prieſt ſaith, Surſum Corda.

LIFT up our Hearts, O heavenly Father, I beſeech thee, from worldly Cares, and the Thoughts of earthly Things, to meditate on thy celeſtial Joys; that we may direct all our Thoughts, Words, and Deeds, to ſerve and glorify thee, ſo that after this Life we may enjoy thee for ever. *Amen.*

Then ſay with him,

IT is meet and juſt, right and neceſſary, that we always, and in all Places give Thanks to thee, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, everlaſting God, thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, by whom the Angels praiſe thy Majeſty, the Dominations adore thee, the Powers tremble, the Heavens and the Virtues thereof, and the bleſſed Seraphims, in one common Joy, celebrate thy Name; amongſt whoſe worthy Hymns, command that our weaker Voices may be heard, we beſeech thee, ſaying with humble Confeſſion, Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sabbath, the Heavens and the Earth are full of thy Glory, *Hoſanna* in the higheſt; bleſſed is he that comes in the Name of the Lord, *Hoſanna* in the higheſt. *Amen.*

At the holy Canon.

O Jeſus, our High-Prieſt, and the Biſhop of our Souls, who offeredſt thyſelf to God the Father on the Altar of the Croſs, a pure and immaculate Hoſt, for us wretched Sinners,

Sinners, and haſt left us thy true Fleſh and Blood in this adorable Myſtery, effected by thy divine Omnipotence, and commanded to be offered in Remembrance of our Salvation. By the ſame almighty Power, I beſeech thee, that I may worthily remember thy bitter Paſſion, and wholly offer and reſign myſelf unto thee, my Lord and my Redeemer: Grant that I may be preſent at this heavenly Sacrifice with due Reverence, Purity of Heart, and ſpiritual Gladneſs. Let my Mind taſte the Sweetneſs of thy bleſſed Preſence, and behold with Joy the Troops of thy Saints and Angels, which encompaſs and adore thee. *Amen.*

INtercede for me, O bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, that my Prayers may prove effectual with thy Son, our Lord Jeſus. Pray for me, O you Apoſtles, Martyrs, Confeſſors and Virgins, with all the Saints of Heaven. The Prayers of ſuch, O Lord, thou deſpiſeſt not; inſpire them therefore to pray for me, who liveſt and reigneſt, one God, for ever. *Amen.*

Here meditate with yourſelf till the *Elevation*.

THink yourſelf unworthy to be preſent amongſt ſo many Thouſands of holy Angels and Saints, as are there (tho' inviſible to us) attending on him with all Reverence, whom, thro' our Sins, we cauſed to die a moſt bitter Death, and whom, thro' our evil Life, from Time to Time, as much as in us lies, we crucify again.

Think how great his Love is to us, who by this daily

Oblation would preſerve us in that State, which he purchaſed for us at ſo great a Price.

Theſe Benefits, and others, as Time will permit, conſidered, examine how you have behaved yourſelf towards ſo gracious a Lord, and ſay with the Publican, O God be merciful to me a Sinner.

An Offering of yourſelf to God.

O Moſt merciful Lord Jeſus Chriſt, in Remembrance of thy bleſſed Incarnation, Death and Paſſion; in Remembrance of thy Wounds, Sorrows, Tears, and precious Drops of Blood; in Remembrance of thy moſt infinite Love to Mankind: I humbly offer this holy Sacrifice, and in Union therewith, and with that all-ſaving Oblation, which thou madeſt on the Croſs, I offer myſelf with all that I am or have, to thy Praiſe and Glory, beſeeching thee to give to the Living Grace; to the Deceaſed Peace and Reſt; and to all Mercy and Life everlaſting. I commend to thee, O Lord, my Soul and Body, all my Thoughts, Words, and Actions, moſt humbly beſeeching thee to have mercy on me, and all thoſe for whom I am any ways bound to pray, as *N.* and *N.* &c.

At the Elevation of the Hoſt.

ALL hail true Body, born of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, which truly ſufferedſt, and wert offered on the Croſs for Mankind; whoſe Side being pierced with a Spear, yielded Water and Blood: O ſweet, O good Jeſus, Son of the eternal God, and Son of the bleſſed Virgin,

Virgin, have mercy on me, and vouchſafe that I may worthily receive thee at the Hour of my Death.

I Adore and worſhip thee, O Chriſt, with all Praiſe and Benediction: Becauſe by thy bitter Death and Paſſion thou haſt redeemed my Soul from endleſs Miſery. Have mercy on me, dear Jeſus, and grant that thy Death may not be fruſtrated in me, I moſt humbly beſeech thee. *Amen.*

At the Elevation of the Chalice.

ALL hail, moſt precious and ſacred Blood, which flowing out of the Side of my Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, waſheſt away the Spots of our Offences; cleanſe, ſanctify, and preſerve my Soul, I beſeech thee, to everlaſting Life.

WE thank thee, O Lord God, merciful Father, that thou didſt vouchſafe to ſend thy only begotten Son Jeſus Chriſt, to die for us Sinners, even by the moſt ſhameful Death of the Croſs, that he might offer himſelf to thee a moſt pure, holy, and acceptable Sacrifice for our Sins, and thereby purge our wicked Conſciences from all the Spots of Uncleanneſs. By this thy exceeding great Love to us, and by theſe moſt bitter Torments of thy Son our Saviour, we humbly beſeech thee, continually to impart to us the Fruits of his Redemption, that we may daily die to the World, and be crucified

to the Luſts and Deſires of the Fleſh, and live to thee alone during our whole Life, that in the End we may rejoice everlaſtingly in thy Kingdom; where with thy eternal Son, and the Holy Ghoſt, thou liveſt and reigneſt, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

THE Soul of Chriſt ſanctify me, the Body of Chriſt ſave me, the Water iſſuing out of the Side of Chriſt waſh me. O good Jeſus, hear me, hide me within thy Wounds, ſuffer me not to be ſeparated from thee; defend me from the malignant Enemy, and command me to come to thee, that with thy Saints I may praiſe thee to all Eternity. *Amen.*

Short Meditations, or Aſpirations.

O THE Depth of the Wiſdom and Knowledge of God, how incomprehenſible are thy Judgments, and how unſearchable thy Ways.

O Sacrament of Piety! O Sign of Unity! O Bond of Charity! he that will live, hath here whereon to live; hath here wherein to live; let him come and believe, and be incorporated, that he may be enlivened.

O Miracle! O the Goodneſs of God! who ſitting above with his Father, is in the ſame Moment of Time in the Hands alſo of the Prieſt, and delivered to ſuch as are willing to receive and embrace him.

O

O dreadful Majeſty, how ſhould I tremble to offend thee! O infinite Mercy, to thee I come for Pardon of my Sins, to thee I have recourſe in all my Neceſſities, thee I adore with all the Faculties of my Soul and Body: Hail holy Sacrifice offered for me and all Mankind: Hail moſt precious Blood, ſhed for me and all Mankind.

O how pleaſant, Lord, is thy Spirit! who to ſhew thy Sweetneſs towards thy Children, giveſt them the moſt delicious Bread from Heaven, and ſendeſt the Proud empty away.

A devout Prayer and Adoration in Preſence of the bleſſed Sacrament.

I Adore thee, O Saviour of my Soul, eternal Word of the Father, true Sacrifice offered for the Sins of the whole World. O moſt precious Treaſure! Source of all Delight, the Repoſe of pure and clean Hearts. O angelical Food! O celeſtial Bread! O eternal Word of the Father, which for us art made Fleſh, and yet remaineſt God in one and the ſame Perſon. I believe moſt undoubtedly, that by the Virtue of holy Conſecration, thou, O Lord, true God, and true Man, art really preſent after a miraculous Manner on the Altar. Thou art the aſſured Hope, and only Salvation of Sinners. Thou art the ſovereign Reſtorative of thoſe that languiſh, and the inexhauſtible Treaſure of poor diſtreſſed Pilgrims. Hallowed be thy Name,

Name, moſt ſweet Saviour Jeſus Chriſt; may all thy Creatures ſound forth Praiſes and Thankſgivings to thee, for the Love wherewith thou regardedſt our Welfare, by deſcending from Heaven, and offering up thy pure and innocent Body on the Croſs for our Redemption. Hallowed be thy Name, moſt bleſſed Jeſus, that after thy Reſurrection and Aſcenſion, thou vouchſafedſt to leave us in this moſt venerable Sacrament, the very ſame Body, become glorious and immortal, as a Memorial of thy Departure, and a Pledge of the infinite Love which thou beareſt us.

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, have mercy on us, and grant us thy Peace: Refreſh and recruit our Souls with this ſpiritual heavenly Food, and ſtrengthen us continually with thy Grace, that neither in Life nor Death we may depart from thee, nor be deprived at any Time of thy celeſtial Benedictions, who liveſt and reigneſt, with God the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, to all Eternity. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Departed.

WE humbly beſeech thee, O merciful Father, for the Souls of the Faithful who are departed this Life, that this holy Sacrifice may be to them eternal Salvation, perpetual Reſt, and everlaſting Felicity. O my Lord Jeſus, let this wonderful and excellent Myſtery of Piety and Bounty, be to them,

them, this Day, full and perfect Joy: Grant that they may be filled with thee, the living and and true Bread, who deſcendedſt from Heaven, and gaveſt Life to the World; with thee the immaculate Lamb, that takeſt away the Sins of the World: Make them drink of the Fountain that ſprings to eternal Life, that ſo being refreſhed and comforted, they may rejoice in thy holy Praiſe and Glory, World without End. *Amen.*

When the Prieſt kiſſeth the Pax, *or at the* Agnus Dei, *&c.*

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, have mercy on us: O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, have mercy on us: O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the Sins of the World, give us thy Peace. Deliver us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, from all our Evils paſt, preſent, and to come; and by the Interceſſion of thy glorious Mother, the Virgin *Mary*, and thy bleſſed Apoſtles, *Peter* and *Paul*, and of all thy holy Saints, mercifully grant us Peace in our Days, that being guided by thy Grace, we may continually be free from Sin, and ſafe from all Trouble of Mind and Body.

When you kiſs the Pax.

GIVE peace in our Days, O Lord, becauſe there is no other that fights for us, but only thou, O Lord.

When

When the Prieſt receives.

O Sacred Banquet, in which Chriſt is received, the Memory of his Paſſion renewed, our Minds repleniſhed with Grace, and a Pledge given us of the Glory to come.

Sweet Jeſus, grant we may ſo reverence the ſacred Myſteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually perceive in our Souls the Fruit of thy Redemption. *Amen.*

A Spiritual Communion.

O My good God, and ſweet Saviour Jeſus, who here art come for my Sake, and giveſt thyſelf to me for daily Food, and for the Supply of all my Neceſſities. My own Unpreparedneſs forbids me, O Lord, to receive thee ſacramentally, yet ſince without thee, who art the true Food of my Soul, I cannot live; I humbly beſeech thee, to refreſh me ſpiritually, and make me Partaker of that Grace which they are ſenſible of, who devoutly and worthily receive thee. O good Jeſus, deſpiſe me not, but vouchſafe to viſit thy Servant, and by thy Grace, to work and perfect all the Effects and Virtues of thy holy Sacrament in me; to thy Honour, O my God, and the eternal Salvation of my Soul. *Amen.*

O Moſt gracious God, Father of Mercy: Grant, we beſeech thee, that this adorable Sacrifice of the bleſſed Body and Blood of thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, which here

here and every where throughout thy holy Church is offered as a continual Thanſgiving for, and a daily Remembrance of his bleſſed Death, may obtain for us at thy Hands, Mercy, and the Remiſſion of all our Sins. *Amen.*

O Lord, have mercy on us, and defend thy Servants, *N.* our chief Biſhop, *N.* our King, us here preſent, and all chriſtian People, from all Adverſity always, and in all Places. Grant Peace and Proſperity in our Time, and preſerve thy Church from all Wickedneſs: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, thy Son, who lives and reigns God with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, for evermore. *Amen.*

The Bleſſing.

THE Grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, the Virtue of his moſt glorious Paſſion, the Sign of the holy Croſs, the Purity of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, the Bleſſing of all Saints, and the Prayers of all the Elect of God, be betwixt me and all my Enemies, viſible and inviſible, now, and in the Hour of my Death. *Amen.*

A Prayer, acknowledging our Obligations to God.

MOST merciful Saviour Jeſus, I wretched Sinner, acknowledge myſelf infinitely bound to thy divine Majeſty, for the innumerable Bleſſings thou haſt ſo liberally beſtowed on me, and all Mankind; but eſpecially

cially for that ineſtimable Benefit of my Redemption, purchaſed by thy moſt cruel Death and Paſſion: Grant me Grace to love and praiſe thee, and always with equal Cheerfulneſs both to do what thou commandeſt, and ſuffer what thou permitteſt. *Amen.*

A Prayer after Maſs.

O Almighty eternal God, who out of divine Love, didſt appoint thy only begotten Son to be the Mediator between thee and us Sinners; I beſeech thee to accept this Sacrifice, this Victim from me a miſerable Sinner, and pardon what I have done negligently and amiſs; O Lord, permit me never to be ſeparated from thee. Bleſs my Soul, and grant, that I may faithfully ſerve thee in all Things to the End: And that after this Life I may be worthy to enjoy thy Preſence, and to praiſe and glorify thee for ever with all the Bleſſed. *Amen.*

A Prayer before a Sermon or Exhortation.

O My Lord Jeſus Chriſt, open my Eyes, that I may ſee the marvellous Things of thy Law, and ſtrengthen my Hands that I may perform them: Enlighten my Underſtanding, purify my Heart, and inflame my Affection, that I may glorify thee in all Things, and love thee above all. *Amen.*

The Ordinary *of the* Holy Mass.

Part I. *The Preparation of the Officers. By Acts of Humility, Praiſe, Faith,* &c.

The Prieſt at the Foot of the Altar, beginning, ſaith,

IN Nomine Patris, & Filii, & Spiritus Sancti. *Amen.*

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt. *Amen.*

Ant. Introibo ad Altare Dei.

Anth. I will go unto the Altar of God.

R. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

R. To God, who rejoiceth my Youth.

Pſalmus 42.

Pſalm 42.

This Pſalm *is omitted in* Maſſes *for the* Dead, *and in* Paſſion-time.

JUdica me, Deus, & diſcerne cauſam meam de gente non ſancta: ab homine iniquo & doloſo erue me.

JUdge me, O God, and diſcern my Cauſe from the Nation not holy; from the unjuſt and deceitful Man deliver me.

R. Quia tu es Deus, fortitudo mea, quare me repuliſti? & quare triſtis incedo dum affligit me inimicus?

R. Becauſe thou art God, my Strength; why haſt thou rejected me? and why do I go ſorrowful, whilſt the Enemy afflicts me?

P. Emitte lucem tuam & veritatem tuam: ipſa me deduxerunt & adduxerunt in Montem ſanctum tuum, & in Tabernacula tua.

P. Send forth thy Light and Truth: they have conducted and brought me unto thy holy Hill, and into thy Tabernacles.

R.

R. Et introibo ad altare Dei: ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Confitebor tibi in cithara, Deus, Deus meus: quare triſtis es, anima mea: & quare conturbas me?

R. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi: ſalutare vultus mei, & Deus meus.

P. Gloria Patri, & Filio, & Spiritui ſancto.

R. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, & ſemper, & in ſæcula ſæculorum. *Amen.*

P. Introibo ad altare Dei.

R. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Adjutorium noſtrum in nomine Domini.

R. Qui fecit cœlum & terram.

P. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, *&c.*

R. Miſereatur tui omnipotens Deus, & dimiſſis peccatis tuis, perducat

R. And I will go unto the Altar of God: to God who rejoiceth my Youth.

P. I will praiſe thee on the Harp, O God, my God; why art thou ſorrowful, O my Soul? and why doſt thou trouble me?

R. Hope in God; becauſe yet will I praiſe him; the Salvation of my Countenance, and my God.

P. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghoſt.

R. As it was in the Beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be, World without End. *Amen.*

P. I will go unto the Altar of God.

R. To God who rejoiceth my Youth.

P. May our Help be in the Name of the Lord.

R. Who made Heaven and Earth.

P. I confeſs to Almighty God, *&c.*

R. The Almighty God be merciful to thee, and, forgiving thee thy Sins,

te ad vitam æternam. *P. Amen.*

R. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ *Mariæ* ſemper Virgini, beato *Michaeli* Arch-angelo, beato *Joanni Baptiſtæ*, Sanctis Apoſtolis, *Petro* & *Paulo*, omnibus Sanctis, & tibi Pater: quia peccavi nimis cogitatione verbo & opere: Mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam *Mariam* ſemper Virginem, beatum *Michaelem* Arch-angelum, beatum *Joannem Baptiſtam*, ſanctos Apoſtolos *Petrum* & *Paulum*, omnes Sanctos, & te, Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum noſtrum.

P. Miſereatur veſtri omnipotens Deus, & dimiſſis peccatis veſtris, perducat vos ad vitam æternam. *R. Amen.*

P. Indulgentiam, abſolutionem, & remiſſionem peccatorum noſtrorum, tribuat nobis omnipotens & miſericors Dominus. *R. Amen.*

bring thee to everlaſting Life. *P. Amen.*

R. I confeſs to Almighty God, to the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, to the bleſſed *Michael* the Arch-Angel, to the bleſſed *John Baptiſt*, the holy Apoſtles, S. *Peter* and S. *Paul*, to all the Saints, and to you Father, that I have ſinned exceedingly, in Thought, Word, and Deed, thro' my Fault, thro' my Fault, thro' my moſt grievous Fault. Therefore I beſeech the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, bleſſed S. *Michael* the Arch-Angel, the bleſſed *John Baptiſt*, the holy Apoſtles S. *Peter* and S. *Paul*, and all the Saints, and you, Father, to pray to our Lord God for me.

P. May the Almighty God be merciful to you, and, forgiving you your Sins, bring you to Life everlaſting. *R. Amen.*

P. May the Almighty and moſt merciful Lord, grant us Pardon, Abſolution, and Remiſſion of our Sins. *R. Amen.*

P.

P. Deus, tu converſus vivificabis nos.

R. Et Plebs tua lætabitur in te.

P. Oſtende nobis, Domine, miſericordiam tuam.

R. Et ſalutare tuum da nobis.

P. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

P. Dominus vobiſcum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

P. O God, thou being turned towards us, wilt revive us.

R. And thy People will rejoice in thee.

P. Shew us, O Lord, thy Mercy.

R. And give us thy Salvation.

P. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Cry come to thee.

P. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

The Prieſt going up to the Altar, ſays,

Aufer a nobis quæſumus, Domine, iniquitates noſtras: Ut ad Sancta Sanctorum puris mereamur mentibus introire, per Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. *Amen.*

Take away from us our Iniquities, we beſeech thee, O Lord; that we may be worthy to enter with pure Minds into the Holy of Holies: Thro' Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

When the Prieſt is come up to the Altar, bowing down, he ſays,

Oramus te, Domine, per merita Sanctorum tuorum, quorum Reliquiæ hîc ſunt, & omnium Sanctorum, ut indulgere digneris omnia peccata mea. *Amen.*

We beſeech thee, O Lord, by the Merits of thy Saints, whoſe Relics are here, and of all the Saints, vouchſafe to forgive me all my Sins. *Amen.*

Here

Here at ſolemn Maſſes, the Prieſt incenſes the Altar, after he has bleſſed the Incenſe, by the Sign of the Croſs with theſe Words;

Ab illo benedicaris, in cujus honore cremaberis. *Amen.*

May thou be bleſſed by him, in whoſe Honour thou ſhalt be burnt.

Then turns to the Book and reads the Introit, *which is every Day different; during which, the following may be ſaid.*

Let the Name of the Lord be bleſſed both now and for ever. From the riſing to the ſetting of the Sun all Praiſe is due to the Name of the Lord. Who is like the Lord our God? who dwells on high, and looks on all that is humble both in Heaven and on Earth. *Glory be to the Father*, &c.

P. Kyrie eleiſon.	*P.* Lord have mercy on us.
R. Kyrie eleiſon.	*R.* Lord have
P. Kyrie eleiſon.	*P.* Lord have
R. Chriſte eleiſon.	*R.* Chriſt have
P. Chriſte eleiſon.	*P.* Chriſt have
R. Chriſte eleiſon.	*R.* Chriſt have
P. Kyrie eleiſon.	*P.* Lord have
R. Kyrie eleiſon.	*R.* Lord have
P. Kyrie eleiſon.	*P.* Lord have

Then the Gloria in excelſis, *which is not ſaid in* Advent, Lent, *nor in Maſſes for the* Dead.

GLoria in excelſis Deo, & in terra pax hominibus bonæ voluntatis; laudamus te, benedicimus te, adoramus te, glorificamus te, gratias agimus tibi propter magnam gloriam tu-

GLory be to God on high, and Peace on Earth to Men of good Will, we praiſe thee; we bleſs thee; we adore thee, we glorify thee; we give thanks to thee for thy great Glory,

am,

am, Domine Deus Rex cœleſtis. Deus Pater omnipotens. Domine Fili unigenite Jeſu Chriſte. Domine Deus Agnus Dei, Filius Patris, qui tollis peccata mundi, miſerere nobis: qui tollis peccata mundi, ſuſcipe deprecationem noſtram: qui ſedes ad dexteram Patris miſerere nobis. Quoniam tu ſolus ſanctus, tu ſolus Dominus, tu ſolus altiſſimus, Jeſu Chriſte, cum Sancto Spiritu, in Gloria Dei Patris. *Amen.*

O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, the only begotten Son, O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, who takeſt away the Sins of the World, have mercy on us. Who takeſt away the Sins of the World, receive our Prayer. Who ſitteſt at the right Hand of the Father, have mercy on us. For thou only art holy; thou only art the Lord, thou only, O Jeſus Chriſt, together with the Holy Ghoſt, art moſt high, in the Glory of God the Father. *Amen.*

The Prieſt turning towards the People, ſays,

P. Dominus Vobiſcum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

P. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

Then goes to the Book and reads the Collects, *which being different every Day, the following may be ſaid.*

We humbly beſeech thee, O almighty and eternal God, mercifully to give ear to the Prayers of thy Servant, which he offers thee in the Name of thy Church, and in Behalf of us thy People; accept them to the Honour of thy Name, and the Good of our Souls; and grant us all thoſe Bleſſings which may any ways contribute to our Salvation. Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

The

The Clerk *having anſwered* Amen, *the* Prieſt *ſays the* Epiſtle, *which being different alſo, ſay as follows*;

Be thou, O Lord, eternally praiſed and bleſſed, for having communicated thy Spirit to the holy Prophets and Apoſtles, diſcloſing to them admirable Secrets, redounding to thy Glory and our great Good. We firmly believe their Word, becauſe it is thine. Give us, we beſeech thee, the Happineſs to underſtand from the Church, by their Inſtructions, what is profitable, and Grace to practiſe the ſame all our Lives.

At the End of the Epiſtle *the* Clerk *anſwers,*

R. Deo gratias. *R.* Thanks be to God.

Whilſt the Prieſt *ſays the* Gradual *and* Tract, *which differ every Day, may be ſaid as follows*;

How wonderful, O Lord, is thy Name thro' the whole Earth! I will bleſs our Lord at all Times, his Praiſe ſhall be ever in my Mouth. Be thou my God, and my Protector; in thee alone I will put my Truſt, let me not be confounded for ever.

The Prayer before the Goſpel.

MUnda cor meum ac labia mea, omnipotens Deus, qui labia *Iſaiæ* Prophetæ calculo mundaſti ignito: Ita me tua grata miſeratione dignare mundare, ut ſanctum Evangelium tuum digne valeam nuntiare, per Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. *Amen.*

CLeanſe my Heart and my Lips, O Almighty God, who didſt cleanſe the Lips of the Prophet *Iſaiah* with a burning Coal: vouchſafe thro' thy gracious Mercy ſo to purify me, that I may worthily declare thy holy Goſpel. Thro' Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Jube, Domine, benedicere.

Bleſs me, O Lord.

Dominus

Dominus ſit in corde meo & in labiis meis, ut digne & competenter annuntiem Evangelium ſuum. *Amen.*

P. Dominus vobiſcum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

P. Sequentia [*vel* initium] ſancti Evangelii ſecundum, *&c.*

R. Gloria tibi Domine.

May the Lord be in my Heart, and in my Lips, that I may worthily and meetly declare his Goſpel. *Amen.*

P. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

P. The Sequence [*or* the Beginning] of the holy Goſpel according to St. *&c.*

R. Glory be to thee O Lord.

Whilſt the Prieſt *reads the* Goſpel, *which is proper every Day, may be ſaid as follows;*

Be thou ever adored and praiſed, O Lord, who art not content to inſtruct and inform us by thy Prophets and Apoſtles, but haſt even vouchſafed to ſpeak to us by thy only Son our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, commanding us by a Voice from Heaven to hear him: Grant us, merciful God, the Grace to profit by his divine and heavenly Doctrine. All that is written of thee, dread Jeſus, in thy Goſpel, is Truth itſelf; nothing but Wiſdom in thy Actions, Power and Goodneſs in thy Miracles, Light and Inſtruction in thy Words. With thee, ſacred Redeemer, are Words of eternal Life: To whom ſhall we go, but to thee, eternal Fountain of Truth? I firmly believe, O God, all thou teacheſt, give me only Grace to practiſe what thou commandeſt, and command what thou pleaſeſt.

At the End of the Goſpel *is anſwer'd,*

R. Laus tibi, Chriſte. *R.* Praiſe be to thee, O Chriſt. *Then*

Then the Prieſt ſays in a low Voice.

Per Evangelica dicta deleantur noſtra delicta. *Amen.*

May our Sins be blotted out by the Words of the Goſpel.

Then the Nicene Creed, when it is to be ſaid.

CRedo in unum Deum Patrem omnipotentem, factorem cœli & terræ, viſibilium omnium & inviſibilium.

Et in unum Dominum Jeſum Chriſtum Filium Dei unigenitum. Et ex Patre natum ante omnia ſæcula; Deum de Deo, Lumen de Lumine; Deum verum de Deo vero, genitum non factum; conſubſtantialem Patri, per quem omnia facta ſunt. Qui propter nos homines, & propter noſtram ſalutem deſcendit de cœlis. Et incarnatus eſt de Spiritu Sancto, ex *Maria* Virgine. * ET HOMO FACTUS EST: Crucifixus etiam pro nobis; ſub *Pontio Pilato* paſſus, & ſepultus eſt; & reſurrexit tertia die ſecundum Scripturas. Et aſcendit in cœlum,

I Believe in one God, the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth, and of all Things viſible and inviſible.

And in one Lord Jeſus Chriſt, the only begotten Son of God; and born of the Father before all Ages; God of God, Light of Light, true God of true God: begotten not made; conſubſtantial to the Father, by whom all Things were made. Who for us Men, and for our Salvation, came down from Heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghoſt, of the Virgin *Mary*, *AND WAS MADE MAN. Was crucified alſo for us, ſuffered under *Pontius Pilate*, and was buried; and the third Day he roſe again, according to the Scriptures. And aſcended into

* *At theſe Words the People kneel down to adore God for the ineffable Myſtery of the Incarnation.*

ſedet

ſedet ad dexteram Patris. Et iterum venturus eſt cum gloria judicare vivos & mortuos : cujus regni non erit finis.

Heaven, ſitteth at the right Hand of the Father: and ſhall come again with Glory, to judge both the Living and the Dead, of whoſe Kingdom there ſhall be no End.

Et in Spiritum Sanctum, Dominum & vivificantem, qui ex Patre Filioque procedit. Qui cum Patre, & Filio ſimul adoratur, & conglorificatur, qui locutus eſt per Prophetas ; & unam ſanctam Catholicam & Apoſtolicam Eccleſiam: Confiteor unum Baptiſma in remiſſionem peccatorum. Et expecto reſurrectionem mortuorum, & vitam venturi ſæculi. *Amen.*

And in the Holy Ghoſt, the Lord and Giver of Life who proceedeth from the Father and the Son : who, together with the Father and the Son, is adored, and glorified, who ſpake by the Prophets. And one holy, Catholic and Apoſtolic Church. I confeſs one Baptiſm for the Remiſſion of Sins. And I expect the Reſurrection of the Dead, and the Life of the World to come. *Amen.*

Part II. *The Preparation and Sanctification of the Bread and Wine for the Uſe of the Sacrifice.*

P. Dominus vobiſcum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

P. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

Oremus.

Let us pray.

During the Offertory, *which differs every Day, may be ſaid as follows.*

O my God, I ſincerely offer myſelf, and all I have to thee, to do and ſuffer whatever thou commandeſt

mandeſt or permitteſt. Receive my Offering, and bear my Weakneſs.

The Prieſt offering up the Hoſt, *ſays,*

Suſcipe, ſancte Pater, omnipotens æterne Deus, hanc immaculatam Hoſtiam, quam ego indignus famulus tuus offero tibi Deo meo vivo & vero, pro innumerabilibus peccatis, & offenſionibus & negligentiis meis, & pro omnibuscircumſtantibus, ſed & pro omnibus fidelibus Chriſtianis vivis atque defunctis: ut mihi & illis proficiat ad ſalutem in vitam æternam. *Amen.*

Accept, O holy Father, almighty and eternal God, this unſpotted *Hoſt*, which I thy unworthyServant offer unto thee, my living and true God, for my innumerable Sins, Offences, and Negligences: and for all here preſent, as alſo, for all faithful Chriſtians, both living and dead, that it may avail both me and them, unto everlaſting Life. *Amen.*

Then the Prieſt puts the Wine and Water into the Chalice, ſaying,

Deus, qui humanæ ſubſtantiæ dignitatem mirabiliter condidiſti, & mirabilius reformaſti: da nobis per hujus Aquæ, & Vini Myſterium, ejus Divinitatis eſſe Conſortes, qui humanitatis noſtræ fieri dignatus eſt particeps, Jeſus Chriſtus Filius tuus Dominus noſter: qui tecum vivit & regnat in unitate Spiritus

O God, who creating human Nature, haſt wonderfully dignify'd it, and more wonderfully reformed it: Grant that by the Myſtery of this Water and Wine, we may be made Partakers of his Divinity, who vouchſafed to become Partaker of our Humanity; Jeſus Chriſt our Lord thy Son, who with thee, in the Unity of the Holy

Sancti Deus; per omnia ſæcula ſæculorum. *Amen.*

Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

He offers the Chalice, ſaying,

Offerimus tibi Domine Calicem ſalutaris, tuam deprecantes clementiam, ut in conſpectu divinæ Majeſtatis tuæ, pro noſtra & totius Mundi ſalute cum odore ſuavitatis aſcendat. *Amen.*

We offer unto thee, O Lord, the Chalice of Salvation, beſeeching thy Clemency, that it may aſcend before thy divine Majeſty, as a moſt ſweet Odour, for our Salvation, and for that of the whole World. *Amen.*

The Prieſt bowing, ſays,

In ſpiritu humilitatis, & in animo contrito ſuſcipiamur a te Domine, & ſic fiat Sacrificium noſtrum in conſpectu tuo hodie, ut placeat tibi, Domine Deus.

Accept us, O Lord, in the Spirit of Humility, and Contrition of Heart: and grant, that the Sacrifice which we offer this Day in thy Sight, may be pleaſing to thee, O Lord God.

Bleſſing the Bread and Wine, he ſays,

Veni, Sanctificator, omnipotens æterne Deus, & benedic hoc Sacrificium tuo ſancto nomini præparatum.

Come, O almighty and eternal God, the Sanctifier, and bleſs this Sacrifice, prepared for the Glory of thy holy Name.

Here in ſolemn Maſſes, he bleſſes the Incenſe, ſaying,

Per Interceſſionem beati *Michaelis* Archangeli ſtantis a dextris Altaris Incenſi, & omnium Electorum

May the Lord, by the Interceſſion of the bleſſed St. *Michael* the Archangel ſtanding at the right

lectorum ſuorum, incenſum iſtud dignetur Dominus benedicere, & in odorem ſuavitatis accipere. Per Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. *Amen.*

right Hand of the Altar of Incenſe, and of all his Elect, vouchſafe to bleſs this Incenſe, and receive it as an Odour of Sweetneſs. Thro' Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Incenſing the Bread and Wine, he ſays,

Incenſum iſtud a te benedictum, aſcendat ad te Domine, & deſcendat ſuper nos miſericordia tua.

May this Incenſe which thou haſt bleſt, O Lord, aſcend to thee, and may thy Mercies deſcend upon us.

Then he incenſes the Altar, ſaying theſe Verſes of Pſalm cxl.

Dirigatur Domine Oratio mea, ſicut incenſum, in conſpectu tuo: Elevatio manuum mearum Sacrificium veſpertinum. Pone Domine cuſtodiam ori meo, & oſtium circumſtantiæ labiis meis: ut non declinet cor meum in verba malitiæ, ad excuſandas excuſationes in peccatis.

May my Prayer be directed to thee, O Lord, as Incenſe in thy Sight: The Elevation of my Hands an Evening Sacrifice. Place, O Lord, a Guard to my Mouth, and a Door to my Lips: that my Heart may not decline into Words of Malice, to ſeek Excuſes in my Sins.

Giving the Cenſer to the Deacon, he ſays,

Accendat in nobis Dominus Ignem ſui amoris, & flammam æternæ Charitatis. *Amen.*

May the Lord kindle in us the Fire of his Love, and the Flame of eternal Charity. *Amen.*

He waſhes his Hands, ſaying, Pſalm xxv. 6.

Lavabo inter innocentes manus meas; &

I will waſh my Hands among Innocents: and

circumdabo Altare tuum Domine.

Ut audiam vocem laudis; & enarrem univerſa mirabilia tua.

Domine, dilexi decorem domus tuæ, & locum habitationis Gloriæ tuæ.

Ne perdas cum impiis animam meam, & cum viris ſanguinum vitam meam.

In quorum manibus iniquitates ſunt, dextera eorum repleta eſt muneribus.

Ego autem in innocentia mea ingreſſus ſum: redime me, & miſerere mei.

Pes meus ſtetit in directo, in Eccleſiis benedicam te, Domine.

Gloria Patri, & Filio, &c.

will compaſs thy Altar, O Lord.

That I may hear the Voice of Praiſe: and ſhew forth all thy marvellous Works.

Lord, I have loved the Beauty of thy Houſe, and the Place of the Habitation of thy Glory.

Deſtroy not my Soul with the Impious: and my Life with bloody Men.

In whoſe Hands are Iniquities: their right Hand is filled with Gifts.

But I have walked in my Innocence: Redeem me, and have mercy on me.

My Feet have ſtood in the direct Way: in the Churches I will bleſs thee, O Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Prieſt bowing in the midſt of the Altar, ſays,

Suſcipe, ſancta Trinitas, hanc Oblationem, quam tibi offerimus ob memoriam Paſſionis, Reſurrectionis, & Aſcenſionis Jeſu Chriſti Domini noſtri:

Receive, O holy Trinity, this Oblation which we make to thee, in memory of the Paſſion, Reſurrection, and Aſcenſion of our Lord Jeſus

noſtri: & in honore beatæ *Mariæ* ſemper Virginis, & beati *Joannis Baptiſtæ*, & ſanctorum Apoſtolorum *Petri* & *Pauli*, & iſtorum, & omnium Sanctorum; ut illis proficiat ad honorem, nobis autem ad Salutem: & illi pro nobis intercedere dignentur in cœlis, quorum memoriam agimus in Terris. Per eundem Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. *Amen.*

Chriſt. And in honour of the ever-bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, and the bleſſed *John Baptiſt*, and of the holy Apoſtles *Peter* and *Paul*; and of theſe, and of all the Saints; that it may be available to their Honour, and to our Salvation. And may they vouchſafe to intercede for us in Heaven, whoſe Memory we celebrate on Earth. Thro' the ſame Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Turning himſelf towards the People, he ſays,

Orate Fratres; ut meum ac veſtrum Sacrificium acceptabile fiat apud Deum Patrem omnipotentem.

Brethren pray, that my Sacrifice and yours may be acceptable in the Sight of God the Father Almighty.

R. Suſcipiat Dominus ſacrificium de manibus tuis, ad laudem & gloriam nominis ſui, ad utilitatem quoque noſtram, totiuſque Eccleſiæ ſuæ ſanctæ.

R. May the Lord receive the Sacrifice from thy Hands, to the Praiſe and Glory of his Name, and to the Benefit both of us, and of his holy Church.

Then the Prieſt *ſays the* Secreta; *which being different every Day, may be ſaid as follows;*

Mercifully hear our Prayers, O Lord, and graciouſly accept this Oblation, which we thy Servants are making to thee, that as we offer it to the Honour of thy Name, ſo it may be to us here a Means of obtaining thy Grace, and in the next Life, ever-

laſting Happineſs. Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy only Son, who lives and reigns with thee in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt.

P. Per omnia ſæcula ſæculorum. *R. Amen.*

P. World without End. *R. Amen.*

The Preface.

P. Dominus vobiſcum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

P. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

P. Surſum corda.

R. Habemus ad Dominum.

P. Lift up your Hearts.

R. We lift them up to the Lord.

P. Gratias agamus Domino Deo noſtro.

R. Dignum & juſtum eſt.

P. Let us give Thanks to our Lord God.

R. It is meet and juſt ſo to do.

*The common Preface, which is ſaid on all Sundays, and Feſtivals which have none proper, and in Maſſes for the Dead at this Mark * turn to the proper Preface.*

Vere dignum & juſtum eſt, æquum & ſalutare, nos tibi ſemper, et ubique gratias agere: Domine ſancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus. *Per Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum: per quem majeſtatem tuam laudant Angeli, adorant Dominationes, tremunt Poteſtates, cœli cœlorumque Virtutes, ac beata Seraphim, ſocia exulta-

It is truly meet, and juſt, right, and available, that we always, and in all Places, give Thanks to thee, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, eternal God. *Thro' Chriſt our Lord: by whom the Angels praiſe thy Majeſty, the Dominations adore it, the Powers tremble before it, the Heavens and the heavenly Virtues, and bleſſed Seraphims, with common

ti one

tione concelebrant. Cum quibus & noſtras voces, ut admitti jubeas deprecamur, ſupplici confeſſione dicentes:

Sanctus, ſanctus, ſanctus Dominus Deus Sabaoth. Pleni ſunt Cœli & Terra Gloria tua. Hoſanna in excelſis. Benedictus qui venit in nomine Domini. Hoſanna in excelſis.

Jubily glorify it. Together with whom we beſeech thee, that we may be admitted to join our Voices, ſaying in an humble Manner:

Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Sabbath. The Heavens and the Earth are full of thy Glory. Hoſanna in the higheſt. Bleſſed is he that comes in the Name of the Lord. Hoſanna in the higheſt.

The following Preface *is ſaid on* Chriſtmas-day *till the* Epiphany; *on* Corpus Chriſti; *and on our Lord's* Transfiguration.

* Quia per incarnati verbi myſterium, nova mentis noſtræ oculis lux tuæ claritatis infulſit: ut dum viſibiliter Deum cognoſcimus, per hunc in inviſibilium amorem rapiamur. Et ideo cum Angelis et Archangelis, cum Thronis et Dominationibus, cumque omni militia cœleſtis exercitus, Hymnum Gloriæ tuæ canimus, ſine fine dicentes. Sanctus, &c.

* Since by the Myſtery of the Word Incarnate, a new Ray of thy Brightneſs has appeared to the Eyes of our Souls: that whilſt we know God viſibly, we may be carried by him to the Love of inviſible Things. And therefore with the Angels and Archangels, with the Thrones and Dominations, and with all the Militia of the heavenly Hoſt, we ſing the Hymn of thy Glory, ſaying without End. Holy, &c.

The Preface *on the* Epiphany *and the* Octave.

* Quia cum unigenitus tuus in ſubſtantia noſtræ mortalitatis apparuit, nova nos immortalitatis ſuæ luce reparavit. Et ideo cum Angelis et Archangelis, cum Thronis et Dominationibus, cumque omni militia cœleſtis exercitus, Hymnum gloriæ tuæ canimus, ſine fine dicentes. Sanctus, *&c.*

* Since thy only Son having appeared to us in the Subſtance of our mortal Fleſh, has repair'd us with the new Light of his Immortality. And therefore with the Angels and Archangels, with the Thrones and Dominations, and with all the Militia of the heavenly Hoſt, we ſing the Hymn of thy Glory, ſaying without End. Holy, *&c.*

The Preface *in* Lent *till* Paſſion Sunday.

* Qui corporali jejunio vitia comprimis, mentem elevas, virtutem largiris et præmia: * per Chriſtum, *&c.*

* Who by corporal Faſting extinguiſheſt our Vices, elevateſt our Underſtandings, and beſtoweſt on us Virtue and Rewards: * Thro', *&c.*

The Preface *for* Paſſion *and* Palm Sundays; Maundy-Thurſday, *and the Feaſts of the* H. Croſs.

* Qui ſalutem humani generis in ligno Crucis conſtituiſti: ut unde mors oriebatur, inde vita reſurgeret: et qui in ligno vincebat, in ligno quoque vinceretur: * per Chriſtum, *&c.*

* Who haſt eſtabliſhed the Salvation of Mankind on the Wood of the Croſs: that from whence Death came, from thence Life might ariſe: and that he who overcame by the Tree, might alſo by the Tree be overcome. * Thro' Chriſt, *&c.*

The

The Preface *on* Holy Saturday, *and till the* Aſcenſion.

VEre dignum et juſtum eſt, æquum et ſalutare, te quidem Domine omni tempore, ſed [in hac potiſſimum nocte *vel* die] in hoc potiſſimum glorioſius prædicare, cum Paſcha noſtrum immolatus eſt Chriſtus. Ipſe enim verus eſt Agnus, qui abſtulit peccata mundi. Qui mortem noſtram moriendo deſtruxit, et vitam reſurgendo reparavit. Et ideo cum Angelis et Archangelis, cum Thronis et Dominationibus; cumque omni militia cæleſtis Exercitus; Hymnum Gloriæ tuæ canimus, ſine fine dicentes. Sanctus, *&c.*

IT is truly meet and juſt, right, and available to praiſe thee, O Lord, indeed at all times, but chiefly in this more glorious [Night, *or* Day] Time, when Chriſt our Paſch was immolated: For he is the true Lamb who has taken away the Sins of the World; who by dying has deſtroy'd our Death, and by riſing again has repaired Life. And therefore with the Angels and Archangels, with the Thrones and Dominations, and with all the Militia of the heavenly Hoſt, we ſing the Hymn of thy Glory, ſaying without End. Holy, *&c.*

The Preface *on* Aſcenſion-day, *and till* Whitſun-Eve.

* Per Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. Qui poſt Reſurrectionem ſuam omnibus Diſcipulis ſuis manifeſtus apparuit, & ipſis cernentibus eſt elevatus in cœlum, ut nos Divinitatis ſuæ retribueret eſſe participes. Et ideo cum Angelis & Arch-

* Thro' Chriſt our Lord. Who after his Reſurrection manifeſted himſelf to all his Diſciples, and in their Preſence aſcended into Heaven, to make us Partakers of his Divinity. And therefore with the Angels and Archangels, with the

angelis, cum Thronis & Dominationibus; cumque omni militia cœleſtis exercitus, Hymnum gloriæ tuæ canimus, ſine fine dicentes. Sanctus, &c.

Thrones and Dominations; and with all the Militia of the heavenly Hoſt, we ſing the Hymn of thy Glory, ſaying without End. Holy, &c.

The Preface *on* Whitſun-Eve *till* Trinity-Sunday; *and in votive Maſſes of the* H. Ghoſt.

* Per Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. Qui aſcendens ſuper omnes cœlos, ſedenſque ad dexteram tuam, promiſſum Spiritum Sanctum [hodierna die] in Filios adoptionis effudit. Qua propter profuſis Gaudiis totus in orbe terrarum mundus exultat, ſed & ſupernæ virtutes atque Angelicæ poteſtates Hymnum Gloriæ tuæ concinunt, ſine fine, dicentes. Sanctus, &c.

* Thro' Chriſt our Lord. Who aſcending above all the Heavens, and ſitting at thy right Hand, ſent down the Holy Ghoſt [on this Day] whom he had promiſed, upon the Children of Adoption. Wherefore all People throughout the whole Earth, rejoice with exceeding great Joy, and alſo all the heavenly Virtues and angelic Powers ſing in Conſort the Hymn of thy Glory, ſaying without End. Holy, &c.

The Preface *of the* Holy Trinity.

* Qui cum unigenito Filio tuo & Spiritu Sancto unus es Deus, unus es Dominus; non in unius ſingularitate Perſonæ, ſed in unius Trinitate ſubſtantiæ. Quod enim de tua Gloria revelante te

* Who with thy only begotten Son and the Holy Ghoſt, art one God, and one Lord, not in the Singularity of one Perſon, but in the Trinity of one Subſtance. For what we believe of thy

credimus

credimus hoc de Filio tuo, hoc de Spiritu Sancto ſine differentia diſcretionis ſentimus. Ut in confeſſione veræ ſempiternæque Deitatis, et in Perſonis proprietas, et in eſſentia Unitas, et in Majeſtate adoretur æqualitas. Quam laudant Angeli atque Archangeli, Cherubim quoque ac Seraphim, qui non ceſſant clamare quotidie, una voce dicentes. Sanctus, *&c.*

Glory, as thou haſt revealed it, we believe the ſame of thy Son and of the Holy Ghoſt, without any Difference or Diſtinction. That, in the Confeſſion of the true and eternal Deity, and in the Propriety of Perſons, alſo in the Unity of Eſſence, and Equality in Majeſty, he may be ador'd. Whom the Angels and Archangels praiſe, the Cherubims and Seraphims alſo, who ceaſe not to cry out daily, ſaying with one Voice. Holy, *&c.*

The Preface *on the Feſtivals of the B. V.* Mary; *except the* Purification, *on which is ſaid that of Xt's* Nativity.

* Et te in N. beatæ *Mariæ* ſemper Virginis collaudare, benedicere, et prædicare. Quæ et unigenitum tuum Sancti Spiritus obumbratione concepit, et Virginitatis Gloria permanente lumen æternum mundo effudit, Jeſum Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. * Per quem, *&c.*

* And to praiſe, bleſs, and glorify thee in the N. of the ever bleſſed Virgin *Mary*. Who by the overſhadowing of the Holy Ghoſt conceived thy only begotten Son, and, the Glory of her Virginity ſtill remaining, brought forth to the World the eternal Light, Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. * By whom, *&c.*

The Preface *on the Feſtivals of the* Apoſtles, *except* St. John.

VEre dignum & juſtum eſt, æquum & ſalutare, te Domine ſuppliciter exorare ut Gregem tuum Paſtor æterne non deſeras, ſed per beatos Apoſtolos tuos continua Protectione cuſtodias. Ut iiſdem rectoribus gubernetur, quos operis tui vicarios eidem contuliſti præeſſe paſtores. Et ideo cum Angelis & Archangelis, cum Thronis & Dominationibus; cumque omni Militia cæleſtis Exercitus, Hymnum Gloriæ tuæ canimus, ſine fine dicentes. Sanctus, &c.

IT is truly meet and juſt, right and available, moſt humbly to beſeech thee, O Lord, eternal Paſtor, not to forſake thy Flock, but to keep it under thy continual Protection by thy bleſſed Apoſtles. That it may be governed by the ſame Guides, whom thou haſt appointed Vicars and Paſtors of thy Work to preſide over it. And therefore with the Angels and Archangels, with the Thrones and Dominations; and with all the Militia of the heavenly Hoſt, we ſing the Hymn of thy Glory, ſaying without End. Holy, &c.

Part III. *The* Canon *of the* Maſs, *or the main Action of the* Sacrifice.

TE igitur, clementiſſime Pater, per Jeſum Chriſtum Filium tuum Dominum noſtrum, ſupplices rogamus, ac petimus, uti accepta habeas, et benedicas, hæc dona, hæc munera, hæc ſancta Sacrificia illibata, in primis,

THerefore, moſt merciful Father, we humbly pray and beſeech thee, thro' thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, that thou accept and bleſs theſe Gifts, theſe Preſents, theſe holy unſpoted Sacrifices, which in

mis, quæ tibi offerimus pro Eccleſia tua ſancta catholica; quam pacificare, cuſtodire, adunare, & regere digneris toto orbe terrarum, una cum famulo tuo Papa noſtro *N.* et Antiſtite noſtro *N.* et omnibus Orthodoxis, atque Catholicæ et Apoſtolicæ Fidei Cultoribus.

the firſt Place we offer unto thee for thy holy catholic Church, to which vouchſafe, we beſeech thee, to grant Peace; as alſo to preſerve, unite, and govern it throughout the World, together with thy Servant Pope *N.* and our Biſhop *N.* as alſo all orthodox Believers, and Profeſſors of the catholic and apoſtolic Faith.

A Commemoration of the Living.

Memento, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum *N.* et *N.*

Be mindful, O Lord, of thy Servants, Men and Women, *N.* and *N.*

He prays a while, for thoſe he intends to pray.

Et omnium circumſtantium, quorum tibi fides cognita eſt, et nota devotio, pro quibus tibi offerimus; vel qui tibi offerunt hoc Sacrificium laudis pro ſe, ſuiſque omnibus, pro Redemptione animarum ſuarum, pro ſpe ſalutis, et incolumitatis ſuæ, tibique reddunt vota ſua æterno Deo, vivo et vero.

And of all here preſent, whoſe Faith and Devotion is known unto thee, for whom we offer, or who offer up to thee this Sacrifice of Praiſe for themſelves, and for all theirs; for the Redemption of their Souls, for the Hope of their Health and Safety, and pay their Vows to thee, the eternal, living, and true God.

Communicantes, et memoriam venerantes, in primis

Communicating with, and honouring the Me-

primis Gorioſæ, ſemper Virginis Mariæ, Genitricis Dei et Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti, ſed et beatorum Apoſtolorum ac Martyrum tuorum, *Petri* et *Pauli*, *Andreæ*, *Jacobi*, *Joannis*, *Thomæ*, *Jacobi*, *Philippi*, *Bartholomæi*, *Matthæi*, *Simonis* et *Thadæi*; *Lini*, *Cleti*, *Clementis*, *Xyſti*, *Cornelii*, *Cypriani*, *Laurentii*, *Chryſogoni*, *Joannis* et *Pauli*, *Coſmæ*, et *Damiani*; et omnium Sanctorum tuorum, quorum meritis precibuſque concedas, ut in omnibus Protectionis tuæ muniamur auxilio. Per eundem Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. *Amen.*

mory, eſpecially of the ever Virgin *Mary*, Mother of our Lord God Jeſus Chriſt; as alſo of the bleſſed Apoſtles and Martyrs, *Peter* and *Paul*, *Andrew*, *James*, *John*, *Thomas*, *James*, *Philip*, *Bartholomew*, *Matthew*, *Simon*, and *Thadeus*, *Linus*, *Cletus*, *Clement*, *Xiſtus*, *Cornelius*, *Cyprian*, *Lawrence*, *Chryſogonus*, *John* and *Paul*, *Coſmas* and *Damian*, and of all thy Saints; by whoſe Merits and Prayers, grant that we may in all Things be defended by the Help of thy Protection. Thro' the ſame Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Prieſt ſpreading his Hands over the Oblation, ſays,

Hanc igitur Oblationem ſervitutis noſtræ, ſed et cunctæ familiæ tuæ, quæſumus Domine, ut placatus accipias: dieſque noſtros in tua pace diſponas, atque ab æterna damnatione nos eripi, et in Electorum tuorum jubeas grege numerari. Per Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. *Amen.*

We therefore beſeech thee, O Lord, graciouſly to accept this Oblation of our Servitude; as alſo of thy whole Family, and diſpoſe our Days in thy Peace, and preſerve us from eternal Damnation, and rank us in the Number of thy Elect. Thro' Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Quam

Quam oblationem tu Deus in omnibus, quæſumus, benedictam, adſcriptam, ratam, rationabilem, acceptabilemque facere digneris, ut nobis Corpus, et Sanguis fiat dilectiſſimi Filii tui Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti.

Which Oblation, we beſeech thee, O God vouchſafe in all Things to render bleſſed, approved, ratified, reaſonable, and acceptable, that it may be made to us, the Body, and Blood of thy moſt beloved Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

Qui pridie, quam pateretur, accepit panem in ſanctas ac venerabiles manus ſuas, et elevatis oculis in Cœlum, ad te Deum Patrem ſuum omnipotentem, tibi gratias agens, benedixit, fregit, deditque Diſcipulis ſuis, dicens: Accipite et manducate ex hoc omnes, *Hoc eſt enim Corpus meum.*

Who the Day before he ſuffered, took Bread into his holy and venerable Hands, and his Eyes lifted up towards Heaven, to thee, almighty God his Father, giving Thanks to thee, he bleſſed, brake, and gave to his Diſciples, ſaying: Take, and eat ye all of this, *for this is my Body.*

In ſolemn Maſſes, during the Elevation, this Hymn is ſometimes ſung.

O ſalutaris hoſtia
Quæ cœli pandis oſtium:
Bella premunt hoſtilia,
Da robur, fer auxilium.

O ſaving Hoſt, which Heaven's Gate
Laidſt open at ſo dear a Rate:
By hoſtile Wars we are oppreſt,
Be thou our Aid, Support, and Reſt.

Uni trinoque Domino
Sit ſempiterna gloria:

May Praiſe and Glory ever be
Unto the Lord in one and three: Qui

Qui vitam ſine termino,	And may we hence a Life obtain,
Nobis donet in patria.	Which knows no End in heav'nly reign.

Kneeling, the Prieſt adores and elevates the ſacred Hoſt.

Simili modo poſtquam cœnatum eſt, accipiens et hunc præclarum Calicem in ſanctas ac venerabiles manus ſuas, item tibi gratias agens, benedixit, deditque Diſcipulis ſuis dicens: Accipite et bibite ex eo omnes, Hic eſt enim Calix Sanguinis mei Novi et æterni Teſtamenti: Myſterium Fidei: Qui pro vobis et pro multis effundetur in Remiſſionem Peccatorum.

In like Manner after he had ſupped, taking alſo this excellent Chalice into his holy and venerable Hands, giving thee alſo Thanks, he bleſſed and gave to his Diſciples, ſaying: Take and drink ye all of this, for This is the Chalice of my Blood, of the New and eternal Teſtament: The Myſtery of Faith: Which ſhall be ſhed for you, and for many, to the Remiſſion of Sins.

Hæc quotieſcunque feceritis, in mei memoriam facietis.

As often as ye do theſe Things, ye ſhall do them in Memory of me.

Here the Prieſt kneeling, adores, and elevates the Chalice.

Unde & memores Domine, nos ſervi tui, ſed et plebs tua ſancta, ejuſdem Chriſti Filii tui Domini noſtri tam beatæ Paſſionis, necnon & ab inferis Reſurrectionis, ſed et in Cœlos glorioſæ Aſcenſionis; offerimus præclaræ Majeſtati tuæ

Wherefore, O Lord, we thy Servants, as alſo thy holy People, being mindful both of the bleſſed Paſſion of the ſame Chriſt thy Son our Lord, and of his Reſurrection; as alſo of his glorious Aſcenſion into Heaven, offer unto thy moſt excel-

de

de tuis donis ac datis, Hoſtiam puram, Hoſtiam ſanctam, Hoſtiam immaculatam, Panem ſanctum vitæ æternæ, et Calicem ſalutis perpetuæ.

Supra quæ propitio ac ſereno vultu reſpicere digneris, & accepta habere, ſicuti accepta habere dignatus es munera pueri tui juſti *Abel*, & Sacrificium Patriarchæ noſtri *Abrahæ*; & quod tibi obtulit Summus Sacerdos tuus *Melchiſedech*, ſanctum Sacrificium, immaculatam Hoſtiam.

Supplices te rogamus, omnipotens Deus; jube hæc perferri per manus ſancti Angeli tui in ſublime Altare tuum, in conſpectu divinæ Majeſtatis tuæ, ut quotquot ex hac Altaris participatione, ſacro-ſanctum Filii tui Corpus & Sanguinem ſumpſerimus, omni benedictione cœleſti & gratia repleamur. Per

lent Majeſty, of thy Gifts beſtowed upon us, a pure Hoſt, a holy Hoſt, an immaculate Hoſt; the holy Bread of eternal Life, and Chalice of everlaſting Salvation.

Upon which vouchſafe to look, with a propitious and ſerene Countenance, and to accept them, as thou wert pleaſed graciouſly to accept the Gifts of thy juſt Servant *Abel*, and the Sacrifice of our Patriarch *Abraham*, and that which thy High-prieſt *Melchiſedec* offered to thee, a holy Sacrifice, and immaculate Hoſt.

We moſt humbly beſeech thee, almighty God, command theſe Things, to be carried by the Hands of thy holy Angel unto thy high Altar, in the Sight of thy divine Majeſty, that as many of us as by this Participation of the Altar, ſhall take the moſt ſacred Body and Blood of thy Son, may be filled with all heavenly Bleſſing and

eundem

eundem Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. *Amen.*

Grace: thro' the ſame Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Commemoration of the Dead.

Memento etiam, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum *N.* & *N.* qui nos præceſſerunt cum ſigno Fidei, & dormiunt in ſomno pacis.

Be mindful, O Lord, of thy Servants *N.* and *N.* who are gone before us, with the Sign of Faith, and reſt in the Sleep of Peace.

Here are mentioned ſuch Dead, as are pray'd for in particular.

Ipſis Domine, & omnibus in Chriſto quieſcentibus, locum refrigerii Lucis & Pacis, ut indulgeas deprecamur. Per eundem Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. *Amen.*

To whom, O Lord, and to all that reſt in Chriſt, grant, we beſeech thee, a Place of Refreſhment, of Light, and of Peace. Thro' the ſame Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Prieſt knocking his Breaſt, ſays,

Nobis quoque peccatoribus famulis tuis, de multitudine miſerationum tuarum ſperantibus, partem aliquam & ſocietatem donare digneris, cum tuis ſanctis Apoſtolis & Martyribus; cum *Joanne, Stephano, Matthia, Barnaba, Ignatio, Alexandro, Marcellino, Petro, Felicitate, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucia, Agnete, Cæcilia, Anaſtaſia,* & omnibus Sanctis tuis:

Alſo to us Sinners, thy Servants, hoping in the Multitude of thy Mercies, vouchſafe to grant ſome Part and Society with thy holy Apoſtles and Martyrs, with *John, Stephen, Matthias, Barnabas, Ignatius, Alexander, Marcelline, Peter, Felicitas, Perpetua, Agathy, Lucy, Agnes, Cecily, Anaſtaſia,* and with all thy Saints; into whoſe

intra

intra quorum nos conſortium non æſtimator meriti, ſed veniæ, quæſumus largitor admitte. Per Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum.

Company admit us, we beſeech thee, not weighing our Merit, but granting us Pardon. Thro' Chriſt our Lord.

Per quem hæc omnia, Domine, ſemper bona creas, ſanctificas, viviſicas, benedicis, & preſtas nobis. Per ipſum, & cum ipſo, & in ipſo, eſt tibi Deo Patri omnipotenti in Unitate Spiritus Sancti, omnis Honor & Gloria.

By whom, O Lord, thou doſt always create, ſanctify, quicken, bleſs, and give us all theſe good Things. By him, and with him, and in him, is to thee, God the Father Almighty, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, all Honour and Glory.

P. Per omnia ſæcula ſæculorum. *R. Amen.*

P. For ever and ever. *R. Amen.*

Part IV. *The Communion, or Sacramental Part of the* Canon.

Oremus.

Præceptis ſalutaribus moniti, & divina inſtitutione formati, audemus dicere :

Let us pray.

BEing admoniſhed by wholſome Precepts, and taught by divine Inſtitution, we preſume to ſay :

Pater noſter, qui es in Cœlis, ſanctificetur nomen tuum : Adveniat Regnum tuum, fiat voluntas tua, ſicut in Cœlo, & in Terra : Panem noſtrum quotidianum da nobis hodie ; & dimitte nobis debita noſtra, ſicut

Our Father who art in Heaven ; hallowed be thy Name : Thy Kingdom come, thy Will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven : Give us this Day our daily Bread ; and forgive us our Treſpaſſes, as we forgive them

et nos dimittimus debitoribus noſtris. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem: *R.* Sed libera nos a malo. *P. Amen.*

Libera nos, quæſumus Domine, ab omnibus malis, præteritis, præſentibus & futuris: & intercedente beata & glorioſa ſemper Virgine Dei Genitrice *Maria*, cum beatis Apoſtolis tuis *Petro* & *Paulo*, atque *Andrea*, & omnibus ſanctis, da propitius pacem in diebus noſtris: ut ope miſericordiæ tuæ adjuti, & a peccato ſimus ſemper liberi, & ab omni perturbatione ſecuri. Per eundem Dominum noſtrum Jeſum Chriſtum Filium tuum, qui tecum vivit & regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus.

P. Per omnia ſæcula ſæculorum. *R. Amen.*

P. Pax Domini ſit ſemper vobiſcum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

that treſpaſs againſt us; and lead us not into Temptation: *R.* But deliver us from Evil. *P. Amen.*

Deliver us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, from all Evils paſt, preſent, and to come. And by the Interceſſion of the bleſſed and ever glorious Virgin *Mary* Mother of God; and of the holy Apoſtles *Peter* and *Paul*, and *Andrew*, and all the Saints; mercifully grant us Peace in our Days, that thro' the Aſſiſtance of thy Mercy, we may be always free from Sin, and ſecure from all Diſturbance. Thro' the ſame our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who with thee, liveth and reigneth God, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt.

P. World without End. *R. Amen.*

P. The Peace of the Lord be always with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

Breaking the Hoſt, he puts a Particle thereof into the Chalice, ſaying,

Hæc Commixtio & Conſecratio Corporis & Sanguinis Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti, fiat accipientibus nobis in vitam æternam. *Amen.*

May this Commixture, and Conſecration of the Body and Blood of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, be to us that receive it, effectual to eternal Life. *Amen.*

Then bowing, and knocking his Breaſt, he ſays thrice,

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata Mundi, * miſerere nobis.
* Miſerere nobis.
* Dona nobis pacem.

Lamb of God, who takeſt away the Sins of the World, * have mercy on us. * Have mercy on us. * Give us Peace.

In Maſſes for the Dead, inſtead of Miſerere nobis, Have Mercy on us, *he ſays twice,* Dona eis requiem, Give them Reſt; *and,* Dona eis requiem ſempiternam, Give them eternal Reſt; *and the following Prayer is omitted.*

Domine Jeſu Chriſte, qui dixiſti Apoſtolis tuis, pacem relinquo vobis, pacem meam do vobis; ne reſpicias peccata mea, ſed fidem Eccleſiæ tuæ: eamque ſecundum voluntatem tuam pacificare & coadunare digneris: Qui vivis & regnas Deus, per omnia ſæcula ſæculorum. *Amen.*

Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who ſaidſt to thy Apoſtles, I leave you Peace, I give you my Peace, regard not my Sins, but the Faith of thy Church; and vouchſafe according to thy Will, to pacify and unite it; who liveſt and reigneſt, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Domine Jeſu Chriſte, Fili Dei vivi, qui ex voluntate Patris, co-operante

Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Son of the living God, who, according to the Will of

rante Spiritu Sancto, per mortem tuam Mundum vivificaſti : Libera me per hoc ſacro-ſanctum Corpus & Sanguinem tuum, ab omnibus iniquitatibus meis, & univerſis malis : & fac me tuis ſemper inhærere mandatis, & a te nunquam ſeparari permittas : qui cum eodem Deo Patre & Spiritu Sancto vivis & regnas Deus in ſæcula ſæculorum. *Amen.*

thy Father, haſt by thy Death, thro' the Co-operation of the Holy Ghoſt, given Life to the World : deliver me by this thy moſt ſacred Body and Blood from all my Iniquities, and from all Evils : and make me always adhere to thy Commandments, and never ſuffer me to be ſeparated from thee : who liveſt and reigneſt with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt God, World without End. *Amen.*

Perceptio Corporis tui, Domine Jeſu Chriſti, quod ego indignus ſumere præſumo, non mihi proveniat in judicium & condemnationem ; ſed pro tua pietate proſit mihi ad tutamentum mentis & corporis, & ad medelam percipiendam qui vivis & regnas cum Deo Patre, in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia ſæcula ſæculorum. *Amen.*

Let not the Participation of thy Body, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, which I unworthily preſume to receive, turn to my Judgment and Condemnation : but let it thro' thy Mercy, be available to the Safe-guard and Remedy, both of Soul and Body : Who with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and reigneſt, God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Kneeling, riſing, and taking the Hoſt in his Hands, he ſays,

Panem cœleſtem accipiam, & nomen Domini invocabo.

I will take this heavenly Bread, and will call upon the Name of our Lord.

He knocks his Breaſt, ſaying thrice humbly and devoutly,

Domine, non ſum dignus; ut intres ſub tectum meum, ſed tantum dic verbo, & ſanabitur anima mea.

Lord, I am not worthy, that thou ſhouldſt enter under my Roof; ſay but only the Word, and my Soul ſhall be healed.

Receiving reverently both Parts of the Hoſt, he ſays,

Corpus Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti cuſtodiat animam meam in vitam æternam. *Amen.*

The Body of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, preſerve my Soul to everlaſting Life. *Amen.*

Taking the Chalice, he ſays,

Quid retribuam Domino pro omnibus quæ retribuit mihi? Calicem ſalutaris accipiam, & nomen Domini invocabo. Laudans invocabo Dominum, & ab inimicis meis ſalvus ero.

What ſhall I render to the Lord, for all Things that he hath given to me? I will take the Chalice of Salvation, and I will call upon the Name of our Lord. Praiſing I will call upon the Lord: and I ſhall be ſaved from my Enemies.

Receiving the Blood of our Saviour, he ſays,

Sanguis Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti, cuſtodiat animam meam in vitam æternam. *Amen.*

The Blood of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, preſerve my Soul to everlaſting Life. *Amen.*

Taking the firſt Ablution, he ſays,

Quod ore ſumpſimus Domine, pura mente capiamus, & de munere temporali fiat nobis remedium ſempiternum.

Grant, Lord, what we have received with our Mouth, we may receive with a pure Mind, that of a temporal Gift it may become to us an eternal Remedy.

Taking

Taking the ſecond Ablution, he ſays,

Corpus tuum, Domine, quod ſumpſi, & Sanguis quem potavi, adhæreat viſceribus meis; & præſta, ut in me non remaneat ſcelerum macula, quem pura & ſancta refecerunt Sacramenta. Qui vivis & regnas in ſæcula ſæculorum. *Amen.*

May thy Body, O Lord, which I have received, and thy Blood, which I have drank, cleave to my Bowels: and grant, that no Stain of any Sin remain in me, whom this pure and holy Sacrament hath fed. Who liveſt and reigneſt for ever and ever. *Amen.*

He wipes his Mouth, his Fingers, and the Chalice, and then continues the Maſs.

The Communion *being every Day proper, what follows may be ſaid.*

Let it be now, O Lord, the Effect of thy Mercy, that we, who have been preſent at this holy Myſtery may find the Benefit of it in our Souls.

Part V. *The public Thankſgiving after* Communion.

DOminus vobiſcum.

THE Lord be with you.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

R. And with thy Spirit.

P. Oremus.

P. Let us pray.

The Poſt-Communion *being different every Day alſo, what follows may be ſaid.*

We give thee Thanks, O God, for thy Mercy, in admitting us to have a Part in offering this Sacrifice to thy holy Name; accept it now to thy Glory, and be ever mindful of our Weakneſs, pardon all our Defects, and grant our Requeſts. Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. *Amen.*

P. Dominus vobiſcum.

P. Our Lord be with you.

R.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

R. And with thy Spirit.

P. Ite, *Miſſa*, eſt.

P. Depart, Maſs is finiſhed.

Or, *if* Gloria in excelſis *has not been ſaid,*

Benedicamus Domino.

Let us bleſs the Lord.

R. Deo Gratias.

R. Thanks be to God

In Maſſes for the Dead.

Requieſcant in Pace.

May they reſt in Peace.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

Placeat tibi ſancta Trinitas, obſequium ſervitutis meæ, & præſta, ut Sacrificium, quod oculis tuæ Majeſtatis indignus obtuli, tibi ſit acceptabile, mihique, & omnibus pro quibus illud obtuli, ſit, te miſerante, propitiabile. Per Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. *Amen.*

Let the Performance of my Duty, O holy Trinity, be pleaſing to thee; and grant, that the Sacrifice which I unworthily have offered up in the Sight of thy Majeſty, may be acceptable to thee: and thro' thy Mercy, be propitiatory to me, and to all thoſe for whom I have offered it. Thro' Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Prieſt turning himſelf towards the People, he ſays; except in Maſſes for the Dead.

Benedicat vos omnipotens Deus Pater, & Filius, & Spiritus Sanctus. *R. Amen.*

Almighty God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt, bleſs you. *Amen.*

P. Dominus vobiſcum.

P. Our Lord be with you.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

R. And with thy Spirit.

P.

P. Initium ſancti Evangelii ſecundum *Joannem.*

R. Gloria tibi, Domine.

IN principio erat Verbum, & Verbum erat apud Deun: et Deus erat Verbum: hoc erat in principio apud Deum. Omnia per ipſum facta ſunt, et ſine ipſo factum eſt nihil, quod factum eſt: in ipſo Vita erat, et Vita erat Lux hominum: et Lux in tenebris lucet, et tenebræ eam non comprehenderunt.

Fuit Homo miſſus a Deo, cui nomen erat *Joannes.* Hic venit in Teſtimonium, ut Teſtimonium perhiberet de lumine, ut omnes crederent per illum. Non erat ille lux; ſed ut Teſtimonium perhiberet de lumine. Erat lux vera quæ illuminat omnem Hominem venientem in hunc Mundum.

In Mundo erat, et Mundus per ipſum factus eſt, et Mundus eum non

P. The Beginning of the Goſpel according to St. *John.*

R. Glory be to thee, O Lord.

IN the Beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word. All Things were made by him; and without him was made nothing, which was made: in him was Life, and the Life was the Light of Men: and the Light ſhined in Darkneſs, and the Darkneſs did not comprehend it.

There was a Man ſent from God, whoſe Name was *John.* This Man came for Teſtimony, to give Teſtimony of the Light, that all Men believe thro' him. He was not the Light, but to give Teſtimony of the Light. It was the true Light which enlightens every Man that comes into this World.

He was in the World, and the World was made by him, and the World knew

non cognovit. In propria venit, et ſui eum non receperunt. Quotquot autem receperunt eum, dedit eis poteſtatem filios Dei fieri: his, qui credunt in nomine ejus, qui non ex Sanguinibus, neque ex voluntate carnis, neque ex voluntate viri; ſed ex Deo nati ſunt: Et Verbum Caro factum eſt; et habitavit in nobis; et vidimus Gloriam ejus, Gloriam quaſi Unigeniti a Patre, plenum Gratiæ et Veritatis.

knew him not. He came into his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, he gave them Power to be made the Sons of God, to thoſe that believe in his Name. Who, not of Blood, nor of the Will of Fleſh, nor of the Will of Man, but of God are born: And the Word was made Fleſh, and dwelt in us. And we ſaw the Glory of him; Glory as it were of the only begotten of the Father, full of Grace and Verity.

R. Deo Gratias.

R. Thanks be to God.

The Words of St. Bloſius, O Pelages Sanctæ.

O Ocean of Sweetneſs and divine Love, my God, make haſte, and give thyſelf to me, that I may worthily give myſelf back again to thee. Let me never reſt here, but be ever ſoaring up to thee, that in thee I may reſt, and breathe forth my Soul with an entire Heart, and a full Deſire, and a moſt flaming Affection; let me ever prefer thee my God, before all the Creatures of the World, and for the Love of thee let me renounce all Things of a tranſitory Delight. O the only and true Joy of my Soul. Feed me, O Lord, at the ſacred Table of thy Divinity; this only Thing I beg, I deſire, that a moſt ardent and vehement Love may penetrate my Soul, and ſo repleniſh it, that it may be totally

changed into thee. O moſt ſweet Redeemer, grant, that with the Love of thee I may be all on Fire, and that That Fire of divine Love may totally conſume me, and that I may but live in the ſweet Fruition of thee my God. Let me not feel, or know any other Object than thee alone. O overflowing Sea of a moſt ſacred Divinity, draw me to thyſelf, and drown me there; take from me all the Affections of my Heart, and ſo apply them to thyſelf, that I may perfectly be dead to all other Objects but thee, O my God.

A Thankſgiving *after* Maſs.

Anth. Let us ſing the Hymn of the three Children: which thoſe Saints ſung in the fiery Furnace, bleſſing the Lord. *Dan.* iii. All the Works of the Lord, *&c. as Page* 61.

Pſalm cl. Praiſe our Lord in his Saints, *&c. as Page* 201. Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Anth. Let us ſing, *&c.*

Lord have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our Father, *&c. V.* And lead us not into Temptation. *R.* But deliver us from Evil. *V.* Let all thy Works, O Lord, confeſs to thee. *R.* And let thy Saints bleſs thee. *V.* The Saints ſhall rejoice in Glory. *R.* They ſhall be glad in their Beds. *V.* Not to us, O Lord, not to us. *R.* But to thy Name give Glory. *V.* O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Cry come to thee. *V.* The Lord be with you. *R.* And with thy Spirit.

Let us pray.

O God who didſt mitigate the fiery Flames to the three Children, mercifully grant, that we thy Servants may not be conſumed by the Flames of Vice,

Pro-

Prevent, we beſeech thee, O Lord, our Actions by thy holy Inſpirations, and carry them on by thy gracious Aſſiſtance; that all our Prayers and Works may always be begun by thee, and by thee be happily ended.

Grant us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, to extinguiſh the Flames of our Vices, who gaveſt to bleſſed LAURENCE Strength to overcome the burning heat of his Torments. Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. *R.* Amen.

Inſtructions for Confeſſion.

1. *EXamine your Conſcience with a juſt and faithful Diligence, but without Anxiety or too much Scrupulouſneſs; helping your Memory by reflecting on your particular Inclinations, and the Circumſtances of Place, Company, Employment,* &c. as alſo by the Table of Sins hereafter.

2. *In going to Confeſſion, humble yourſelf by conſidering the Majeſty of God, and your own many Infirmities and great Unworthineſs.*

3. *Let your Confeſſion be plain, entire, and prudent; neither obſcuring your Faults with dark Words, nor concealing any Thing of Moment, nor uſing Expreſſions immodeſt, or prejudicial to a third Perſon.*

4. *Excite yourſelf to a true and hearty Contrition, deteſting your Sins for the Love of God, and reſolving firmly to forſake them.*

5. *For Satisfaction, beſides your Performance of the Penance which is enjoined you, you muſt labour to root out of your Heart all Inclination to the Sins you have confeſt. If you have injured any, you muſt make Reſtitution as far as you are able; if by your Example, or otherwiſe, you have given Scandal or Occaſion of Sin, you muſt, by contrary Virtues, endeavour to recompenſe the ſpiritual Damage of your Neighbour.*

O Maker of Heaven and Earth, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords! who of nothing createdſt me to thy own Image, and redeemedſt me with thy moſt precious Blood; whom I a Sinner am not worthy to name, nor ſo much as to think on: I humbly deſire thee that thou wouldſt look on me in thy Pity, and have Compaſſion on me, who ſhewedſt Mercy to the Woman of *Canaan* and *Mary Magdalen*, who forgaveſt the Publican and the penitent Thief. To thee, moſt holy God, I confeſs my Sins, which if I would, I cannot hide from thy Sight. Have mercy on me, O Chriſt; for I have exceedingly offended thee in Thought, Word, and Deed, *Thro' my Fault, thro' my Fault, thro' my moſt grievous Fault.*

Therefore I moſt humbly beſeech thy Goodneſs, O Chriſt, who for my Sake deſcendedſt from Heaven, have mercy on me. Thou art my Creator and Helper, my Maker and Redeemer, my Governor and moſt indulgent Father: Thou art my Strength and Refuge, my Hope and Reſurrection, my Life and eternal Felicity. If I have committed that for which thou mayſt condemn me, yet thou haſt not loſt that whereby thou canſt forgive me. Let not my Wickedneſs, O Lord, overcome thy Goodneſs. Spare me, O my deareſt Saviour, and take Compaſſion on my ſinful Soul. To whom ſhould I fly, but

but to thee? If thou caſt me off, who will receive me? If thou deſpiſe me, and turn thy Face from me, who ſhall look on me? Receive me therefore, O my gracious Lord, returning to thee, tho' ſinful and unworthy; for if I am impure, thou canſt make me clean; if I am ſick, thou canſt heal me; if I am dead and buried, thou canſt revive me; thy Mercy is far greater than my Iniquity, and thou canſt forgive more than I can offend.

Conſider not therefore, O Lord, the Number of my Sins, but according to the Greatneſs of thy Mercy, pardon all my Tranſgreſſions. Say to my Soul, I am thy Salvation, who ſaidſt to all the World, I will not the Death of a Sinner, but rather that he ſhould be converted and live. Convert me to thee, O Lord, and make me live hereafter with a greater Fear of offending thee, and a deeper Senſe of my Duty in obeying thee; make me direct all my Actions to thy Honour, and diligently redeem the Time I have miſpent; that ſo by a holy Life I may be brought to a happy Death, and rejoice with thee to all Eternity. *Amen.*

MOST gracious Lord! who of thy infinite Love and Mercy towards Mankind, haſt ordained in thy Church the Sacrament of Penance, as a ſovereign Remedy to heal our ſpiritual Wounds, and purge us from the Uncleanneſs wherewith after Bap-

tiſm we have any Way defiled our Souls. Look down on me, an ungrateful Sinner, who, having many Ways moſt grievouſly offended thee, purpoſe thro' thy Grace to fly to this Sacrament for my Remedy, and in Obedience to thy divine Ordinance, confeſs my Sins to thy Servant, hoping thereby, that according as thou haſt promiſed, I ſhall receive a full and perfect Abſolution from all my Sins.

Give me Grace therefore, O Lord, that as of thy Goodneſs thou haſt inſpired into my Heart this holy Reſolution, ſo I may with due Reverence, Contrition and Sincerity, accompliſh what I have purpoſed, to the Glory of thy holy Name, and the full Remiſſion of all my Sins. Open the Secrets of my Soul to me, O Lord, and make me know all my Sins and Iniquities. Give me a perfect Sorrow and hearty Contrition for them, and Grace to confeſs them to my ſpiritual Phyſician, plainly and entirely, ſincerely and penitently, with a firm and conſtant Reſolution to endeavour the Amendment of my Life for the future.

O Lord, my gracious God, the only Comfort of my Soul, ſince thou deſireſt that in all Things I ſhould ſincerely ſerve thee; and I thro' thy Grace deſire nothing more than to perform thy Will. How comes it to paſs, O Lord, that I ſtill offend thee? How comes it to paſs that I relapſe ſo often into my former

mer Follies? Thy Grace is not wanting: What then can it be attributed to, but only to my own Inconſtancy and Perverſeneſs? for which, O Lord, I am moſt heartily ſorry. Often I determine to reſiſt every Temptation, and immediately after I am overcome, and fail in my good Purpoſe. Juſtly therefore ought I to humble my Soul, and make account, that on the Earth there lives not any one who is more infirm or weak than myſelf. Increaſe in me daily thy Grace, and the ſovereign Virtue of Humility, I moſt humbly beſeech thee, that I may perfectly know thee, and myſelf; thy Majeſty and Mercy, and my own Weakneſs and Miſery; that ſo diſtruſting my own Forces, and confiding in thy gracious Help and Favour, I may at length fight more manfully, and gain the Victory over my Enemies, O my only Redeemer and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, who with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and reigneſt, one God for ever. *Amen.*

Ejaculations, which may be repeated often before Confeſſion.

JEſus reduce into my Mind the Sins and Wickedneſs whereby I have offended thee.

Jeſus grant me the Spirit of perfect Penance, that by Contrition, Confeſſion, and Satisfaction, I may obtain thy Grace, and thoroughly cleanſe my Conſcience.

Jeſus have mercy on me a wretched Sinner,

whom thou redeemedſt with thy precious Blood.

Jeſus, Son of *David*, have mercy on me.

Enter not into Judgment with thy Servant, O Lord; for in thy Sight no one living ſhall be juſtified.

A Table of Sins to help our Memory, when we prepare ourſelves for Confeſſion.

Of the Ten Commandments.

I. *Commandment.*

GIven to any Creature the Honour due only to God. Not loved God above all things. Arrogated to myſelf any Part of the Glory in any Action, and not given all to God. Borne overmuch Love to Creatures. Doubted in Matters of Faith. Ignorant of the Creed, the Ten Commandments, or Precepts of the Church. Murmured againſt God for my own Adverſity, or Proſperity of others. Want of Confidence in God. Preſumption on his Goodneſs. Deſpair of his Mercy. Believed Dreams, or Tellers of Fortunes. Gone to Witches, or Cunning-men, for Counſel, or for the Recovery of things loſt. Uſed Charms, or ſuperſtitious Words or Actions, for the Cure of Diſeaſes, or any thing elſe. Given any Scandal to Heretics, or favour'd their Hereſy. Hinder'd any one's Converſion from Hereſy or Schiſm. Not recommended myſelf daily to God. Not conform'd my Will in all things to the Divine Will.

II. *Commandment.*

TAken the Name of God in vain. Blaſphemed God or his Saints. Spoken irreverently of holy Things, or profaned any thing relating to Religion.

ligion. Sworn falſly, raſhly, or in ſlight or trivial Matters. Curſed myſelf, or others, or any Creatures. Broken my lawful Vows. Provok'd others ſo far as to make them ſwear or blaſpheme God.

III. *Commandment.*

NOt kept holy the Lord's-Day and other Days commanded to be kept holy. Bought or ſold things not of Neceſſity on that Day. Done or commanded ſome ſervile Work, not of Neceſſity. Not heard *Maſs*, or been *willingly* diſtracted in the Time of *Maſs*. Talked, gazed, or laughed in the Church. Not cared to hear Catholic Sermons. Spent the Day in Dancing, Drinking, Dicing, Carding, &c. Omitted to ſay my Morning, or Evening-Prayers, or other Devotions.

IV. *Commandment.*

NOt honoured my Parents, Superiors, Maſters, or Betters, every one according to my juſt Duty. Deſpiſed them. Spoke evil of them. Curſed them. Murmur'd againſt them. Not prayed for them. Deceiv'd them. Diſobey'd them. Not ſuccour'd my Parents. Been aſham'd of them. Made them ſad. Not uſed due Reverence to aged Perſons. Mocked or jeſted at them.

V. *Commandment.*

PRocured, deſired, or haſten'd the Death of myſelf or others. Made Women miſcarry. Borne Hatred. Oppreſſed any. Deſired Revenge. Not forgiven. Refuſed to ſpeak to others. Given provoking Language. Threaten'd or ſtruck others not under my Charge. Made others fall out.

VI. *Commandment.*

COmmitted Adultery, Fornication, Inceſt. Procured Pollution in one's ſelf or others. Wan-

ton Words, Looks, or Geſtures. Laſcivious Dreſſing. Colouring, or painting. Lewd Company. Laſcivious Balls, or Revellings. Diſhoneſt Books. Unchaſte Songs, Kiſſes, or Diſcourſes. Taken carnal Pleaſure, by touching myſelf or others of either Sex, except between Man and Wife. Shewed your Skin, or ſome naked Part of your Body, to incite others. Eaten hot Meats, or drunk hot Wines to procure or excite Luſt.

VII. *Commandment.*

STealth. Couſenage, or cheating. Deceit in Gaming, Reckoning, Buying or Selling. In the Wares, Prices, or Weights. Bought of ſuch as could not ſell. Taken of ſuch as could not give. Wilfully endamag'd another Man's Goods. Negligently ſpoiled them. Run into Debt careleſly beyond my Power, or without Purpoſe of Payment. Vexed others by unjuſt Law-ſuits. Not paid my Debts. Not fulfilled my Promiſes. Kept what ought to be reſtored.

VIII. *Commandment.*

BOrne falſe witneſs. Called any one by injurious Names. Uttered another's ſecret Sin. Flattered yourſelf or others. Defamed or diſpraiſed others. Believed falſe Reports. Not defended their good Name. Sowed Diſcord. Opened others Letters. Judged raſhly. Suſpected falſely. Had too much Diſtruſt. Liſtened to others Talk to an evil End. Concealed a Truth to the Detriment of another.

IX. *Commandment.*

INward Concupiſcences of the Fleſh, that paſs no farther than the Mind; as deſiring, or willingly taking Pleaſure in thinking of thoſe Things which are forbidden to be done by the Sixth *Commandment.*

X. *Com-*

X *Commandment.*

COveted any Thing that belongs to another. Not content with what God hath given me. Greedy of growing Rich.

Of the Seven deadly Sins.

I. *Pride.*

PRide. Vain-glory. Ambition. Superfluity. Presumption. Boaſting. Hypocriſy. Flattery. Diſſimulation. Obſtinacy. Curioſity. Flouting or Scoffing. Contempt of others.

II. *Covetouſneſs.*

COvetuouſneſs. Nigardlyneſs. Greedineſs. Miſerableneſs. Pityleſs. Not given Alms, having wherewith. Not lent to ſome in Need. Not contented with my own Eſtate.

III. *Luxury or Luſt.*

Of the Sins of Luſt, *See the* Sixth Commandment.

IV. *Anger.*

ANger. Impatience. Haſtineſs. Rage. or Fury. Diſdainfulneſs, Fretfulneſs, Diſcontentedneſs. Picking of Quarrels. Immoderate grieving. Severe correcting.

V. *Gluttony.*

GLuttony. Drunkenneſs. Delicate Diſhes. Eaten more than one Meal on Faſt-days. Eaten Fleſh on Days of Abſtinence. Banqueted and feaſted above my Ability. Intemperate feeding.

VI. *Envy.*

ENvy. Grieving at another's Proſperity, or to hear him well-ſpoken of. Rejoicing at others Hurt. Diſpraiſed their Merchandiſe. Interpreted their doings, or ſayings, in the worſt Senſe,

VII. *Sloth,*

SLoth. Indevotion. Drowſineſs or Sleepineſs. Idleneſs or Lazineſs. overmuch ſeeking my own Eaſe. inconſtant in good Purpoſes. Neglected Things

given me in Charge. Ingratitude to God for his Benefits. Unthankful to my Friends and Benefactors. Choſen rather to want, than to work for my Living. Not prayed for the faithful Souls departed.

In all which we may not only ſin ourſelves, but alſo be acceſſary to another's Sin; either by commanding, counſelling, conſenting, or approving; by not endeavouring to hinder, by not admoniſhing; and laſtly, by evil Example.

A moſt devout Act of Contrition.

Very uſeful for the ſtirring up in our Souls a hearty Sorrow for having offended Almighty God, and a firm Reſolution never to offend him any more.

Come Holy Ghoſt, God of Love, *&c. as page* 302.

O My God! O God of my Heart! of my Soul! of my Life! and of all that is within me! whom I have ſo much offended! ſo much, O my God and my Lord, that neither the Sands of the Sea-ſhore, the Stars of the Heavens, the Flowers of the Field nor the Leaves of the Trees, can equal the boundleſs Number, or unſpeakable Variety of my Sins. I have ſinned, O Lord; I have offended thee: I have done Evil before the Face of Heaven and Earth: I have departed from thy Law: I have turned my back on thy Grace, adored what offended thee, made an Idol of my Guilt, and run on without Fear or Shame in the Ways of Deceit, Vanity and Perdition. Ah! my God! how much it grieves me for having ſo much offended thee: I am grieved for grieving ſo little, when the Injuries I have done thee are

ſo

ſo great. I am more troubled at the Greatneſs of the Ingratitude wherewith I have offended thee, than at the Greatneſs of the Torment which I have deſerved. But, O Lord, what do I ſay? O my God, my Grief is none at all. A Grief which doth not put an End to Life, is not Grief: A Sorrow which doth not tear from me this Soul of mine, is not Sorrow: A Contrition which doth not even break my Heart into Pieces, is not to be accounted Contrition. I would have the Sorrow for my Sins to be as great as the Sins themſelves: I would have the Regret for having diſpleaſed thee, to hold proportion with the Injuries committed againſt thee: I would have a Grief equal to thy Mercy: I would willingly bewail my great Sins with tears of Blood, more for the Offence and Injury which they have cauſed againſt thee, than for the Damage and Perdition which they bring upon myſelf. I wiſh, O Lord, that as in offending thee, the Guilt was infinite, ſo in repenting thereof, the Grief were alſo infinite. But where ſhall I find ſo deep a ſenſe of Sorrow, ſave only in the Fountain of thy Grace? Where ſhall I find ſuch a Grief, ſave only in the Knowledge of thy immenſe Goodneſs, and of my infinite Malice? Whence are thoſe Tears to flow, ſave only from the Ocean of thy Mercy? Here I come to thy Feet: Conſider not in what Manner, in what Time, how late:

Conſider

Conſider only that I come. Ah! Lord, how miſerable do I come! how filthy! how abominable! Clad with the Uglineſs of my Sins: Covered with the Filthineſs of my Offences, and full of the Abominations and Vices of my Life! But becauſe they are thy Feet to which I come, O my God; I come with the Confidence of finding in thy Mercy a ſecure Haven, in thy Compaſſion a Defence, in thy Clemency a Refuge, and in thy Goodneſs a Remedy. Wherefore, O Lord, trembling at thy Juſtice, I ſeek no other Refuge ſave that of thy Mercy: I pretend no Shelter but thy Clemency: In thee I truſt, O my God: For tho' by Sin I have loſt the Nature and Privilege of a Son, yet thou, O Lord, infinitely good, doſt not loſe the Nature and Condition, which thou hadſt of a Father. Let then, O Lord, thy infinite Grace compleat that Work in me, which thy infinite Mercy has begun. Let thy Clemency come to the Succour of this miſerable Creature: Take Pity and Compaſſion of this poor Soul. I purpoſe, with thy Grace, to amend my Life, to confeſs my Faults, to perſevere in thy Service, to pardon Injuries, to avoid the Occaſions of Evil, to abhor my Vices, to make ſuch Reſtitution as I am able, and to comply, as I am bound, with thy holy Commandments. I truſt, O Lord, in thy infinite Goodneſs, that thou wilt pardon all my Sins, thro' the Death and Paſſion

of

of my Lord Jeſus Chriſt: For tho' in his Wounds there is Juſtice to puniſh me, yet in the ſame Wounds there is likewiſe Mercy to forgive me, Mercy! Mercy! Mercy! dear Jeſus, Mercy.

A Form of Confeſſion for ſuch as are wont to confeſs often.

First ſay, ✠

In the Name of the Father, &c.
Pray Father give me your Bleſſing.
I confeſs, &c. to, *thro' my moſt grievous Fault.*

I Confeſs to Almighty God, and to you my Ghoſtly Father, that ſince my laſt Confeſſion, I have divers ways offended Almighty God.

Firſt, I accuſe myſelf, that I have been very negligent in putting away evil Thoughts of ſundry ſorts, and not kept my Mind in the exerciſe of holy Cogitations, nor thought humbly of myſelf; *I aſk God Pardon for it.*

I accuſe myſelf of many vain and unprofitable Words; and that I have not ſpoken of my Neighbour with that Charity as I would that others ſhould ſpeak of me, nor had that Compaſſion of the Defects of others, as of my own; *I aſk God Pardon for it.*

I accuſe myſelf of not having done my Works ſo purely for the Love of God as I ought, but partly for ſome worldly Reſpect; *I aſk God Pardon for it.*

I accuſe myſelf for not having kept and reſtrained my Senſes ſo as I ought, eſpecially my Eyes, not taken from myſelf and others, all Occaſions of offending God, as I ought; *I aſk God Pardon for it.*

Alſo

Alſo I accuſe myſelf for having been angry and impatient, and not taken every thing as from the holyHand of God, but that often on little Occaſions I have been diſquieted in Mind; *I aſk God Pardon for it.*

I accuſe myſelf, that I have not been ſo thankful to Almighty God for all his Benefits, as I ought; *I aſk God Pardon for it.*

Alſo the laſt time I received the Bleſſed Sacrament, I did not behave myſelf ſo worthily in the Preſence of my bleſſed Saviour as I ought; *I aſk God Pardon for it.*

Alſo in my Prayers to Almighty God I have admitted many Diſtractions, whereunto I have not made ſuch a ſpeedy Reſiſtance as I ought; *I aſk God Pardon for it.*

Alſo I accuſe myſelf for not having prayed for my Enemies and Perſecutors; nor ſo heartily forgiven them, as in Charity I ought; *I aſk God Pardon for it.*

For all which, and whatever elſe I cannot at this preſent call to my Remembrance, I beſeech you my Ghoſtly Father, to pray to our Lord God for me, and to give me Abſolution and Penance.

Make an end, ſaying, Therefore I beſeech, *&c.*

INSTRUCTIONS.

BEſides this orderly Help for the better making your Confeſſion of ſmaller and daily Sins; it behoves you to conſider with great Care, whether any of your Thoughts, Words, or Deeds, arrived to be mortal; or if you doubt they might be ſo, then muſt you ſo expreſs them.

Having ended your Confeſſion, attend with great Devotion and Reverence, as well to the ſpiritual Counſel and Comfort of your Ghoſtly Father, as to the Penance he enjoins you.

When he puts his Hand over or upon your Head, he pronounces the Words of Abſolution, by virtue whereof, your own good Diſpoſition concurring, you have Remiſſion of your Sins by the inward working of the Holy Ghoſt, from, and by whom the Prieſt hath this Power: Wherefore now lift up your Mind attentively to Heaven, humbly expecting the Grace of this Sacrament, and inwardly ſay, as follows.

A Prayer at the receiving of Abſolution.

O Merciful God, as at the Words of thy Angel, the Chains fell off from the Feet of St. *Peter*, and he immediately was reſtored to Liberty: ſo grant, dear Lord, that by the Words of this holy Sacrament, pronounced by thy Prieſt, the Chains of my Sins may be looſed, and all my Offences pardoned. *Amen.*

Jeſus, Son of *David*, have mercy on me. God be merciful to me a Sinner.

Thou who ſufferedſt for me, have mercy on me.

Prayers after Confeſſion.

O God of Mercy and Pity, having now thro' thy gracious Goodneſs diſburthen'd my Conſcience of the Guilt wherewith it was oppreſſed; and in the humbleſt Manner I was able, diſcovered all the Sins I could poſſibly think of, to thy Miniſter, my ghoſtly Father, I moſt humbly beſeech thee to accept this Confeſſion, and forgive me all my Treſpaſſes

Treſpaſſes, as well ſuch as I forgot, as thoſe which I remembred.

Grant me Grace, O Lord, to live more carefully and diligently hereafter, and to abſtain from my former Follies, which I utterly deteſt, firmly purpoſing by thy Grace never any more to offend in them: Eſpecially, O my merciful and moſt bountiful Saviour, give me Grace to withſtand theſe Temptations, wherewith I am moſt grievouſly infeſted [*Here are they to be mentioned.*] As alſo to avoid all the Occaſions of offending thee for the future.

The juſt Man falls ſeven times a Day, much more then ſhall I fall, O my Lord, having thro' my Frailty and vicious Cuſtoms, increas'd the Weakneſs and Blindneſs which I received from my Forefather *Adam*; yet, Lord, as I hope and purpoſe firmly, by thy merciful favour, to refrain from conſenting to any mortal Sin, from which I moſt humbly beg of thee to preſerve me whilſt I live; ſo will I by thy Goodneſs continually ſtrive againſt my venial Sins and Imperfections: Which, that I may the better perform, grant me Grace, my ſweet Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, to perſevere in examining my Conſcience every Night more diligently than other, and every Morning ſo happily to begin the Day, by offering thee the firſt Fruits of all my Actions, that the reſt of it may always be employed to thy Glory.

As

As for the Penance enjoin'd me, I humbly beſeech thy Aſſiſtance, both in the perfect remembring and diligent executing of it, till by daily endeavouring by thy Grace to amend my Life, I become at laſt a true Penitent: And ſo thro' the Merits of thy bleſſed Paſſion, obtain full Forgiveneſs of my Sins in this World, and in the other, everlaſting Life. Grant this, O my Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, who with God the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and reigneſt world without end. *Amen.*

I Beſeech thee, O Lord, let this my Confeſſion be acceptable to thee, by the Interceſſion of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, thy holy Mother, and of all the Saints; and vouchſafe, out of thy infinite Goodneſs and Mercy, to ſupply whatever has been defective in this, or any other of my Confeſſions, that thou mayſt fully ratify in Heaven that Abſolution which has been here pronounced on Earth; who liveſt and reigneſt for ever. *Amen.*

Inſtructions for the more worthy receiving of the holy EUCHARIST.

AS often as you ſhall eat this Bread, and drink this Chalice, you ſhall ſhew the Death of our Lord till he comes. 1 Cor. xi. 26.

Therefore whoever ſhall eat this Bread, or drink the Chalice of the Lord unworthily, he ſhall be guilty of the Body and Blood of our Lord, Ver. 27.

But

But let a Man try himſelf, and ſo let him eat of that Bread, and drink of that Chalice; for he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh Condemnation to himſelf, not diſcerning the Body of the Lord, ver. 28, 29.

This Trial, which the Apoſtle requires of us by theſe Words, *Let a Man try himſelf*, conſiſts principally in four Points.

1. Faith, before all Things, is neceſſary to him who is to receive the Holy Communion, *that is*, he muſt firſt believe the real Preſence of the true Body and Blood of our Saviour Jeſus in this Sacrament; ſince he himſelf, by his own infallible Word, hath aſſured us thereof, ſaying of this holy Sacrament, *This is my Body*, and, *This is my Blood.*

2. Penance or Repentance, that you may acknowledge your Sins with all your Heart, and have unfeigned Sorrow for them, truly confeſſing them to the Prieſt, your ghoſtly Father, and firmly purpoſing not to commit any deadly Sin hereafter; and that forſaking all Rancor and Malice, you may be reconciled to thoſe who have offended you, or whom you have offended.

3. Modeſt and decent Behaviour, and a Countenance that becomes a Chriſtian; whereby it is required, that none preſume to approach to this great Myſtery but faſting, and with Modeſty, Humility, and Zeal.

4. Devotion, and a Heart not taken up or troubled with worldly Affairs: That you may be able to recollect your Mind, and employ your Thoughts in holy Meditations, conſidering and admiring the incomprehenſible Goodneſs of Almighty God; that he, being of ſo great and infinite Majeſty, ſhould become obedient to his heavenly Father, even to Death, to give us Life; that by theſe, and the like devout

devout Meditations and Prayers, you may be moved to love God above all things, and to give him moſt hearty Thanks for ſo great Benefits, deſiring him moſt humbly and earneſtly, that the Merits of his moſt bitter Paſſion and Death, may be applied to the Comfort and Salvation of your Soul.

The Behaviour of Body, in receiving the Bleſſed SACRAMENT.

LET the Hands, being covered with the Towel, be held as high as the Breaſt; the Head conveniently lifted up, that without difficulty the Mouth may be reached; the Eyes ſhut, or reverently bent downward; the Lips altogether unmoved, moderately open, and not gaping.

2. *Let the Tongue touch the inner ſide of the Lip, to receive the Hoſt, and bring it into the Mouth; which being reverently held on the Tongue, till it be moiſten'd, is ſo to be let down into the Stomach without chewing, or raiſing it to the Roof of the Mouth.*

3. *Let the whole Body be erect, without any Motion, or Sighing, knocking the Breaſt, or vocal Prayer; to prevent all irreverent touching the Teeth or Lips with the ſacred Hoſt.*

4. *After receiving, return devoutly to your Prayers, and for about a quarter of an Hour abſtain from ſpitting, if you can.*

Prayers before the Receiving the Bleſſed Sacrament.

WE adore and worſhip thee, O Jeſus Chriſt, King of *Iſrael*, Light of the *Gentiles*, and Prince of the Kings of the Earth, Lord of Sabbath, and moſt mighty Power of the Omnipotent God: We worſhip thee, O ineſtimable Price of our Redemp-

demption. O Jeſus, who, out of thy mere Mercy, inclinedſt thy Father to commiſerate our ſad Condition, and reconciledſt him to us his Children.

O Saviour Chriſt, we praiſe the Multitude of thy Mercies, we proclaim aloud the Abundance of thy Sweetneſs; we offer thee, O Saviour Chriſt, a Sacrifice of Praiſe and Thankſgiving, for the Greatneſs of that Bounty which thou haſt ſhewed to usSinners, a moſt perverſe and ungracious Generation.

OMnipotent and moſt merciful God! Thou art truly good, and I continually evil; Thou art holy and juſt, I moſt wretched and ſinful; Thou art the ſovereign Medicine, and our Life, I am weak, ſickly, and dead; Thou art Light and Verity itſelf, I am altogether Vanity.

What ſhall I ſay then my Creator! Hear me, moſt bountiful Redeemer, and conſider not the Wickedneſs of my Hands, but look on the Wounds of thy own: Behold, my Lord God, thou haſt written me in thy Hands, read the Writing, and heal me. Behold, out of the Senſe of my Miſeries I ſigh unto thee; Thou art my Creator, comfort me; I cry unto thee, thou art my Life, quicken me; to thee I lift up my Voice help me and reſtore me.

But what is Man, that he can thus ſpeak to his Creator! Pardon thy Servant, O Lord, who preſumes to ſpeak to ſo great a God;

God: O my Lord, it is my Grief that forces me, it is my Miſery that compels me. I am ſick, therefore I call to the Phyſician; I am blind, therefore I haſten to the Light; I am dead, therefore I have recourſe to Life.

To thee, O Jeſus of *Nazareth*, I haſten, thou art the Fountain of Life; O Jeſus, Son of *David*, have Mercy on me; have Mercy on me, and heal the Eyes of my Soul, that I may ſee thee, and come to thee, and in thy Light, ſee that everlaſting Light. Spare and pardon me, O Lord, for my Days are nothing, but yet are filled with much Miſery: What is my Life, O my God, but a Shadow which ſuddenly vaniſheth away; like a Flower that flouriſhes and is gay, and preſently withers; even ſo my frail and deceitful Life paſſeth away.

I know aſſuredly I muſt die, but when or how, is altogether hidden from me, I therefore beſeech thee, O meek and merciful God, hold me up and ſupport me by thy Power and Strength: Appear to me, O thou everlaſting Light, and ſhine in my Heart, that I may rejoice in thee: Come to me, O my Life, moſt noble and moſt ſweet, that thro' thee I may live with thee, and in thee, in thy Kingdom for ever; hear me, O my Lord God, to the Glory of thy Name, and the Felicity of my own Soul. *Amen.*

I Adore and worſhip thee, I give thee Thanks, moſt loving Lord Jeſus Chriſt, for the innumerable Gifts and Benefits which thou haſt beſtowed on me tho' moſt unworthy: All which I now reſtore and offer up to thee, as the Sacrifice of an everlaſting Praiſe. I give thee Thanks for all the Mercies of thy moſt ſweet Goodneſs: I give thee Thanks for thy holy Incarnation, Nativity, Infancy, Labours, Sorrows, Paſſion, Death, Reſurrection and Aſcenſion. I moſt humbly thank thee, that thou haſt vouchſafed to admit me, ungrateful Sinner, to the noble and enlivening Feaſt of this thy holy Table, O gracious Jeſus, I beſeech thee, by that Love, which in a Manner conſtrained thee to be Incarnate, to ſuffer and die for me, that thou wouldſt cleanſe me from all Sin, and make me pleaſing to thee in all Things: And in Order thereunto, vouchſafe to adorn my poor and naked Soul with thy Merits and Virtues.

Grant, merciful Jeſus, that I may with humble Reverence, inflamed Deſire, and chaſte Affection, receive the moſt venerable Sacrament of thy bleſſed Body, in Remembrance of all thoſe Things which thou haſt vouchſafed to do, ſpeak, and ſuffer for my Salvation. Grant, good Lord, that I may approach to this holy Communion, with the greateſt Purity it is poſſible for me, to the everlaſting Glory of thy Name, to the Honour,

nour of thy moſt ſweet Mother the Bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, and of all thy bleſſed Saints and Angels in Heaven, to the Benefit of my own Soul, and to that of the Souls of all thy Faithful alive or dead.

Have Mercy, good Lord, have Mercy on thy Church, have Mercy on this Place and Company. Grant that the Virtues of Humility, Peace, Charity, and Chaſtity, may be always here. Grant, that we all may truly amend our Lives, that we may fear thee, and ſerve thee faithfully, that we may love thee, and ſtrive every Day ſtill more and more to pleaſe thee. I commend all our Affairs and Neceſſities to thy moſt merciful Providence. Be merciful, O Lord, to all thoſe, for whom thou haſt ſhed thy precious Blood. Grant to the living Forgiveneſs and Grace, and to the Faithful departed, Reſt, and Life everlaſting, *Amen*.

O Bountiful Jeſus, who vouchſafedſt to ſuffer ſo many grievous Pains, yea, Death itſelf, for the Love of Mankind, and ſparedſt not thy own moſt precious Blood, that thou mighteſt waſh away our Sins: How great and wonderful is thy Charity!

I beſeech thee, gracious Lord, forgive me all the Sins I have committed, in Thought, Word, or Deed; in Pride, Anger, Envy, Covetouſneſs, Gluttony, Sloth, Luxury, Uncleanneſs of Body or Soul; in the ill Uſe of thoſe Senſes which thou gaveſt

me for thy Service, in breaking thy Commandments, in waſting the Time of my Life unprofitably, in not following Virtue, and in not doing thoſe good Deeds which I might have done. O merciful Jeſus! with that precious Blood which thou ſhedſt on the Croſs for my Salvation, waſh away all the Sins I have been guilty of ſince my Birth. Heal, ſtrengthen and revive me by this holy Sacrament, which thou haſt ordained and left here on Earth, to be our Medicine and Life, thro' which we are to live in thee, and thou art to live in us, as thou thyſelf aſſureſt us, when thou ſayeſt, *The Bread which I will give, is my Fleſh, for the Life of the World: And he that eats me, ſhall alſo live by me, and abide in me, and I in him*, John vi.

O holy Prieſt, and Biſhop of our Souls, who by thy Divine Power didſt inſtitute the Bleſſed Sacrament of thy precious Body in the Form of Bread; give me Grace to receive it this Day with Purity of Heart, and Cleanneſs of Soul, with Love, Reverence, and a firm Belief. O bountiful God, I acknowledge and confeſs to thy infinite Goodneſs, that I am not worthy to come to thy Table, to be fed with ſo Royal a Meat as thy bleſſed Body. But, gracious Lord, if thou wilſt, thou canſt make me clean. Thou haſt created all things out of nothing, and haſt often changed what is ſinful, into that which is righteous and holy. Wherefore, O Almighty

mighty God, according to the Multitude of thy Mercies, make me worthy to receive thy precious Body. Let me approach to this ſacred Myſtery with Reverence, Meekneſs and Holineſs, with perfect Contrition and Tears of Devotion, with ſpiritual Comfort and a Joy in thy Preſence. O bleſſed Body of my Saviour, come and enter into my Mouth and Heart, that by thy Divine Preſence, my Soul may be fed, and united to thee with perfect Charity. Repleniſh me, O Lord, with Grace; and ſtrengthen me, that I may from hence forth for ever live in thee, and thou in me. Jeſus, ſave me thro' thy great Bounty, from all Perils, teach and comfort my Soul in all Doubts and Fears, cleanſe me from all Vices; ſuffer nothing to abide in my Heart but only thyſelf, who art my Soul's Life, and Supreme Lord. O Heavenly Meat. O Joy of Angels! O Strength of Souls! O precious Body! O merciful Jeſus! Thou ſaidſt, *I am the Bread of Life that deſcended from Heaven; he that eats this Bread ſhall live for ever*, John vi. O bleſſed Jeſus, make me worthy to receive this great Sacrament of thy precious Body, that I may live everlaſtingly with thee, and ſee thee face to face in thy Celeſtial Kingdom. *Amen.*

Preparative Points to be meditated.

NOah was an hundred Years preparing the *Ark* to ſave himſelf from the Flood, and yet I,

unhappy Sinner, ſcarce take Pains one Hour to prepare myſelf to receive my Redeemer, that I may be ſafe from eternal Miſery.

Moſes made an *Ark* of incorruptible Wood, and gilded it over with Gold, for the keeping of *Manna*; and do I preſume to place the true *Manna*, of which that other was but a Figure, in my Breaſt, whilſt it is corrupted with Sin, and void of the Ornament of Virtue and good Life?

Solomon was ſeven Years in building the *Temple*, and preparing an Habitation for Almighty God, whereas I ſcarce ſet apart half an Hour to prepare the Temple of my Heart, that the ſame God may make his Abode in it.

Receiving, ſay with the Prieſt thrice.

Lord, I am not worthy that thou ſhouldſt enter into my Houſe; but only ſpeak the Word, and my Soul ſhall be healed.

After Receiving, ſay to God the Father.

Moſt dread and Omnipotent Sovereign, at whoſe Preſence the Pillars of Heaven ſhake, and the higheſt Cherubims tremble with profound Reverence; behold me an unworthy Sinner, who have preſumed to approach to thy Table, and receive this admirable Food, wherein thy co-equal, and co-eternal Son is really contained; my Heart trembles for Fear, conſidering that my manifold and grievous Sins render me infinitely unworthy of partaking of ſo ſublime, ſo ineffable a Myſtery. Alas, my Lord, I can now ſay nothing more, I can now do nothing more, than cry aloud to thee with thy holy Prophet,

Prophet, *Look not upon me, O Lord, look not upon me, but on the Face of thy Anointed.* O merciful Father, if my deteſtable Pride and reſtleſs Ambition have diſpleaſed thee, look upon Chriſt's moſt venerable Head, crowned with Thorns, derided and tormented for my Sake. If my diſhoneſty and Laſciviouſneſs have offended thee, behold the Virginal and moſt holy Fleſh of Chriſt, torn with cruel Scourges on my Account. If my wicked Works and diſordered Steps have deſerved Puniſhment, look on the moſt holy Hands and feet of Chriſt, faſten'd to the Croſs with Nails for my Diſcharge. If the Hardneſs of my Heart provokes thy Wrath againſt me, let Chriſt's moſt tender and loving Heart, pierced with that cruel Lance, move thee to take Compaſſion on me. O Father of Mercies, and God of all Comforts: If heretofore the Horror of my Crimes have provoked thee to puniſh me, let the moſt worthy Sight of thy beloved Son, offered to thee in this moſt acceptable Sacrifice, move thee to pardon me; and when thou receiveſt me, O Lord, I ſhall humbly confeſs that thou receiveſt the moſt ungrateful Sinner of the whole World. *Amen.*

Say to our Bleſſed Saviour.

I Adore and worſhip thee, and give thee humble and hearty Thanks, moſt merciful Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who haſt vouchſafed

to admit me to the noble and Life-giving Feaſt of thy moſt holy Table. Unhappy Wretch that I am, too negligently have I prepared myſelf, too unworthily have I received this moſt venerable Sacrament.

Lord have Mercy on me, Lord forgive me: I recommend that which I have now performed to thy Divine Goodneſs, that it may be amended and made perfect. Accept, I beſeech thee, O Lord, theſe moſt ſacred Myſteries of thy bleſſed Body, which I have received, to the everlaſting Glory of thy holy Name, to the Honour of thy moſt ſweet Mother, the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, and of all the holy Saints and Angels of Heaven, for the Salvation of my Soul, and for the Benefit of the Souls of all thy Faithful, alive and dead.

Accept, deareſt Lord, this moſt excellent Sacrament in full Satisfaction for all my Sins and Negligences, and for the Sins of all the World, for the Amendment of our Lives, and for a final Perſeverance in thy holy Grace.

Let this holy Sacrament repair in me all Decay of Spirit, and ſupply the many and great Neceſſities of my Soul. Let it mortify in me whatever diſpleaſes thee, and make me one according to thy Heart's Deſire. Let it render my Spirit, my Soul, and my Body, conformable to the Spirit, Soul, and Body of thy holy Humanity, and illuminate the

the Darkneſs of my Nature with the Light of thy Divinity.

Finally, let it eſtabliſh me in thy Love, by ſo ſtrict and entire an Union with thee, that I may be wholly changed and transformed into thee, to the Glory of thy bleſſed Name, *Amen.*

Another Prayer after Receiving.

THanks be to thee, O holy Father, God Almighty, who of thy great Mercy vouchſafedſt to ſend thy only Son from the higheſt Heavens into this Vale of Miſery, to take our Nature on him, and ſuffer moſt ſharp Pains, and a moſt bitter Death, that he might bring our Souls to thy Kingdom, and leave that precious Body which he aſſumed, for our Food and Comfort during our Pilgrimage in this World; I thank thee, moſt merciful Jeſus, with all the Power and Strength thou haſt given me: I offer thee innumerable Thanks, that thou haſt fed me with thy own moſt precious Body, by which I hope to obtain the Salvation of my Soul, and everlaſting Life.

Come, O Holy Ghoſt, inflame my Heart with the ardent Fires of thy Divine Love, that I may continually render moſt acceptable Thanks to the holy and glorious Trinity, to whom, Three Perſons and One God, be given all Glory and Honour, by all Creatures, World without End. *Amen.*

Concluſion.

CONvert, O Lord, all miſerable Sinners, and all Heretics and Schiſmatics; enlighten all Infidels that know thee not; help all that are in any Neceſſity or Trouble; aſſiſt all that have recommended themſelves, or deſire to be recommended to my poor Prayers. Have Mercy on my Parents and Benefactors: Have Mercy on all thoſe, for whom I am bound to pray, and for whom thou wouldeſt be intreated: Have Mercy on this Place and Company: Grant that Humility, Peace, Charity, Chaſtity, and all Manner of Purity may always abide here: Grant that we may all truly amend our Lives, that we may fear thee, and ſerve thee faithfully, that we may love and pleaſe thee; I commit all our Affairs and Neceſſities to thy fatherly Providence. Be merciful, O Lord, to all thoſe for whom thou haſt ſhed thy precious Blood. Grant to the living, Forgiveneſs and Grace, and to the Faithful departed, Reſt and Life everlaſting. *Amen.*

Inſtructions after Receiving.

AFter Receiving the Bleſſed Sacrament, we ought to have a firm Purpoſe manfully to combate our Enemy, and to reſiſt all kind of Temptations, perſuading ourſelves, that after ſuch Receiving we have more to ſuffer than we had before. For to what Purpoſe do we put on Armour, but to prepare ourſelves to fight? The Bleſſed Sacrament being the true

true Armour againſt all the Aſſaults of the World, the Fleſh, and the Devil.

Above all Things take care leſt you fall into Anger, which is that wherewith the Enemy is wont at ſuch Times principally to aſſault us, ſeeking divers Occaſions of diſquieting us, foraſmuch as he knows that our Lord abides not in an unquiet Breaſt. When the Devil perceives that every little Trifle is apt to diſcompoſe us, he is not ſo ſolicitous to hinder us from receiving, as he is to hinder the Fruit of our receiving, by uſing Means to drive away this noble Gueſt out of our Souls, and deprive us of his moſt beneficial Preſence.

We muſt not think that God doth us an Injury, if he ſend us in ſuch Occaſions any Kind of Croſs or Affliction, which he permits for our ſpiritual Profit and Exerciſe, to ſhew us whether or no our Sacrifice hath been acceptable to him, and that we may the better view our own Progreſs in Virtue.

O what Treaſure, O what Joy, O what Aſſurance of eternal Life is it, to have ſuch a Gueſt in the Lodging of our Hearts, who is Joy itſelf, Life itſelf, and eternal Felicity.

A Pſalm in Tribulation. Pſalm xc.

HE that dwells in the Help of the Higheſt, ſhall abide in the Protection of the God of Heaven.

He ſhall ſay to the Lord, thou art my Protector, and my Refuge, my God, I will hope in him.

Becauſe he will deliver me from the Snare of the Hunters: and from the harſh Word.

With his Shoulders he will overſhadow thee: and under his Wings thou ſhalt hope.

His Truth ſhall encompaſs thee with a Shield: thou ſhalt not be afraid of the Terrors by Night.

Nor of the Arrow that flieth by Day, of Miſ-

chief that cometh in the Dark: of the Incurſion and the mid-day Devil.

A Thouſand ſhall fall on thy Side, and ten Thouſand on thy right Hand: and thoſe Things ſhall not approach to thee.

But thou ſhalt conſider with thy Eyes, and ſhalt ſee the Reward of Sinners.

Becauſe thou, O Lord, art my Hope: Thou haſt made the Higheſt thy Refuge.

There ſhall no Evil come to thee, and the Scourge ſhall not approach to thy Tabernacle.

Becauſe he hath given his Angels charge over thee, that they may keep thee in all thy Ways.

They ſhall carry thee in their Hands, leſt perhaps thou ſhouldſt hurt thy Foot againſt a Stone.

Thou ſhalt walk on the Aſp and Baſiliſk: and thou ſhalt tread on the Lion and Dragon.

Becauſe he hath hoped in me, I will deliver him, I will protect him, becauſe he hath known my Name.

He hath cried to me, and I will hear him: I am with him in Tribulation. I will deliver him, and glorify him.

I will repleniſh him with Length of Days, and I will ſhew him my Salvation.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

A Prayer to be ſaid every Day in Time of Perſecution.

O My Lord Jeſus Chriſt, true God, and true Man, who ſufferedſt an ignominious Death on the Croſs for my Redemption: I humbly offer up to thee, my Soul, my Body, my Life (*my Lands*) my Goods, and all my Fortunes, to be wholly diſpoſed of according to thy moſt bleſſed Will: And if it be thy holy Pleaſure, that I ſhould loſe my Life or Fortunes for the Profeſſion of thy holy Name, and the Catholic Religion; Lord, I humbly and freely

freely ſubmit thereto, beſeeching thee of thy infinite Goodneſs and Mercy, and by the Merits of thy bitter Death and Paſſion, that thou wilt pleaſe to forgive me my Sins; give me Strength and Patience to overcome all Temptations and Adverſities; pardon all my Enemies and Perſecutors, and all the Injuries they have done me, in Thought, Word, or Deed, and make us all Partakers of thy heavenly Kingdom, thro' Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and Saviour, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Hymns and Prayers, with Anthems, Verſicles, and Reſponſes, for the principal Feaſts of the Year.

Upon Advent-Sunday, *and from thence to the Nativity of our Lord.*

The Hymn. *Creator alme ſiderum.*

MAker of Heav'n, whoſe Love imparts
Eternal Light to faithful Hearts!
Jeſus, the World's Deliverer,
In Mercy to our Pray'rs give ear.
O God, who, leſt the Pow'rs of Death
Should rob us of our vital Breath,
Compell'd by Love to ruin'd Man,
Becam'ſt the World's kind Phyſician.
Who from the Virgin's Womb didſt paſs
A ſpotleſs Victim to the Croſs.
That there thou mightſt our Ranſom pay,
And waſh the Stains of Sin away.
Such is thy Greatneſs, that thy Name,
No ſooner any Voice can frame,
But all in Heav'n, in Earth, or Sea,
And ev'n in Hell, muſt bow the Knee.

O Chriſt, who at the laſt great Day
Shalt be our Judge, we humbly pray,
That now thou wouldſt that Armor ſend,
As from our Foes may us defend.

Be Glory giv'n, and Honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghoſt on high,
From Age to Age, eternally. *Amen.*

Anth. Fear not, *Mary*, for thou haſt found Grace with our Lord: Behold, thou ſhalt conceive, and ſhalt bear a Son. *Alleluja.*

V. Drop Dew, O ye Heavens from above, and let the Clouds rain the Juſt. *R.* Let the Earth be open'd, and bud forth a Saviour.

The Prayer.

RAiſe up, we beſeech thee, O Lord, thy Power, and come; that we may be freed from the imminent Dangers of our Sins by thy Protection, and be ſaved by thy Deliverance, who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Upon the Nativity and Circumciſion of our Lord, and on the Sundays *till the* Epiphany.

The Hymn. *Jeſu Redemptor omnium.*

JEſus, the Ranſomer of Man,
Who, ere created Light began,
Didſt from the Sov'reign Father ſpring,
His Pow'r and Glory equalling.

Thou art God's Brightneſs, and on thee
Depends our whole Felicity.
Vouchſafe, moſt gracious Lord, to hear
The Pray'rs we ſend unto thy Ear.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal Kind
The Form aſſumedſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.

The Day which now we ſolemnize,
Reduceth to our Memories,
That from thy Father's higheſt Throne,
Thou cam'ſt for our Salvation down.
The Stars, the Seas, and the firm Ground,
And whate'er elſe the Heav'ns ſurround.
All offer a new Song to thee,
Who bring'ſt us this new Liberty.
And we preſume too, who have been
Cleans'd by thy ſacred Blood from Sin,
The Tribute of a Hymn to pay,
In honour of this joyful Day.
To Jeſus, from a Virgin ſprung;
Be Glory giv'n, and Praiſes ſung;
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghoſt, eternally. *Amen.*

On the Nativity of our Lord, Decem. 25.

Anth. On this Day Chriſt was born; on this Day our Saviour appeared; on this Day the Angels ſing on Earth; the Arch-Angels rejoice; on this Day the Juſt triumph, ſaying, *Glory to God on high,* Alleluja.

V. Our Lord hath made known, *Alleluja.* *R.* His ſaving Health, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that the holy Nativity of thy only begotten Son, may deliver us from the Slavery of Sin, who have been ſo long under its heavy Yoke: Thro' the ſame our Lord.

On the Feaſt of any Martyr.

The Hymn. *Deus tuorum militum.*

BLeſt God! the Lot, the Crown, the Gain
Of Soldiers in thy Service ſlain,
Free us from Chains of Sin, whilſt we
Applaud this Martyr's Victory.

Such

Such Joys as this vain World commends,
And all Delight that ſhortly ends,
He ſhunn'd, that ſo he might poſſeſs
An everlaſting Happineſs.

The Rage and Torments of the Foe,
He manfully did undergo,
And freely pouring out his Blood,
Purchas'd a vaſt and endleſs Good.

Wherefore on this moſt ſolemn Day,
Creator, we thee humbly pray,
That, whilſt this Saint triumphs above,
Thy Grace may all our Sins remove.

Be Praiſe and endleſs Glory giv'n,
To th' Father, and the Son in Heav'n,
And to the Holy Ghoſt on high,
From Age to Age eternally. *Amen.*

On St. Stephen, 26 *of* December.

Anth. Devout Men buried *Stephen*, and made great Lamentation over him.

V. Stephen ſaw the Heavens open. *R.* He ſaw, and entered in: Bleſſed is the Man to whom the Heavens ſhall be open.

The Prayer.

GRant us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, to imitate whom we honour, that we may learn to love our Enemies; ſince we celebrate his Nativity, who was able even for his Perſecutors to pray to our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, *&c.*

On the Apoſtles and Evangeliſts.

The Hymn, *Exultet Orbis gaudiis.*

WIth Triumphs let the World rejoice,
The Heav'ns with Praiſes ecchoing.
Let Earth and Stars with mixed Voice,
The Glory of th' Apoſtles ſing.

You

You holy Judges of Mankind,
True Lights which on the World do ſhine;
We you beſeech in Vows of Mind,
To humble Pray'rs your Ears incline.

You, who the heav'nly Temple cloſe,
And with a Word their Gates diſplay,
So by your Pow'r with God diſpoſe,
That all our Guilt be waſht away.

You, whoſe Commands are hearken'd to
By human Sickneſs and by Health,
Cure our ſick Minds of all their Woe:
Improve our Stock of heav'nly Wealth.

That when our Arbiter and Lord
Shall at the final Day deſcend,
His Goodneſs may to us accord,
The Joys which never are to end.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghoſt in Heav'n,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory evermore be giv'n. *Amen.*

On St. John, *Apoſtle and Evangeliſt*, 27 December.

Anth. This is *John*, who leaned on our Lord's Breaſt at the laſt Supper: Bleſſed is the Apoſtle, to whom the Secrets of Heaven were revealed.

V. Bleſſed *John* is greatly to be honoured. *R.* Who at Supper leaned on our Lord's Breaſt.

The Prayer.

ENlighten thy Church, O merciful Lord, that being illuminated by the Inſtructions of bleſſed S. *John*, the Apoſtle and Evangeliſt, it may arrive unto everlaſting Rewards: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

Holy Innocents, 28 December.

Anth. Harmleſs Infants were killed for Chriſt: ſucking Babes were ſlain by the wicked King: they follow

follow the Lamb without Spot, and ſay always, *Glory be to thee, O Lord.*

V. Under the Throne of God all the Saints do cry. *R.* O our God, revenge our Blood.

The Prayer.

O God, whoſe Renown this Day the innocent Martyrs, not by ſpeaking, but dying, confeſſed, mortify in us all the Evils of Vice; that whilſt our Tongues declare thy Faith, our Life and Manners may alſo ſhew it: Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

St. Thomas *of* Canterbury, 29 Decemb.

Anth This Saint, for the Law of his God, combated unto Death, and feared not the Words of the Wicked: His Foundation being on a firm Rock.

V. With Glory and Honour, thou haſt crowned him, O Lord. *R.* And thou haſt appointed him over the Works of thy Hands.

The Prayer.

O GOD, for whoſe Church the glorious Biſhop *Thomas* was ſlain by the Swords of the Wicked: grant, we beſeech thee, that all they who implore his Help, may obtain a happy Effect of their Petition: thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *&c.*

S. Sylveſter, *Pope and Confeſſor,* 31 Decemb.

Anth. He being chief Biſhop, feared not earthly Things, but paſſed on glorious to the heavenly Kingdoms.

V. Our Lord hath guided the juſt Man by right Ways. *R.* And has ſhewn him the Kingdom of God.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beſeech thee, O Almighty God, that the venerable Solemnity of bleſſed *Sylveſter*, Pope and Confeſſor, may increaſe our Devotion and ſpiritual Health: thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *&c.*

On

On the Circumciſion of our Lord, 1 January.

Anth. O great and admirable Myſtery! the Womb of her who knows not Man, is become the Temple of God; who taking Fleſh of her, is not polluted. All Nations ſhall come, ſaying, *Glory be to thee, O Lord.*

V. Our Lord hath made known, *Alleluja.* *R.* His ſaving Health, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O GOD, who by the fruitful Virginity of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, haſt given to Mankind the Rewards of eternal Salvation: grant, we beſeech thee, that we may be ſenſible of the Benefit of her Interceſſion, by whom we have received the Author of Life, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, thy Son, who liveth and reigneth, *&c.*

On the Epiphany *of our Lord, and during the* Octave.

The Hymn. *Crudelis* Herodes, *Deum.*

MOſt cruel *Herod*, whence does ſpring
Thy Fear, leſt Chriſt ſhould come as King?
He ſeizes not on Realms below,
Who heavenly Kingdoms does beſtow.

The Sages following from far
The Rays of a myſterious Star,
By Light ſeek Light; and whom they found
In human Shape, as God they own'd.

The heav'nly Lamb, tho' ſpotleſs, took
The Baptiſm of a cryſtal Brook;
He who ne'er ſin'd, waſh'd us, that we
Might from the Stain of Sin be free.

Great and unheard-of Pow'r! whoſe ſtrange
And unſeen Force does Nature change;
Water forgets its Origine,
At thy Command, and turns to Wine.

To thee be Glory, Chriſt, who haſt,
Thy Beams upon the Gentiles caſt;

The

The like unto the Father be,
And Holy Ghoſt eternally. *Amen.*

Anth. We celebrate a Holy-day, adorn'd with three Miracles. This Day the Star conducted the Sages to the Crib. This Day Wine was made of Water at the Marriage. This Day Chriſt would be baptized of *John* in *Jordan*, that he might ſave us. *Alleluja.*

V. The Kings of *Tharſes*, and the Iſles, ſhall offer Gifts. *R.* The Kings of the *Arabians*, and *Saba*, ſhall bring Preſents.

The Prayer.

O GOD, who on this Day, by the Guidance of a Star, didſt reveal thy only begotten Son to the Gentiles: mercifully grant, that we who have now known thee by Faith, may at length arrive to the Contemplation of thy moſt high Glory: thro' the ſame our Lord, *&c.*

On the Purification of the B. Virgin, 2 Feb.

Anth. This Day the bleſſed Virgin *Mary* preſented the Child Jeſus in the Temple, and *Simeon* full of the Holy Ghoſt, took him in his Arms, and bleſſed God for ever.

V. Simeon had a Revelation of the Holy Ghoſt. *R.* That he ſhould not ſee Death, till he had ſeen the Lord's Anointed.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlaſting God, we humbly beſeech thy Majeſty to grant, that as thy only begotten Son was this Day preſented in the Temple in the Subſtance of our Fleſh; ſo we may be preſented to thee with purified Minds: thro' the ſame our Lord, *&c.*

On Aſh-Wedneſday. Anthem.

Heap up Treaſure to yourſelves in Heaven, where neither Ruſt nor Moth deſtroys.

V.

V. Let my Prayer be directed to thee, O Lord. *R.* As Incenſe in thy Sight.

The Prayer.

GRant, O Lord to thy Faithful, that they may begin the venerable Solemnities of Faſting, with due Piety, and compleat them with ſecure Devotion: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *&c.*

On St. Matthias *Apoſtle.* Feb. 24.

Anth. Be ye ſtrong in Battle, and fight with the old Serpent, and you ſhall receive an everlaſting Kingdom. *Alleluja.*

V. They declared the Works of God. *R.* And underſtood the Things which he wrought.

The Prayer.

O God, who haſt aſſociated bleſſed *Matthias* to the College of thy Apoſtles; grant, we beſeech thee, that by his Interceſſion, we may be always ſenſible of thy Mercies: Thro our Lord.

On St. Joſeph, *Confeſſor,* 19 March.

Anth. This Man deſpiſing the World, and triumphing over earthly Things, heaped up Riches in Heaven. by Word and Work.

V. Our God hath guided the juſt Man by right Ways. *R.* And has ſhewn him the Kingdom of God.

The Prayer.

ASſiſt us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, by the Merits of the Spouſe of thy moſt holy Mother, that what our Unworthineſs cannot obtain, may be granted us by his Interceſſion, who liveſt and reigneſt, *&c.*

The Annunciation of our bleſſed Lady, 25 March.

Anth. The Angel *Gabriel* ſpake to *Mary,* ſaying, Hail full of Grace, our Lord is with thee, bleſſed art thou among Women.

V. The

V. The Angel of our Lord declared to *Mary*,
R. And ſhe conceived by the Holy Ghoſt.

The Prayer.

O God, who wouldſt have thy Word to take Fleſh in the Womb of the Bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, according to the Declaration of the Angel; grant to us thy Suppliants, that we who truly believe her to be the Mother of God, may find Favour with thee by her Interceſſion; thro' the ſame Lord, *&c.*

In Lent, till Paſſion Sunday.

The Hymn. *Audi benigne Conditor.*

REceive, O Lord with gracious Ears,
Such humble Pray'rs, as join'd with Tears.
During this ſacred Faſt of *Lent*,
Are offer'd by the Penitent.
Searcher of Hearts, whoſe piercing Eye
Our Weakneſs clearly doth deſcry,
Let not thoſe Sinners ſue in vain.
Who turn from Sin to Thee again.
We have offended in Exceſs,
But Pardon ſuch as this confeſs.
Let thoſe who languiſh, find in Thee,
To thy great Praiſe, a Remedy.
Grant that our Fleſh by Abſtinence
May ſo be tam'd, that from Offence
Our Souls may faſt, nor e'er let in
The Food that's apt to nouriſh Sin.
Bleſt Trinity, vouchſafe to hear,
And perfect Unity give Ear,
That this our ſolemn Faſt may be
Fruitful to ſuch as call on Thee. *Amen.*

On the Firſt Sunday in Lent.

Anth. Behold now the acceptable Time; behold now the Days of Salvation: in theſe Days therefore let

let us behave ourſelves as the Servants of God, in much Patience, in Faſting, in Watchings, and unfeigned Charity.

V. God hath given charge of thee to his Angels. *R.* That they may keep thee in all thy Ways.

The Prayers.

O God, who doſt purify thy Church by a yearly Obſervarion of *Lent*; grant to thy Family, that what it endeavours by Abſtinence to obtain of thee, it may practiſe by good Works; thro' our Lord, *&c.*

On Paſſion, *and* Palm *Sunday.*

The Hymn. *Vexilla Regis prodeunt.*

A Broad the Regal Banners fly,
Now ſhines the Croſs's Myſtery:
Upon it Life did Death endure,
And yet by Death did Life procure,
Pierc'd by a Spear to cleanſe our Hearts,
His Side a ſacred Stream imparts;
Which iſſues in a double Flood,
Compos'd of Water and of Blood.
That which the *Prophet-King* of old
Hath in Myſterious Verſe foretold.
Is now accompliſht, whilſt we ſee,
God Ruling Nations from a Tree.
Bleſt Tree, moſt charming and Divine,
Which doſt in Royal Purple ſhine,
Supporting an Incarnate God,
And render'd holy by thy Load!
Bleſt Tree, whoſe happy Branches bore
The Wealth that did the World reſtore:
That precious Body hung on Thee,
Which conquer'd Hell, and ſet us free.
Hail *Croſs*, of Hopes the moſt ſublime,
Now in this *Mourning Paſſion* Time.

On the finding *of the* Croſs, *ſay*;
* Now in this joyful *Paſchal* Time.
On the Exaltation of the Croſs, *ſay*;
* In this triumphant, glorious Time.
The Grace of pious Souls improve,
And Sins of Criminals remove.
Bleſt Trinity, Life's Source and Spring
May ev'ry Soul thy Praiſes ſing:
Let thoſe obtain a Crown in Heav'n,
To whom the *Croſs* hath Conqueſt giv'n. *Amen.*

On Paſſion *Sunday.*

Anth. Abraham your Father rejoiced to ſee my day; he ſaw it and was glad. *V.* Deliver me. O Lord, from the wicked Man. *R.* From the unjuſt Man deliver me.

The Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, Almighty God, look in Mercy upon thy Family, that their Bodies may be governed by thy Providence, and their Minds ſanctified by thy Grace; thro' our Lord, *&c.*

On Friday before Palm-Sunday. *the ſeven* Dolours *of the Bleſſed Virgin* Mary.

The Hymn. *Stabat Mater doloroſa.*

UNder the World Reedeming Rood,
The moſt afflicted Mother ſtood,
Mingling her Tears with her Son's Blood.
As that ſtream'd down from ev'ry Part,
Of all his Wounds ſhe felt the Smart,
What pierc'd his Body, pierc'd her Heart.
Who can with tearleſs Eyes look on,
When ſuch a Mother, ſuch a Son
Wounded and gaſping does bemoan.
O worſe than *Jewiſh* Heart, that ſhould
Unmov'd behold the double Flood,
Of *Mary*'s Tears, of Jeſus' Blood.

Alas!

Alaſs! our Sins, they were not his,
In this attoning Sacrifice,
For which he bleeds, for which he dies.
When Graves did open, Rocks did rent,
When Nature and each Element,
His Torments and his Grief reſent.
Shall Man, the Cauſe of all his Pain,
And all his Grief, ſhall ſinful Man,
Only inſenſible remain?
Ah! pious Mother, teach my Heart,
Of Sighs and Tears the holy Art,
And in thy Grief to bear a Part.
That Sword of Grief that did paſs thro'
Thy very Soul, O may it now,
One kind Wound on my Heart beſtow.
Great Queen of Sorrows, in thy Train,
Let me a Mourner's Place obtain,
With Tears to cleanſe all ſinful Stain.
To heal the Leproſy of Sin,
We muſt the Cure with Tears begin,
All Fleſh corrupts without its Brine.
Refuge of Sinners, grant that we
May tread thy Steps; and let it be,
Our Sorrow not to grieve like thee.
Oh! may the Wounds of thy dear Son,
Our contrite Hearts poſſeſs alone,
And all terrene Affections drown.
Thoſe Wounds that now the Stars outſhine,
Thoſe Furnaces of Love divine.
May they our droſſy Souls refine.
And on us ſuch Impreſſion make,
That we of Suffering for his Sake,
May joyfully our Portion take.
Let us his proper Badge put on,
Let's glory in the Croſs alone,
By which he marks us for his own.

That

That when the dreadful Trial's come,
For ev'ry Man to hear his Doom,
On his Right-hand we may find Room.
Oh! hear us *Mary*, Jeſus hear
Our humble Prayers, ſecure our Fear
When thou in Judgment ſhalt appear.
Now give us Sorrow, give us Love,
That ſo prepar'd we may remove,
When call'd, to the bleſt World above. *Amen.*

Anth. When Jeſus had ſeen his Mother ſtanding near the Croſs, and the Diſciple whom he loved, he ſaid to his Mother: Woman behold thy Son. Then he ſaid to the Diſciple: Behold thy Mother.

V. Pray for us O moſt ſorrowful Virgin. *R.* That we may be made worthy of the Promiſes of Chriſt.

Let us pray.

O God, in whoſe Paſſion, according to *Simeon*'s Prophecy, a Sword of Sorrow pierc'd the moſt ſweet Soul of the glorious Virgin, and Mother *Mary*; mercifully grant, that we, who with Veneration celebrate her Sorrow and Suffering, may by the glorious Merits, Prayers, and Interceſſions of all the Saints, who have faithfully ſtood near the Croſs, obtain the happy Effect of thy Paſſion. Who liveſt and reigneſt, *&c.*

On Palm-Sunday: *The* Hymn *as on* Paſſion-Sunday.

Anth. For it is written, I will ſmite the Shepherd, and the Sheep of the Flock ſhall be diſperſed. But when I ſhall have riſen again, I will go before you into *Galilee*; there you ſhall ſee me, ſaith our Lord.

V. Deliver me, O Lord from the wicked Man. *R.* From the unjuſt Man deliver me.

The

The Prayer.

O Almighty, Eternal God, who for an Example of Humility to Mankind, didſt cauſe our Saviour to take Fleſh, and ſuffer the Torment of the Croſs; mercifully grant that we may follow the Inſtruction of his Patience, and partake of the Glory of his Reſurrection: Thro' the ſame our Lord, *&c.*

On Maunday-Thurſdy.

Anth. And they being at Supper, Jeſus took Bread and bleſſed it, and brake it, and gave it to his Diſciples.

V. Chriſt was made obedient for us. *R.* Even unto Death.

The Prayer.

LOOK down, we beſeech thee, O Lord, on this thy Family, for which our Lord Jeſus Chriſt vouchſafed to permit himſelf to be betrayed into the Hands of the Wicked, and to undergo the Torment of the Croſs; who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the Holy Ghoſt, now, and for ever. *Amen.*

On Good-Friday.

Anth. When he had taken Vinegar, he ſaid, It is finiſhed; and bowing his Head, gave up the Ghoſt.

V. Chriſt was made obedient for us to Death. *R.* Even to the Death of the Croſs.

The Prayer. Look down, *&c- as above.*

On Eaſter-day, *and the two Days following.*

The Hymn. *O Filii & Filiæ. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.*

YOung Men and Maids, rejoice and ſing,
The King of Heav'n, the glorious King,
This Day, from Death, roſe triumphing, *Alleluja.*
Alleluja, Alleluja, Alleluja.

'Ere Light appear'd on Sabbath-day,
The Diſciples, without Delay,
Approach'd the Tomb wherein he lay, *Alleluja.*
And *Magdalen*, in Company
With *Mary* of *James*, and *Salomè*,
T'anoint the Corpſe went purpoſely, *Alleluja.*
An Angel cloath'd in white Array,
Sitting within, to them did ſay;
The Lord's in *Galilee* this Day, *Alleluja.*
The dear belov'd Apoſtle *John*
Much ſwifter than St. *Peter* run,
And firſt arrived at the Tomb, *Alleluja.*
As the Diſciples ſtanding were,
Our Lord amongſt them did appear,
And ſaid; Peace be unto all here, *Alleluja.*
When *Dydimus* had heard the Fame
Of Chriſt's being roſe from Death again,
Would ſtill in doubt thereof remain, *Alleluja.*
O *Thomas*, view my Side, and ſee
My Feet and Hands that wounded be;
Renounce your Incredulity, *Alleluja.*
When *Thomas* had Jeſus ſurvey'd,
And on his Wounds Reflections made;
Thou art my Lord and God, he ſaid, *Alleluja.*
Bleſſed are they who have not ſeen,
And firmly yet believe herein,
Eternal Life I'll give to them, *Alleluja.*
In this moſt holy Feaſt let's raiſe
Our Hearts to God, in Hymns and Praiſe;
And let us bleſs the Lord always, *Alleluja.*
Our grateful Thanks to God let's give,
In humble Manner whilſt we live,
For all theſe Favours we receive, *Alleluja.*
Alleluja, *Alleluja*, *Alleluja.*

Anth. And looking back they ſaw the Stone roll'd away; for it was very great, *Alleluja.*

V. This

℣. This is the Day which the Lord has made.
℟. Let us be glad and rejoice in it.

The Prayer.

O God, who this Day, by thy only begotten Son, didſt overcome Death, and open for us an Entrance unto Eternity; vouchſafe, by thy Mercy, to grant ſuch Prayers, as by thy preventing Grace thou art pleaſed to inſpire: Thro' the ſame our Lord, *&c.*

On Low-Sunday, *and till* Aſcenſion-day.

The Hymn. *Ad regias Agni dapes.*

AT the Lamb's Regal Banquet, where
We muſt in candid Robes appear;
The Red-ſea being paſt, let's ſing
A Hymn of Praiſe to Chriſt our King.

Whoſe Charity, divinely good,
Makes Tender of his ſacred Blood,
While Love doth ſacrifice, as Prieſt,
The Body whereon Souls do feaſt.

The ſtriking Angel dreads the Gore,
And paſſeth by the ſprinkled Door.
To *Iſraelites* the Sea grows dry,
But ſwallows up their Enemy.

Our Paſch is *Jeſus*, and the ſame
We may our Paſchal Victim name,
Who to clean Souls is pleas'd to be
The Azym of Sincerity.

Great Sacrifice! by which the Night
Of diſmal Hell was put to Flight,
Death itſelf deſtroy'd, and Life giv'n
For all Eternity in Heav'n.

Chriſt having vanquiſh'd all our Foes,
To th' World his Trophies do's expoſe;
Opens Heav'ns Palace, and enſlaves
The King of the infernal Caves.

That thou, O Lord, to Souls may'ſt be
A Paſchal Joy eternally,
Let not the Power of Sin ſubdue
Such as by Grace are born anew.

Be God the Father glorified,
With Chriſt his Son, who for us died,
And roſe again; ſo likewiſe be
The Holy Ghoſt eternally. *Amen.*

Anth. After eight Days, the Doors being ſhut, our Lord entered in, and ſaid to them, *Peace be to you.* Alleluja. Alleluja.

V. Tarry with us, O Lord. *Alleluja.* *R.* For Night draws on. *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we who have finiſhed our Paſchal Solemnities, may ſtill, thro' thy Goodneſs, govern our Life and Manners conformably to what we have celebrated. Thro' our Lord, *&c.*

On St. Mark. *April* 25.

Anth. Ye Holy and Juſt, rejoice in our Lord, *Alleluja.* God hath choſen you for his Inheritance, *Alleluja.*

V. Precious in the Sight of our Lord, *Alleluja.* *R.* Is the Death of his Saints, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who by the Grace of Evangelical Preaching, didſt greatly honour bleſſed *Mark*, thy Evangeliſt: Grant, we beſeech thee, that we may always profit by his Doctrine, and may be defended by his Prayers: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *&c.*

On St Philip, *and St.* James. *May* 1.

Anth. If ye ſhall abide in me, and my Words in you, whatſoever ye ſhall ask, it ſhall be done to you. *Alleluja, Alleluja, Alleluja.*

V. Pre-

V. Precious in the Sight of the Lord, *Alleluja.*
R. Is the Death of his Saints, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who reneweſt our Devotion by the yearly Solemnity of thy Apoſtles, *Philip* and *James:* Grant, we beſeech thee, that we who rejoice in their Merits, may be inſtructed by their Example: Thro' our Lord.

On the Invention, or finding of the Holy Croſs. 3 May.

Anth. He aſcended the Holy Croſs, who overcame the Gates of Hell: He girded himſelf with Power, and aroſe the third Day. *Alleluja.*

V. The Sign of the Croſs ſhall be in Heaven. *Alleluja.* *R.* When the Lord ſhall come to Judgment. *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who by the admirable finding of the Holy Croſs, didſt renew the Memory of thy miraculous Paſſion: Grant, that thro' the Price of that Wood of Life, we may obtain everlaſting Happineſs; who liveſt and reigneſt, *&c.*

On Aſcenſion-day, *and from thence till* Whit-ſunday.

The Hymn. *Salutis humanæ ſator.*

Jeſus, Redeemer of Mankind,
True Comfort of a pious Mind,
Maker o' th' World, who from above,
Art Light to Souls poſſeſs'd by Love.
What Mercy forced thee my God,
That thou wouldſt bear our ſinful Load?
And, innocent, would'ſt Death endure,
That us from Death thou might'ſt ſecure?
Thou break'ſt thro' Hell, and there doſt free
The Captives from their Slavery,
And, with a noble Triumph grac'd,
Art on thy Father's Right-hand plac'd.

Let Pity move thee to redreſs
What doth endamage and oppreſs,
And let us in Eternal Light,
Enioy the Bleſſing of thy Sight.
Thou Guide to Heav'n, and Path to Reſt,
Be thou the Aim of ev'ry Breaſt,
Be thou the Comfort of our Tears.
Our ſweet Reward above the Sphears. *Amen.*

Anth. O King of Glory, O Lord of Powers, who didſt aſcend this Day in Triumph, above all Heavens, leave us not Orphans, but ſend us the Promiſe of the Father, the Spirit of Truth. *Alleluja.*

V. Our Lord in Heaven, *Alleluja.* *R.* Hath prepared his Seat, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we, who believe thy only begotten Son, our Redeemer, to have aſcended this Day to Heaven, may dwell there in Spirit, by fixing our Minds on heavenly Things: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *&c.*

On Whitſunday, *and the* Octave.

The Hymn. *Veni Creator Spiritus.*

SPirit, Creator of Mankind,
Come, viſit ev'ry pious Mind,
And ſweetly let thy Grace invade,
Such Breaſts, O Lord, as thou haſt made.
Thou art the Comforter, whom all
Gift of the Higheſt God muſt call;
The living Fountain, Fire and Love,
The Ghoſtly Unction from above.
God's ſacred Finger which imparts
A ſeven-fold Grace to faithful Hearts.
Thou art the Father's Promiſe, whence
We Language have, and Eloquence.
Enlighten, Lord, our Souls, and grant
That we thy Love may never want.

Let

Let not our Virtue ever fail,
But ſtrengthen what in Fleſh is frail,
Chaſe far away our mortal Foe,
And thy bleſt Peace on us beſtow.
Let thy Direction to us ſhine,
That Sin and Vice we may decline.
By thee let us the Father know;
Vouchſafe likewiſe the Son to ſhow;
And let's believe in Thee, who doſt
Proceed from both, the Holy Ghoſt.
Moſt glorious may the Father reign;
And ſo the Son, who roſe again;
Together with the Paraclite;
Thro' Years and Ages infinite. *Amen.*

Anth. This Day the Days of *Pentecoſt* are compleat, *Alleluja.* This Day the Holy Ghoſt appeared to the Diſciples in Fire, and, giving them Gifts of Grace, ſent them over all the World, to preach and teſtify, that thoſe who ſhall believe and be baptiſed, ſhall be ſaved. *Alleluja.*

V. The Apoſtles ſpake with divers Tongues. *Alleluja.* *R.* The wonderful Works of God. *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who on this Day didſt inſtruct the Hearts of the Faithful by the Illumination of the Holy Ghoſt; Grant that by the ſame Spirit we may have a right underſtanding in all things, and evermore rejoice in his holy Conſolation: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *&c.*

On Trinity-Sunday.

Anth. We confeſs Thee with Heart and Mouth, God the Father unbegotten; Thee the only begotten Son; Thee the Holy Ghoſt the Comforter; The holy and undivided Trinity; We praiſe Thee,

we bleſs Thee: To thee be glory, world without end.

V. Bleſſed art thou, O Lord, in the Firmament of Heaven. *R.* Praiſe-worthy and glorious for ever.

The Prayer.

O Almighty God, who haſt granted to thy Servants, in the Confeſſion of the true Faith, to acknowledge the Glory of the Eternal Trinity, and in it to adore the Unity of thy Sovereign Nature; we beſeech thee, that thro' the Firmneſs of the ſame Faith, we may ever be defended from all Adverſities: Thro' our Lord.

On Corpus-Chriſti-Day, *and during the* Octave.

The Hymn. *Pange Lingua glorioſa.*

Sing, O my Tongue, devoutly Sing,
The Glorious Body's Myſtery,
And of that precious Blood, the King
Of Nations, poured forth to free,
The World from a diſaſtrous Doom,
O bleſſed Fruit of Nobleſt Womb!
On us beſtow'd, for us by Birth
He from a Virgin did proceed;
And being converſant on Earth,
'Till He had ſown the Goſpel Seed,
Amongſt us to prolong his Stay,
His Love invented this ſtrange Way.
He on the final Supper-night,
With his dear Brethren taking Seat;
Obſerving well the ancient Rite,
Touching the Laws preſcribed Meat:
Gave to the Twelve, his choſen Band,
Himſelf for Food, with his own Hand.
The *Word* made *Fleſh* by th' Word he ſaid,
Turns into Fleſh ſubſtantial Bread.

And

And Wine the Blood of Chriſt is made,
Tho' Senſe finds nothing altered:
This to confirm in Hearts ſincere,
There needs no more, if Faith be there.

LEt's then this Sacrament adore,
And proſtrate give the Worſhip due;
And may the ancient Rite no more
Take Place, but yield it to the new:
Let Faith in Jeſus Chriſt ſupply
The Senſe's Inſufficiency.
To Father and the Son let's bring
Triumphant Praiſes, let's aſpire,
Their Honour, Pow'r, and bliſs to ſing
While Benedictions fill the Choir;
And He an equal Praiſe receives, [*Amen.*
Who from them comes, and with them lives.

Anth. O Sacred Banquet, wherein Chriſt is received, the Memory of his Paſſion renewed, our Mind filled with Grace, and a Pledge given us of future Glory, *Alleluja.*

V. Thou haſt given them Bread from Heaven, *Alleluja.* *R.* Repleniſh'd with all Sweetneſs and Delight, *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

OGOD, who in this wonderful Sacrament haſt left us a perpetual Memorial of thy Paſſion; grant us, we beſeech thee, ſo to reverence the ſacred Myſteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually perceive in our Souls, the Fruit of thy Redemption: who with the Father, &c.

On the Nativity of St. John Baptiſt, June 24.

Anth. The Child which is born to us, is more than a Prophet: For this is he of whom our Saviour ſaith, *Amongſt thoſe that are born of Women, there hath not riſen a greater than* John *the* Baptiſt.

V. This Child is great in the Sight of our Lord. *R.* For his Hand is with him.

The Prayer.

O GOD, who haſt made this Day honourable to us, by the Nativity of bleſſed St. *John*; vouchſafe to beſtow on thy People the Gift of ſpiritual Joy, and direct the Minds of all the Faithful in the Way of eternal Salvation: thro' our Lord.

On St. Peter *and St.* Paul, 29 June.

Anth. This Day *Simon Peter* aſcended the Gibbet of the Croſs. *Alleluja.* This Day the Door-keeper of the Kingdom went rejoicing to Chriſt. This Day *Paul* the Apoſtle, the Light of the World, bowing down his Head for the Name of Chriſt, was crowned with Martyrdom. *Alleluja.*

V. They declared the Works of God. *R.* And underſtood his Doings.

The Prayer.

O GOD, who haſt conſecrated this Day by the Martyrdom of thy Apoſtles, *Peter* and *Paul*; grant that thy Church may follow their Precepts in all Things, by whom at firſt Religion had its Beginning: thro' our Lord, *&c.*

St. Mary Magdalen, 22 July.

Anth. A Woman that was a Sinner in the City, brought an Alabaſter Box of Ointment, and ſtanding behind at the Feet of our Lord, began to water them with her Tears, and wiped them with the Hairs of her Head.

V. God elected her and fore-choſe her. *R.* He makes her to dwell in his Tabernacle.

The Prayer.

GRant, O Lord, we beſeech thee, that we may be aſſiſted by the Interceſſion of bleſſed *Mary Mag-*

Magdalen, whoſe Prayers prevailed with thee to raiſe her Brother *Lazarus*, after he had been four Days dead, from Death to Life; who liveſt and reigneſt, *&c.*

On St. James, *Apoſtle*, 25 July.

Anth. Be ye ſtrong in Battle, and fight with the old Serpent, and you ſhall receive an everlaſting Kingdom. *Alleluja.*

V. They declared the Works of God. *R.* And underſtood the Things which he wrought.

The Prayer.

SAnctify, O Lord, and preſerve thy People: that under the Protection of thy Apoſtle St. *James*, we may pleaſe thee in our Converſation, and ſerve thee with a ſecure Mind: thro' our Lord Jeſus, *&c.*

On St. Anne, *Mother of our bleſſed Lady*, 26 July.

Anth. The Kingdom of Heaven is like to a Merchant ſeeking good Pearls: who having found a precious one, laid out all his Goods and purchaſed it.

V. With thy Comlineſs and Beauty. *R.* Purpoſe, go on proſperouſly, and reign.

The Prayer.

OGOD, who wert pleaſed to favour bleſſed St. *Anne*, as to render her worthy to be Mother to the Mother of thy only begotten Son; mercifully grant, that we who celebrate her Feſtival, may be aſſiſted by her Patronage: thro' the ſame our Lord, *&c.*

On St. Ignatius, *Confeſſor, and Founder of the Society of Jeſus*, 31 July. *Anthem.*

This Man deſpiſing the World, and triumphing over earthly Things, heaped up Riches in Heaven by Word and Work.

V. Our Lord hath guided the juſt Man by right Ways. *R.* And hath ſhewn him the Kingdom of God.

The

The Prayer.

O GOD, who for the Propagation of the greater Glory of thy Name, haſt by bleſſed *Ignatius*, ſtrengthen'd the Church Militant with new Auxiliaries; graciouſly vouchſafe, that we by his Aſſiſtance and Imitation, ſolicitouſly combating on Earth, may obtain with him an everlaſting Crown in Heaven: thro' our Lord, *&c.*

On St. Laurence, *Martyr*, 10 Auguſt.

Anth. Bleſſed *Laurence*, whilſt he was ſcorched on the Gridiron, ſaid to the moſt wicked Tyrant, *It is now roaſted enough, turn and eat:* For the Goods which thou demandeſt, are carried up by the Hands of the Poor, into the heavenly Treaſures.

V. Laurence the Deacon hath wrought a good Work. *R.* Who by the Sign of the Croſs gave Sight to the Blind.

The Prayer.

GRant we beſeech thee, O Almighty God, that we may quench the Flames of our Vices, who gaveſt Power to bleſſed *Laurence* to overcome the ſcorching Heat wherewith he was tormented: thro' our Lord, *&c.*

On the Aſſumption of our bleſſed Lady, 15 Auguſt.

Anth. This Day the Virgin *Mary* aſcended the Heavens: Rejoice ye, for ſhe reigns with Chriſt for ever.

V. The holy Mother of Chriſt is exalted. *R.* To the celeſtial Kingdom above the Choirs of Angels.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beſeech thee forgive the Offences of thy Servants, that we who are not able to pleaſe thee by our own Actions, may be ſaved by the Interceſſion of the Mother of thy Son our Lord; who

who with thee, and the holy Spirit, liveth and reigneth, &c.

On St. Bartholomew, *Apoſtle*, 24 Aug.

Anth. Be ye ſtrong in Battle, and fight againſt the old Serpent, and you ſhall receive an everlaſting Kingdom. *Alleluja.*

V. They declared the Works of God. *R.* And underſtood the Things which he wrought.

The Prayer.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who haſt given us the venerable and holy Joy of this Day, by the Solemnity of thy bleſſed Apoſtle St. *Bartholomew:* Grant, we beſeech thee, that thy holy Church may always love what he believed, and publiſh what he taught: thro' our Lord.

On the Nativity of our bleſſed Lady, 8 Septemb. *The* Anthem *and* Prayer *are ſaid as on the Conception*, Dec. 8. *only changing the Word* Conception *into* Nativity.

On the Exaltation of the Holy Croſs, 14 September.

Anth. O bleſſed Croſs, which alone waſt worthy to bear the King and Lord of Heaven. *Alleluja.*

V. This Sign of the Croſs ſhall be in Heaven. *R.* When our Lord comes to Judgment.

The Prayer.

OGOD, who on this preſent Day doſt repleniſh us with Joy, by the yearly Solemnity of the Exaltation of the holy Croſs: grant, we beſeech thee, that we who have known this Myſtery on Earth, may obtain the Fruits of its Redemption in Heaven: thro' our Lord, &c.

On St. Matthew, *Apoſtle and Evangeliſt*, 21 September. *Antiphon, Verſicle and Reſponſe as before on St.* Bartholomew, *as above.*

The Prayer.

LET us, O Lord, receive Help from the Prayers of thy bleſſed Apoſtle and Evangeliſt St. *Matthew;*

thew; that what we of ourſelves are not worthy to obtain, may be given us by his Interceſſion; thro' our Lord.

On St. Michael *the Archangel*, 29 September.

The Hymn. *Te ſplendor & virtus Patris.*

JEſus, bleſt Object of Deſires,
Thy Father's Pow'r, and brighteſt Ray,
We praiſe thee with the heav'nly Choirs
Of Angels, who thy Voice obey.

Whole Myriads of celeſtial Peers
Combat the Pow'r of all thy Foes,
Whilſt *Michael*, who thy Standard bears,
The Croſs for Colours does expoſe.

He the pernicious Dragon threw
Into the Flames of Hell's Abyſs:
The Captain with his Rebel-Crew,
He tumbled from the Seat of Bliſs.

Againſt Pride's Captain let us all
Under this Prince's Banner fight,
That the meek Lamb, when Death does call,
May crown us with eternal Light.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghoſt in Heav'n,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory evermore be giv'n. *Amen.*

Anth. Moſt glorious Prince, *Michael* the Archangel, be mindful of us: Here, every where, and always, pray to the Son of God for us. *Alleluja, Alleluja.*

V. I will ſing to thee, O God, in the Sight of the Angels. *R.* I will adore at thy holy Temple, and confeſs to thy Name.

The Prayer.

O GOD, who diſpoſeſt the Services of Men and Angels in a wonderful Order; mercifully grant, that thoſe who by a continual Attendance

ſerve

ſerve thee in Heaven, may alſo afford us their Protection here on Earth: thro' our Lord.

On St. Luke *Evangeliſt*, 18 October.

Anth. Be ye ſtrong in Battle, and fight againſt the old Serpent, and you ſhall receive an everlaſting Kingdom, *Alleluja*.

V. They declared the Works of God. *R.* And underſtood the Things which he wrought.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beſeech thee, that the bleſſed Evangeliſt St. *Luke*, may be an Interceſſor for us, who for the Honour of thy Name carried always in his Body the Mortification of the Croſs: thro' our Lord.

On St. Simon *and St.* Jude, *Apoſtles, the* 28 October.

The Anth. V. *and* R. *as above.*

The Prayer.

O GOD, who by thy bleſſed Apoſtles, *Simon* and *Jude*, haſt brought us to the Knowledge of thy Name; grant that we may both celebrate their eternal Glory by profiting, and profit by celebrating the ſame: thro' our Lord, *&c.*

All-Saints, 1 November.

The Hymn, *Placare Chriſte, ſervulis.*

FOrgive us, Chriſt, our Faults, for whom
Thy Virgin-Mother is become
An Advocate, and ſues to thee,
And to thy Father's Clemency.

Next her, O you Nine ſacred Choirs
Of Angels, favour our Deſires;
Paſt Ills blot out, preſent deſtroy,
And let no future Harm annoy.

You Prophets and Apoſtles, move
Th' offended Judge, enthron'd above,
That Criminals unfeigned Tears
May quit the Score of Sins Arrears.

Martyrs,

Martyrs, who royal Purple wear,
And you, who do in White appear,
Bleſt Confeſſors, obtain that we
With you in Heav'n may ever be.

Chaſte Choir of Virgin-Saints, and your
Whoſe Souls to Heav'n from Deſerts flew,
Let th' holy Gates of Paradiſe
Be open'd for us by your Cries.

Drive wicked Infidels away
From faithful Realms, that ſo there may
O'er all united in one Fold,
One Paſtor Juriſdiction hold.

Be Glory giv'n, and Honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghoſt on high,
From Age to Age eternally. *Amen.*

Anth. O how glorious is the Kingdom wherein all the Saints rejoice with Chriſt, and clad with white Robes, follow the Lamb whereſoever he goes.

V. The Saints in Glory ſhall exceedingly rejoice.
R. They ſhall be glad in their Repoſe.

The Prayer.

O Almighty, everlaſting God, who haſt granted us in one Solemnity, to honour the Merits of all thy Saints; we beſeech thee, that thro' the Multitude of Interceſſors, thou wouldſt beſtow on us the Plenitude of that Mercy which we deſire: thro' our Lord Jeſus, *&c.*

On All-Souls *Day*, November 2.

The Hymn. *Dies iræ dies illa.*

THat Day of Wrath, that dreadful Day,
Shall all the World in Aſhes lay,
As *David* and *Sybilla* ſay.
How ſhall poor Mortals quake with Fears,
When their impartial Judge appears,
Who all their Cauſes ſtrictly hears? His

His Trumpet ſounds a dreadful Tone,
The Noiſe thro' all the Graves is blown,
And calls the Dead before his Throne.
Death and Nature ſhall with Amaze
Behold, when God ſhall Mortals raiſe
To anſwer for their mis-ſpent Days.
The fair-writ Book of Conſcience ſhown,
Sin's black Indictment ſhall be known,
And ev'ry Soul its Guilt ſhall own.
So when the Judge ſhall ſit on high,
All hidden Sins ſhall open lie,
No Crime ſhall from due Vengeance fly.
What Plea ſhall wretched I pretend?
What Patron move to ſtand my Friend?
When ſcarce the Juſt themſelves defend.
O dreadful God, and glorious King,
Who doſt the Saved freely bring
To bliſs; ſave me, O Mercy's Spring.
O pious Jeſus, call to mind
Thy Labour for my Good deſign'd,
Grant I that Day may Mercy find.
Thou ſatt'ſt down weary ſeeking me,
Thou climb'dſt the Croſs my Soul to free;
Let not ſuch Labours fruitleſs be.
Dread Judge, whoſe Juſtice is ſevere,
My long black Score of Sin make clear,
Ere thy accounting Day appear.
I as a guilty Perſon groan,
My Faults are in my Bluſhes known,
Pity, dear Lord, thy Suppliant's Moan.
Thy granting *Magdalen* Relief,
And opening Heaven to the Thief,
Has with ſweet Hope allay'd my Grief.
My worthleſs Prayers deſerve no Hire,
But thou, O Lord, thy Grace inſpire,
And ſave me from eternal Fire.

Amongſt

Amongſt thy Sheep grant I may ſtand,
Far from the Goat's accurſed Band,
Securely plac'd on thy right Hand.
The Caitiff-Troop being put to Shame,
And pent in Hell's ne'er dying Flame,
Amongſt the Bleſt enroll my Name.
With bended Knee I make my Prayer,
And Heart contrite as Aſhes are
Of my laſt End, dear Lord, take care.
That Day of Doom, that Day of Tears,
When guilty Man awakes in Fears
From Duſt, and 'fore his Judge appears.
Jeſus, whoſe Breaſt our Ways condoles,
Give Reſt to all departed Souls. *Amen.*

Anth. All that the Father gives me ſhall come to me, and him that comes to me I will not caſt forth.

V. I heard a Voice from Heaven ſaying to me. *R.* Bleſſed are the Dead who die in the Lord.

Let us pray.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, *&c. as page* 144.

On St. Andrew, *Apoſtle,* 30 November.

Anth. When bleſſed *Andrew* came to the Place where the Croſs was prepared for him, he cried out, and ſaid, *O good* Croſs, *long deſired, and now prepared for one who earneſtly longed after thee. I come to thee ſecure and joyful: Do thou alſo joyfully receive me, the Diſciple of him who was crucified on thee.*

V. They declared the Works of God. *R.* And underſtood the Things which he wrought.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we humbly beſeech thy Majeſty, that as bleſſed *Andrew* the Apoſtle, was both a Preacher and Governor to thy Church; ſo he may be with thee a perpetual Interceſſor for us: thro' our Lord, *&c.*

On the Conception of our B. Lady, 8 Decemb.

Anth. O Virgin, Mother of God! thy Conception hath publiſhed a Joy thro' the whole World; for from thee is riſen the Sun of Juſtice, Chriſt our God, who diſſolving the Malediction, hath given a Benediction, and confounding Death, hath beſtowed on us Life everlaſting.

V. This Day is the Conception of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary.* *R.* Whoſe glorious Life illuſtrates all Churches.

The Prayer.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, beſtow the Gift of thy heavenly Grace on thy Servants; that thoſe may receive Increaſe of Faith by the votive Solemnity of the bleſſed Virgin's Conception, to whom her Child-bearing was the Beginning of Salvation: thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *&c. Amen.*

On St. Thomas *the Apoſtle,* 21 Decemb.

Anth. O *Thomas,* becauſe thou haſt ſeen me, thou haſt believed, bleſſed are they who have not ſeen, and yet have believed. *Alleluja.*

V. They declared the Works of God. *R.* And underſtood the Things which he wrought.

The Prayer.

GRant us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, to rejoice in the Solemnities of bleſſed *Thomas,* thy Apoſtle, that we may always be aſſiſted by his Patronage, and follow his Faith with ſuch Devotion as we ought: thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *&c. Amen.*

You will find Prayers in common for any Martyr, Confeſſor, Virgin, or other Saint, in the Evening-Prayers *for* Tueſday, *page* 165, 166.

Note, *That the Hymn* Hail you the Sea's bright Star, *page* 96, *is ſaid on all the Feſtivals of our bleſſed Lady.*

An Oblation to Almighty God, which may be made every Morning and Evening.

O My moſt merciful Lord, and everliving God! Behold, I, a moſt wretched and ungrateful Sinner, proſtrate, adore, and worſhip thee, offering up in all Humility immortal Praiſe and Thankſgiving for all thy Bleſſings, eſpecially for that unſpeakable Charity, wherewith thou didſt ſend down thy only begotten Son into this Vale of Tears, for the Work of our Redemption.

Eternal Lord of Heaven and Earth, I praiſe and magnify thy ever glorious Name, for thy Son's moſt holy Incarnation and Nativity; for his Poverty and innocent Converſation; for his heavenly Doctrine and Miracles; for his Death and Paſſion; for his Reſurrection and Aſcenſion.

I give thee all poſſible Thanks for that divine Myſtery of his precious Body and Blood in the venerable Sacrament of the *Euchariſt*, wherewith we are nouriſhed, cleanſed, and ſanctified, and our Souls made Partakers of all heavenly Graces, and ſpiritual Benedictions.

I give thee moſt humble and hearty Thanks, that of a handful of Duſt and nothing, thou wert pleaſed to make me according to thy own Image, rendring me capable of thy eternal Glory: For the obtaining

ing of which, thou didſt vouchſafe firſt to waſh me with the Laver of Baptiſm, for the Remiſſion of that original Corruption, which was contracted by my firſt Parents, and afterwards thou broughteſt me to the Exerciſes and Acts of a right Faith, not ceaſing daily to increaſe the ſame in me, by the Doctrine and Inſtruction of thy Church.

I moſt humbly thank thee alſo, that from my Cradle thou haſt nouriſhed, and cloathed me, ſupplying all Things neceſſary for the Relief and Maintenance of this my frail Body.

I evermore extol and magnify thy holy Name, that in thy great Mercy thou haſt hitherto ſpared, and patiently expected me, till by thy Grace I might be awaked from the Sleep of Sin, and reclaimed from my Vanities, and wicked Courſes: for hadſt thou dealt with me according to my Demerits, my Soul, being oppreſſed with innumerable Sins, had long ere this, been plunged into eternal Perdition.

In conſideration of all which thy Mercies and Bleſſings, I moſt humbly deſire, that my Heart may every Day be enlarged, that it may ſtill render thee a more ample Tribute of Praiſe and Thankſgiving than it did before.

O my Lord God, and moſt merciful Father, never leave me to myſelf, but let thy holy Fear be ever in my Thoughts, to curb

and

and keep me within the Compaſs of thy Obedience; that I may dread nothing ſo much in this World, as in the leaſt Manner to offend thee: Let thy holy Love ſo temper all Trials and Temptations which befall me, that none of them at any Time may overcome me; for thou knoweſt how frail I am of myſelf, and that my Strength is nothing.

Moreover, moſt merciful Father, I beſeech thee, by the profound Humility of thy only Son Jeſus Chriſt, that thou wouldſt preſerve me from all Pride and Superfluity, all Self-Love and Vain-Glory, all Obſtinacy and Diſobedience. Caſt out of my Heart, I beſeech thee, the Spirit of Gluttony and Uncleanneſs, the Spirit of Sloth and Indevotion, the Spirit of Malice and Envy, the Spirit of Hatred and Diſdain; that I may never deſpiſe any of thy Creatures, nor proudly prefer myſelf before others, but always ſeem little in my own Eyes, inclining to think the beſt of others, and ſtill judge the worſt of myſelf.

Cloath me, O moſt holy Father, with the Wedding-Garment of heavenly Charity, that I may love thee, my Lord God, with all my Heart, with all my Soul, and with all my Strength; that neither Life nor Death, Proſperity nor Adverſity, nor any Thing elſe, may ever ſeparate me from thy Love. Grant that all inordinate Affection to the tranſitory Things of this World, may daily decreaſe in me,

me, that thou mayſt be the only Entertainment and Delight of my Soul.

O my moſt gracious God! give thy Servant an humble, contrite and obedient Heart; an Underſtanding always employed in honeſt and pious Thoughts; a Will tractable, and ever inclined to do good; Affections calm and moderate; a watchful Cuſtody over my Senſes, that by thoſe Windows, no Sin may enter into my Soul; a perfect Government of my Tongue, that no corrupt or unſeemly Language may proceed from my Lips, that I may never ſlander or ſpeak ill of any, nor buſy myſelf about the Faults and Imperfections of others, but wholly attend to the Amendment of my own.

And finally, moſt loving Lord, ſo long as I am detained in this Priſon of my Body, let this be my Comfort, that being free from all Diſtractions both of the Cares and Pleaſures of this Life, I may wholly devote myſelf to thy Service, attending always to thy heavenly Doctrine, and the good Motions of thy holy Spirit. In theſe ſweet Exerciſes let me paſs the ſolitary Hours of my tedious Confinement with Patience, expecting the ſhutting up of my Days, and a happy End of this my miſerable Life.

And grant, O Redeemer of Mankind, my Lord and God, that when this my earthly Tabernacle ſhall be diſſolved, being found free from all Pollution of Sin, thro' ſincere

Contrition,

Contrition, and the Virtue of the Sacraments of thy holy Church, I may be reckon'd in the Number of thoſe bleſſed Souls, who thro' thy Merits and Paſſion, are held worthy to reign with thee, and to enjoy the glorious Preſence of the bleſſed Trinity, Father, Son, and holy Ghoſt: to whom, by all Creatures in Heaven and Earth, be rendred Praiſe and Thankſgiving, World without End, *Amen.*

O Lord my God, O Lord my God, poſſeſs my Soul, poſſeſs my Soul for ever and ever. *Amen. Amen.*

The ſhort LITANY *of our B. Saviour* Jesus.

LOrd have mercy on us. Chriſt have Mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

Jeſus, receive our Prayers.

Lord Jeſus, grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, *Have Mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghoſt, Perfecter of the Elect, *Have mercy on us.*

Holy Trinity, one God, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, Son of the Living God, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, the expreſs Image of thy Father's Glory, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, the bright Ray of eternal Light, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus,

Jeſus, the increated Wiſdom, by whom all Things are governed, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, the eternal Word, made Man for our Redemption, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, moſt bleſſed Son of the Virgin *Mary*, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, moſt powerful, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, moſt glorious, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, moſt humble and meek, *Have*, &c.

Jeſus, moſt patient and obedient, *Have*,&c.

Jeſus, moſt chaſte and holy, *Have*, &c.

Jeſus, Lover of Poverty, *Have mercy*,&c.

Jeſus, Lover of Peace, *Have mercy*, &c.

Jeſus, Lover of us ungrateful Sinners, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, who cam'ſt down from Heaven to teach us, with thy own ſacred Mouth, the Truths of Salvation, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, who converſedſt ſo long on Earth, to ſhew us by thy own holy Example, the Way to Heaven, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, who diedſt even the Death of the Croſs, to take off our Averſion from ſuffering, and teach us to endure all Things for everlaſting Happineſs, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, who didſt aſcend into Heaven, to confirm our Belief, and raiſe our Affections to the ſure Joys of Eternity, *Have mercy*, &c.

Jeſus, Author of our Faith, and Finiſher of our Hope, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, ſupreme Object of our Love, and

overflowing Satiety of all our Deſires, *Have mercy on us.*

Jeſus, our God bleſſed for ever, *Have*,&c.

Have mercy, *and ſpare us, O Jeſus.*

Have mercy, *and hear us, O Jeſus.*

From all Evil, *Jeſus, deliver us.*

From all Sin, *Jeſus deliver us.*

From everlaſting Death, *Jeſus deliver us.*

By the Myſtery of thy holy Incarnation, and humble Nativity, *Jeſus deliver us.*

By the Sanctity of thy heavenly Doctrine, and miraculous Life, *Jeſus deliver us.*

By the Merits of thy bitter Paſſion, and all-reviving Death, *Jeſus deliver us.*

By the Joys of thy victorious Reſurrection, and triumphant Aſcenſion, *Jeſus deliver us.*

By the Glory of thy eternal Kingdom, and incomprehenſible Majeſty, *Jeſus*, &c.

We Sinners, *beſeech thee to hear us.*

That it would pleaſe thee to protect and govern thy holy Church, which thou haſt purchaſed with thy precious Blood, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That looking continually on thy admirable Life, we may faithfully endeavour to follow thy Steps, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That denying all vicious and inordinate Inclinations, we may live ſoberly, juſtly, and piouſly, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That thro' thy Love, the World may be crucified to us, and we to the World, *We beſeech thee, hear us.*

That

That whatever we ask in thy holy Name, we may receive thro' thy infinite Merits, *We beseech, hear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee, hear us.*

Lamb of God, who taketh away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Jesus. Hear us, O Jesus. Have mercy on us.*

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our Father, *&c.*

Anth. Every Day we will repeat thy Perfections, O glorious Jesus! that every Day we may grow in our Esteem of thee. Every Day we will attentively compute thy Mercies, that every Day we may increase in thy Love.

V. All that we have, and are, we received from thy Grace. *Alleluja. R.* All we desire, and hope, we expect in thy Glory. *Alleluja. V.* O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

Let us pray.

ALmighty God, and most merciful Saviour, the Light of this World, and Glory of the next; vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to illuminate our Understandings, and inflame our Wills, and sanctify all the Faculties of our Souls; that whilst with our Lips we recite these Prayers, we may inwardly with our Hearts adore thy Person, admire thy Goodness, and conform our Lives to thy holy Example, till at length, by frequent

Meditation of the Bliſs thou haſt prepared for us hereafter, we break off our Affections from all irregular Adherence to this World, and place them entirely on the Enjoyment of thee, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and reigneſt one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Bleſſing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt, deſcend upon us, and dwell in our Hearts for ever. *Amen.*

The ſhort Litany of the Bleſſed Virgin.

LOrd, have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Jeſus receive our Prayers. Lord Jeſus, grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghoſt, Perfecter of the Elect, *Have mercy on us.*

O Holy Trinity, one God, *Have mercy on us.*

Holy *Mary.* *Pray for us.*

Holy Mother of God,
Holy Virgin of Virgins,
Daughter of the Eternal Father,
Mother of the Eternal Son,
Spouſe of the Eternal Spirit,
Tabernacle of the glorious Trinity,
Mother of JESUS,
Mother of the Meſſias,
Mother of the Deſired of all Nations,
Mother of the Prince of Peace,
Mother of the King of Heaven,
Mother of our Creator,

Pray for us.

Mother

Mother of our Saviour,
Mother and Virgin,
Virgin moſt chaſte and ſpotleſs,
Virgin moſt mild and merciful,
Virgin moſt prudent and faithful,
Virgin moſt miraculouſly fruitful,
Ever-Virgin,
Root of the Tree of Life,
Source of the Fountain of Grace,
Orient to the Sun of Glory,
Bleſſed amongſt Women,
Bleſſed above the Children of Men,
Bleſſed thro' all Generations,
Mirror of Humility and Obedience,
Mirror of Patience and Reſignation,
Mirror of Modeſty, Silence, and Retirement,
Mirror of Wiſdom, Devotion and Sanctity,
Mirror of Faith, Hope, and Charity,
Mirror of all Virtues,
Refuge of Sinners,
Comfort of the afflicted,
Advocate of all Chriſtians,
Queen of Angels,
Queen of Patriarchs and Prophets,
Queen of Apoſtles and Martyrs,
Queen of Confeſſors and Virgins,
Queen of all Saints,

Pray for us.

Lamb of God, } *Spare us, O Lord.*
that takeſt away } *Hear us, O Lord.*
the Sins of the World, } *Have mercy on us.*

Lord, have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our Father, *&c*

Anth. Wonderful, art thou, O God, in all thy Saints, but incomparably more in the Mother of thy Son; who remaining a Virgin, brought forth the Saviour of the World, and living humbly on

this our low Earth, is now exalted above the higheſt Seraphims.

V. Rejoice, O my Soul, in the Glory of the bleſſed Virgin Mother. *Alleluja.* *R.* By the Fruit of whoſe Womb we are regenerated to eternal Life. *Alleluja.* *V.* O Lord hear my Prayer. *R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

Let us pray.

GRant, we beſeech thee, O Lord God, that we thy Servants may enjoy perpetual Health of Body and Mind; and by the glorious Interceſſion of the ever-bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, may be delivered from preſent Sorrow, and brought to eternal Joy: Thro' our Lord.

The Bleſſing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt, be with us, and dwell in our Hearts for ever. *Amen.*

The *JESUS* PSALTER.

There is no other Name under Heaven given to Men, in which we may be ſaved. *Acts* iv. 12.

An ADVERTISEMENT.

THE Pſalters *now in uſe amongſt devout Chriſtians, are of three Sorts. The Firſt is* David's, *which contains thrice fifty Pſalms. The Second is that of our Bleſſed Lady, commmonly called the* Roſary, *or* Beads, *compoſed of thrice Fifty* Ave's. *The Third is the* Pſalter, *or* Invocation of JESUS; *which conſiſting of Fifteen Petitions, and the glorious Name of* JESUS *being to be repeated Ten Times before each of them, the Repetition is likewiſe made thrice Fifty Times.*

It may be ſaid as the Roſary, *either all at once, or at thrice, (which perhaps will be better) according to the Perſon's Devotion and Leiſure; foraſmuch as this*

ſacred

ſacred Name is not to be repeated over haſtily, but with great Reverence and Attention.

Part I. *You muſt begin with a devout Genuflection, or bowing at the adorable Name of* JESUS, *ſaying,*

IN the Name of Jeſus let every Knee bow of things in Heaven, of things in Earth, and of things under the Earth, And let every Tongue confeſs, that our Lord Jeſus Chriſt is in the Glory of God the Father, *Phil.* ii. 10, 11.

Firſt Petition.

Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, } *Have mercy on me.*
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,

JEſus, have mercy on me, O God of Compaſſion, and forgive the many and great Offences I have committed in thy Sight.

Many have been the Follies of my Life, and great are the Miſeries I have deſerved for my Ingratitude.

Have mercy on me, dear Jeſus, for I am weak; O Lord, heal me, who am unable to help myſelf.

Deliver me from ſetting my Heart upon any of thy Creatures, which may divert my Eyes from a continual looking up to thee.

Grant me Grace henceforth, for the Love of thee, to hate Sin; and out of a juſt Eſteem of thee, to deſpiſe all worldly Vanities.

Have mercy on all Sinners, Jeſus, I beſeech thee; turn their Vices into Virtues, and making them true Obſervers of thy Law, and ſincere Lovers of thee, bring them to Bliſs in everlaſting Glory.

Have mercy alſo on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Paſſion, I beſeech thee, and for thy glorious Name Jeſus.

O Bleſſed Trinity, one Eternal God, have mercy on me.

Our Father, *&c.* Hail Mary, *&c.*

Second Petition.

Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, } *Help me.*
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,

JEſus, help me to overcome all Temptation to Sin, and the Malice of my ghoſtly Enemy.

Help me to ſpend my Time in virtuous Actions, and in ſuch Labours as are acceptable to thee.

To reſiſt and repreſs the Motions of my Fleſh, in Sloth, Gluttony and Carnality.

To render my Heart enamour'd of Virtue, and inflamed with Deſires of thy glorious Preſence.

Help me to deſerve and keep a good Name, by a peaceful and pious living to thy Honour, Jeſus my own Comfort, and the Benefit of others.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail Mary, *&c.*

Third

Third Petition.

Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, } *Strengthen me.*
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,

JEſus, ſtrengthen me in Soul and Body, to pleaſe thee in executing ſuch Works of Virtue as may bring me to thy everlaſting Joy and Felicity.

Grant me a firm Purpoſe, moſt merciful Saviour, to amend my Life, and recompenſe for the Years paſt.

Thoſe Years which I have miſpent to thy Diſpleaſure, in vain or wicked Thoughts, Words, Deeds, and evil Cuſtoms.

Make my Heart obedient to thy Will; and ready for thy Love, to perform all the Works of Mercy.

Grant me the Gifts of the Holy Ghoſt, which thro' a virtuous Life, and a devout frequenting of thy moſt holy Sacraments, may at length bring me to thy heavenly Kingdom.

Have mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail Mary, *&c.*

The Fourth Petition.

Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, } *Comfort me.*
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,

JEſus, comfort me, and give me Grace to place my chief, my only Joy and Felicity in thee.

Send me heavenly Meditations, Spiritual Sweetneſſes, and fervent Deſires of thy Glory; raviſh my Soul with the Contemplation of Heaven, where I ſhall everlaſtingly dwell with thee.

Bring often to my Remembrance thy unſpeakable Goodneſs, thy Gifts, and the great Kindneſs which thou haſt ſhewn to me.

And when thou bringeſt to my Mind the ſad Remembrance of my Sins whereby I have ſo unkindly offended thee; comfort me with the Aſſurance of obtaining thy Grace, by the Spirit of perfect Penance, which may purge away my Guilt and prepare me for thy Kingdom.

Have mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail Mary, *&c.*

Fifth Petition.

Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, } *Make me conſtant.*
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,

JEſus, make me conſtant in Faith, Hope, and Charity; giving me a Perſeverance in all Virtue, and a Reſolution never to offend thee.

Let the Memory of thy Paſſion, and of thoſe bitter Pains thou ſuffer'dſt for me, ſtrengthen my Patience, and recreate me in all Tribulation and Adverſity.

Let me always hold faſt the Doctrines of thy Catholic Church, and render me a diligent Frequenter of all holy Duties.

Let

Let no falſe Delight of this deceitful World blind me, no fleſhly Temptation or Fraud of the Devil ſhake my Heart.

My Heart, which has for ever ſet up its Reſt in thee, and reſolved to undervalue all for thy eternal Reward.

Have mercy on all Sinners, Jeſus, I beſeech thee; turn their Vices into Virtues, and making them true Obſervers of thy Law, and ſincere Lovers of thee, bring them to Bliſs in everlaſting Glory,

Have mercy alſo on the Souls in *Purgatory*, for thy bitter Paſſion, I beſeech thee, and for thy glorious Name Jeſus.

O bleſſed Trinity, one eternal God, have mercy on me.

Our Lord Jeſus Chriſt humbled himſelf, being made obedient unto Death, even the Death of the Croſs, Phil. ii. 8.

Hear theſe my Petitions, O my moſt merciful Saviour, and grant me thy Grace ſo frequently to repeat and conſider them, that they may prove eaſy Steps, whereby my Soul may climb up to the Knowledge, Love, and Performance of my Duty to thee and my Neighbours, thro' the whole Courſe of my Life. *Amen.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail Mary, I believe in God, *&c.*

Part II. *Begin as before ſaying,*

In the Name of Jeſus, let every, Knee, *&c.*

Sixth Petition.

Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
} *Enlighten me with Spiritual Wiſdom.*

JEſus, enlighten me with ſpiritual Wiſdom to know thy Goodneſs, and all thoſe things which are moſt acceptable to thee.

Grant me a clear Apprehenſion of my only good, and a Diſcretion to order my Life according to it.

Grant that I may wiſely proceed from Virtue to Virtue, till at length I arrive unto the clear Viſion of thy glorious Majeſty.

Permit me not, dear Lord, to return to thoſe Sins for which I have ſorrow'd, and of which I have purged myſelf by Confeſſion.

Grant me Grace to benefit the Souls of others by my good Example, and to reduce thoſe, by good Counſel, who miſbehave themthemſelves towards me.

Have mercy on all Sinners, *&c. as in the* Firſt Petition.

Our Father, *&c.* Hail *Mary*, &c.

Seventh Petition.

Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
} *Grant me Grace to dread thee.*

JEſus, grant me Grace inwardly to dread thee, and to avoid all Occaſions of offending thee.

Let

Let thy Threats of the Torments which are to fall on Sinners, the Fear of losing thy Love and thy heavenly Inheritance, always keep me in awe.

Let me not dare to remain in Sin, but return soon to Repentance, lest thro' thy Anger the dreadful Sentence of endless Death and Damnation, fall upon me.

Let the powerful Intercession of thy blessed Mother, and all thy Saints; but above all, thy own Merits and Mercy. O my Saviour, ever be between thy avenging Justice, and my poor Soul.

Enable me, O my God, to work out my Salvation with Fear and Trembling; and let the Apprehension of thy secret Judgments render me a more humble and diligent Suitor at the Throne of thy Grace.

Have mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail *Mary*, &c.

Eight Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *Grant me Grace to*
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *love thee.*
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

JEsus grant me Grace truly to love thee, for thy infinite Goodness, and those excessive Bounties I have, and hope for ever to receive from thee.

Let the Remembrance of thy Kindness and Patience, conquer the Malice and wretched Inclinations of my perverse Nature.

Let

Let the Conſideration of my many Deliverances, thy frequent Calls, and continual Aſſiſtances in the Ways of Life make me aſhamed of my Ingratitude.

And what doſt thou require of me for all thy mercies, or by them, but to love thee? and why doſt thou require it, but becauſe thou art my only Good?

O my dear Lord! my whole Life ſhall be nothing but a Deſire of thee; and becauſe I love thee, I will moſt diligently keep thy Commandments.

Have mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail *Mary*, &c.

Ninth Petition.

Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
} *Grant me Grace to remember my Death.*

JEſus, grant me Grace always to remember my Death, and the great Account I am then to give; that ſo my Soul being always well-diſpoſed, it may depart out of this World in thy Grace.

Then by the holy Interceſſion of thy bleſſed Mother, and the Aſſiſtance of the glorious St. *Michael*, deliver me from the Enemy of my Soul; and thou my good Angel, I beſeech thee, to help me, at that moſt important Hour.

Then dear Jeſus remember thy Mercy, and turn not thy moſt amiable Face away from me, becauſe of my Offences. Secure

me

me againſt the Terrors of that Day, by cauſing me now to die daily to all earthly things, and to have my Converſation continually in Heaven.

Let the Remembrance of thy Death teach me how to eſteem my Life; and the Memory of thy Reſurrection encourage me to deſcend cheerfully into the Grave.

Have mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail *Mary*, &c.

Tenth Petition.

Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, }
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, } *Send me here my Purgatory.*
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, }

JEſus, ſend me here my Purgatory, and ſo prevent the Torments of that cleanſing Fire, which attends thoſe Souls in the next World, that have not been ſufficiently purged in this.

Vouchſafe to grant me thoſe merciful Croſſes and Afflictions, which thou ſeeſt neceſſary for the taking off my Affections from all things here below,

Since none can ſee thee that loves any thing which is not for thy Sake; ſuffer not my Heart to find any Reſt here, but in ſighing after thee.

Too bitter, alas! will be the Anguiſh of a Soul which is ſeparated from thee, which deſires but cannot come to thee, being clogged with the heavy Chains of Sin.

Here

Here then, O my Saviour, keep me continually mortified to this World; that being purged thro'ly with the Fire of thy Love, I may immediately paſs from hence into thy everlaſting Poſſeſſions.

Have mercy on all Sinners, *&c. as in the* Fifth Petition.

Our Father. Hail *Mary*. I believe in God.

Part III. *Begin as before, ſaying,*

In the Name of Jeſus, let every Knee, *&c.*

Eleventh Petition.

Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, } *Grant me Grace to*
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, } *avoid ill Company.*
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, }

JEſus, grant me Grace to avoid ill Company; or if I Chance to come among ſuch, I beſeech thee, by the Merits of thy uncorrupt Converſation among Sinners, preſerve me from being overcome by any Temptations to mortal Sin.

Cauſe me, O bleſſed Lord, to remember always with Dread, that thou art preſent and heareſt, who wilt take an Account of all our Words and Actions, and wilt judge us according to them.

How dare I then converſe with Slanderers, Liars, Drunkards, or Swearers, or with ſuch, whoſe Diſcourſe is either quarrelſome, diſſolute or vain.

Repreſs

Repreſs in me, dear Jeſus, all in ordinate Affections to carnal Pleaſure, and to the Delight of Taſte, granting me the Grace to avoid ſuch Company as would blow the Fire of thoſe unruly Appetites.

Thy Power defend, thy Wiſdom direct, thy fatherly Pity chaſtiſe me, and make me live ſo here among Men, that I may be fit for the Converſation of Angels hereafter.

Have mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail *Mary*, &c.

Twelfth Petition.

Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, } *Grant me Grace to call on thee for Help.*

JEſus, grant me Grace in all my Neceſſities to call on thee for Help, faithfully remembring thy Death and Reſurrection for me.

Wilt thou be deaf to my Cries, thatwouldſt lay down thy Life for my Ranſome? or canſt thou not ſave me, that couldſt take it up again for my Crown?

Whom have I in Heaven but thee, O my Jeſus, whoſe bleſſed Mouth has pronounced, *Call on me in the Day of Trouble, and I will deliver thee.*

Thou art my ſure Rock of Defence againſt all Sorts of Enemies: Thou art my ready Grace, able to ſtrengthen me to every good Work.

There-

Therefore in all my Sufferings, in all my Weakneſſes and Temptations, I will confidently call on thee: Hear me, O my Jeſus, and when thou heareſt, have mercy.

Have mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail, *Mary*, &c.

Thirteenth Petition.

Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, } *Make me perſevere in*
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, } *Virtue.*
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, }

JEſus, make me perſevere in Virtue and good Life, and never give over thy Service, till thou bringeſt me to my Reward in thy Kingdom.

In all pious Cuſtoms and holy Duties, in my honeſt and neceſſary Employments, confirm and ſtrengthen, O Lord, both my Soul and Body.

Is my Life any thing but a Pilgrimage on Earth, towards the New *Jeruſalem*, to which, he that ſits down, or returns out of the Way, can never arrive?

O Jeſus, make me always conſider thy bleſſed Example; thro' how much Pains, and how little Pleaſure thou preſſedſt on to a bitter Death; that being the Way to a glorious Reſurrection.

Make me, O my Redeemer, ſeriouſly weigh thoſe ſevere Words of thine, that he only that perſeveres to the End, ſhall be ſaved.

Have mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail *Mary*, *&c.*

Fourteenth Petition.

Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus,
} *Grant me Grace to fix my Mind on thee.*

JEſus, grant me Grace to fix my Mind on thee, eſpecially in Time of Prayer, when I directly converſe with thee.

Stop the Motions of my wandring Head, the Deſires of my unſtable Heart; and ſuppreſs the Power of my ſpiritual Enemies, who endeavour at that Time to draw my Mind from heavenly Thoughts, to many vain Imaginations.

So ſhall I, with Joy and Gratitude look on thee as my Deliverer from all the Evils I have eſcaped; and as my Benefactor, for all the Goods I have ever received, or can hope.

I ſhall ſee, that thou thyſelf art my only good, and that all other things are but means ordained by thee, to make me fix my Mind on thee, to make me love thee more and more, and by loving thee, to be eternally happy.

O beloved of my Soul, take up all my Thoughts here; that my Eyes, abſtaining from all vain and hurtful Sights, may become worthy to behold thee face to face in thy Glory for ever.

Have mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail *Mary*, &c.

Fifteenth

Fifteenth Petition.

Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, } *Give me Grace to order*
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, } *my Life, with Reference*
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſus, } *to my eternal Welfare.*

JEſus, give me Grace to order my Life with Reference to my eternal Welfare, heartily intending, and wiſely deſigning all the Operations of my Body and Soul, for the obtaining the Reward of thy infinite Bliſs, and eternal Felicity.

For what elſe is this World, but a School to breed up Souls, and fit them for the other: And how are they fitted, but by an eager Deſire of enjoying God, their only end.

Break my froward Spirit, O Jeſus, make it humble and obedient. Grant me Grace to depart hence with Contempt of this World, and a Heart filled with Joy at my going to thee.

Let the Memory of thy Paſſion make me cheerfully undergo all Temptations or Sufferings here, for thy Love: Whilſt my Soul breathes after that bliſful Life, and immortal Glory which thou haſt prepared in Heaven for thy Servants.

O Jeſus, let me frequently and attentively conſider, that whatſoever I gain, if I loſe thee, all is loſt. And whatſoever I loſe, if I gain thee, all is gained.

Have mercy on all Sinners, *&c.*

Our Father, *&c.* Hail *Mary*, &c. I believe in God, *&c.*

A LITANY, *briefly commemorating the chief Articles of our bleſſed Redeemer's Life and Paſſion, called,* The Golden Litany.

LOrd have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

God the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth, *Have mercy on us.*

God the Son, Redeemer of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

God the Holy Ghoſt, Sanctifier of Mankind, *Have mercy on us.*

O ſacred Trinity of Perſons in Unity of Eſſence, *Have mercy on us.*

O bleſſed Jeſus, true God, and true Man, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy Power in creating Heaven, Earth, and all Things therein contained, *Have*, &c.

By thy Goodneſs in making Man to thy own Image and Likeneſs, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy Mercy in redeeming Man after his Fall, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy unſpeakable Love in making choice of the Virgin *Mary* for thy Mother, *Have mercy on us.*

By the ineffable Myſtery of thy Incarnation, whereby thou vouchſafedſt to unite thy divine Perſon to our frail Nature, *Have*, &c.

By thy immaculate Conception, and thy Nine Months Impriſonment within the ſacred Virgin's Womb, *Have mercy on us.*

By

By thy bleſſed Birth in a poor Stable at *Bethlehem*, *Have mercy on us.*

By the Hunger, Cold, and other Inconveniences thy tender Body endured, being laid in the Crib between an Ox and an Aſs, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy painful Circumciſion the eighth Day after thy Birth, when thou began'ſt the ſhedding of thy precious Blood for our Sakes, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy bleſſed Name Jeſus which was then given thee, *Have mercy on us.*

By the myſtical Offerings of Gold, Frankincenſe, and Myrrh, preſented unto thee by the three Kings, whom by a miraculous Star thou ſummonedſt out of the Eaſt, to adore thee in thy Cradle, *Have mercy on us.*

By the Oblation of thy ſelf to thy eternal Father in the Temple, where thou wert acknowledged by *Simeon* and *Anne*, and redeemed by thy poor Virgin-Mother with a Pair of Pigeons, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy Flight into *Egypt* for the avoiding King *Herod*'s Cruelty, and by all thou ſufferedſt there with thy Mother and St. *Joſeph*, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy Return from thence to *Nazareth*, and the humble Obedience thou didſt there render to thy Parents, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy being loſt by thy Parents in *Jeruſalem*, where after three Days thou wert found by

by them ſitting amidſt the Doctors, *Have mercy on us.*

By the ſecret and hidden Life thou ledſt in *Nazareth* with holy *Mary* and *Joſeph*, from the twelfth Year of thy Age to the thirtieth, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy humble receiving of Baptiſm at the Hands of *John*, in the River *Jordan*, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy forty Days faſting in the Deſert, and the three Temptations of the Devil, which there thou didſt endure and overcome, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy firſt Miracle of turning Water into Wine at the Marriage-Feaſt of *Cana*, *Have mercy on us.*

By the Zeal thou ſhewedſt of thy eternal Father's Honour, in caſting the Buyers and Sellers out of the Temple, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy humble condeſcending to diſcourſe with the *Samaritan* Woman, ſitting at the Fountain, *Have mercy on us.*

By thy exceeding great Charity in healing the Lord's Son of *Capharnaum*, *Simon Peter*'s Mother-in-law, and a Multitude of infirm Perſons, *have mercy on us.*

By the Power thou ſhewedſt in appeaſing the Tempeſt at the Sea, walking on the Water, and enabling *Peter* to do the ſame, *have mercy on us.*

By thy efficacious calling of *Peter* and *Andrew*, *James* and *John*, from their Boats, and

and *Matthew* from the Receit of Cuſtom, to follow thee, *have mercy on us.*

By thy chuſing twelve Apoſtles, to whom thou mad'ſt that divine Sermon on the Mount, which contains the Pattern of a perfect Chriſtian Life, *have mercy on us.*

By the Mercy thou ſhewedſt the penitent *Magdalen*, preferring her before the Phariſee, and pardoning her Sins, *have mercy on us.*

By the ſending the twelve Apoſtles to preach thy holy Goſpel to the People, *have mercy on us.*

By thy miraculous feeding five thouſand Perſons with five Loaves of Bread, and four Thouſand with ſeven Loaves, *have mercy*, &c.

By thy Appointment of *Peter* to be the Rock on which thou wouldſt build thy Church, for his having confeſſed thee to be Chriſt the Son of the living God, *have*, &c.

By thy glorious Transfiguration upon the high and holy Mount *Thabor*, three of thy Diſciples being preſent, *have mercy on us.*

By thy teaching us the Force and Virtue of Prayer, and giving us an exact Form thereof in the divine *Pater-noſter*, *have*, &c.

By the inflamed Deſire thou hadſt to redeem Mankind, *have mercy on us.*

By thy meek and humble Entrance into *Jeruſalem* on *Palm-Sunday*, riding on an Aſs, *have mercy on us.*

By the humble waſhing the Feet of thy Diſciples, and even thoſe of *Judas* the Traitor, *have mercy on us.*

By

By thy unſpeakable Love, ſhewn in the Inſtitution of the Sacrifice and Sacrament of thy moſt precious Body and Blood, *have mercy on us.*

By that Prayer which thou repeatedſt thrice in the Garden near Mount *Olivet*, when a Sweat of Blood trickled down thy Body in thy moſt bitter Agony, *have*, &c.

By thy condeſcending to admit a Kiſs from the wicked *Judas*, *have mercy on us.*

By thy being taken, bound, and brought before the Tribunals of *Annas* and *Caiphas*, *have mercy on us.*

By thy Blows, Buffets, and all other opprobrious Uſage thou patiently enduredſt all that Night, *have mercy on us.*

By thy being preſented to the Pagan Judge *Pontius Pilate*, in the Quality of a notorious Criminal, *have mercy on us.*

By thy being ſent by him to King *Herod*, and by the Scorn wherewith he and his Guards treated thee, *have mercy on us.*

By that moſt cruel and contumelious Whipping which thou enduredſt at the Pillar, *have mercy on us.*

By the barbarous Clamours of the People, to have the Murderer *Barabbas* pardoned, and innocent Jeſus put to Death, *have*, &c.

By all the falſe Accuſations, ſuborned Witneſſes, and ſlandrous Lies brought againſt thee by the Jews, *have mercy on us.*

By the ſhameful plucking off thy Cloaths,

and expoſing thy naked Body to the View of the Multitude, *have mercy on us.*

By the preſſing of the ſharp Crown of Thorns on thy ſacred Head, *have mercy*, &c.

By thy being cloathed in a purple Garment, and having a Reed put into thy Hand for a Scepter, being expoſed to Deriſion as a Mock-King, *have mercy on us.*

By the ſcoffing Salutations, Genuflections and ſcornful Adorations, whereby thou wert mocked by the Jews and Soldiers, *have mercy on us.*

By their ſpitting on thy divine Face, and ſtriking thy ſacred Head with a Reed, *have mercy on us.*

By thy being brought forth to the People in ſuch a lamentable Poſture, *Pilate* ſaying, Behold the Man, *have mercy on us.*

By the horrid Clamours of the Jews, and their often repeated Vociferations of away with him, crucify him, *have mercy on us.*

By that Patience wherewith thou heardſt the Sentence of Death pronounced againſt thyſelf, *have mercy on us.*

By the carrying of thy own heavy Croſs on thy Shoulders to Mount Calvary, *have mercy on us.*

By thy cruel Racking and moſt painful ſtretching of thy whole Body upon the Croſs, and the nailing of thy Hands and Feet to it, *have mercy on us.*

By the Compaſſion thou hadſt of thy ſorro wful

rowful Mother and St. *John*, ſtanding at the Foot of the Croſs, *have mercy on us.*

By thy great Charity in praying for thy Perſecutors and Murderers, and promiſing Paradiſe to the penitent Thief, *have*, &c.

By the ſeven laſt Speeches thou utteredſt during the three Hours that thou hangedſt on the Croſs, *have mercy on us.*

By the vehement Thirſt thou then ſufferedſt, and the Gall and Vinegar thou drankeſt, *have mercy on us.*

By thy laſt Agony, in which thou breatheſt forth thy bleſſed Soul into the Hands of thy heavenly Father, *have mercy on us.*

By the opening of thy Side with a Lance, and the Blood and Water iſſuing out of it, *have mercy on us.*

By the Deſcent of thy ſeparated Soul into *Limbus Patrum*, to conquer the Devils, and free the ancient Fathers, *have mercy on us.*

By the taking down of thy dead Body from the Croſs by *Joſeph* and *Nicodemus*, in order to its Burial, *have mercy on us.*

By thy glorious Reſurrection from Death to Life on the third Day, *have mercy on us.*

By thy frequent appearing to thy bleſſed Mother, to *Mary Magdalen*, to *Peter*, and to thy Apoſtles, comforting and confirming them during the Space of forty Days, *have mercy on us.*

By thy admirable Aſcenſion into Heaven,

in the View of thy ſacred Mother and thy Diſciples, *have mercy on us.*

By the miraculous Deſcent of the Holy Ghoſt in the Form of fiery Tongues upon thy Apoſtles, *have mercy on us.*

By all thou didſt either act or ſuffer, during thy thirty-three Years ſojourning amongſt Men, and by all that is pleaſing to thy divine Majeſty in Heaven and Earth, *have*, &c.

V. O Lord, graciouſly hear our Prayers.
R. And let our Cries come to thee.

Let us pray.

VOuchſafe, O Almighty and all-merciful Creator, Redeemer and Sanctifier, to have Compaſſion on us, and on all thoſe who ſhall humbly preſent theſe Petitions to the Throne of thy Mercy, in Commemoration of thy ſacred Life and bitter Paſſion. And we beſeech thee for thy own dear Sake, grant to us, our Friends and Benefactors, and to all thoſe for whom we intend and are any ways bound to pray, the Pardon of paſt Offences, and a Preſervation from future Failings, that ſerving thee faithfully, loving thee fervently, and obeying thee perſeverantly, during the Remainder of our earthly Pilgrimage, we may come to enjoy thy beatifying Preſence for all Eternity in thy heavenly Paradiſe. *Amen.*

THE Bleſſing of Almighty God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt, be upon us, and remain with us all for evermore. *Amen.*

The

The Litany *of the moſt holy Name of* Jeſus.

LOrd have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.
Jeſus hear us. Jeſus graciouſly hear us.
God the Father of Heaven, *have mercy on us.*
God the Son Redeemer of the World,
God the Holy Ghoſt,
Holy Trinity one God,
Jeſus Son of the living God,
Jeſus Splendor of the Father,
Jeſus Brightneſs of eternal Light,
Jeſus King of Glory,
Jeſus Sun of Juſtice,
Jeſus Son of the Virgin *Mary*,
Jeſus moſt amiable,
Jeſus moſt admirable,
Jeſus the mighty God,
Jeſus Father of future Ages,
Jeſus Angel of the great Counſel,
Jeſus moſt powerful,
Jeſus moſt patient,
Jeſus moſt obedient,
Jeſus meek and humble of Heart,
Jeſus Lover of Chaſtity,
Jeſus Lover of us,
Jeſus God of Peace,
Jeſus Author of Life,
Jeſus Example of Virtues,
Jeſus zealous Seeker of Souls,
Jeſus our God,
Jeſus our Refuge,
Jeſus Father of the Poor,
Jeſus Treaſure of the Faithful,
Jeſus good Shepherd,
Jeſus true Light,
Jeſus eternal Wiſdom,

have mercy on us.

have mercy on us.

Jeſus infinite Goodneſs, *have mercy on us.*
Jeſus the Way, the Truth, and the Life,
Jeſus Joy of Angels,
Jeſus King of the Patriarchs,
Jeſus Inſpirer of the Prophets,
Jeſus Maſter of the Apoſtles,
Jeſus Teacher of the Evangeliſts,
Jeſus Fortitude of Martyrs,
Jeſus Light of Confeſſors,
Jeſus Purity of Virgins,
Jeſus Crown of all Saints,
Be merciful, *ſpare us, O Jeſus.*
Be merciful, *hear us, O Jeſus.*
From all Evil, *deliver us, O Jeſus.*
From all Sin,
From thy Wrath,
From the Snares of the Devil,
From the Spirit of Fornication,
From everlaſting Death,
From Neglect of thy holy Inſpirations,
By the Myſtery of thy moſt holy Incarnation,
By thy Nativity,
By thy Infancy,
By thy moſt divine Life,
By thy Labours and Obedience,
By thy Agony and Paſſion,
By thy Croſs and Dereliction,
By thy unſpeakable Pains and Grief,
By thy Death and Burial,
By thy holy Reſurrection,
By thy admirable Aſcenſion,
By the coming of the Holy Ghoſt the Comforter,
In the Day of Judgment,
Lamb of God, who takeſt away the Sins of the World, *ſpare us O Jeſus. hear us O Jeſus. have mercy on us O Jeſus.*

have mercy on us.

deliver us O Jeſus.

deliver us O Jeſus.

Jeſus

Jeſus hear us. Jeſus graciouſly hear us. *V.* May the Name of the Lord be bleſſed. *R.* From henceforth now, and for ever.

Let us pray.

O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who haſt ſaid, aſk and ye ſhall receive, ſeek and ye ſhall find, knock and it ſhall be open'd to you; grant, we beſeech thee, to us thy Suppliants the Effect of thy moſt divine Love, that we may love thee with all our Hearts in Word and Deed, and never ceaſe from praiſing thee. Who liveſt and reigneſt, *&c.*

O GOD, who haſt render'd the moſt glorious Name of thy only begotten Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, moſt worthy to be loved with higheſt Affection by thy Faithful, and exceeding dreadful to evil Spirits: Mercifully grant, that all who devoutly honour this ſacred Name of *Jeſus* on Earth, may receive in this Life the Sweetneſs of holy Conſolation, and obtain in the Future the Happineſs of eternal Joy and Bliſs. Thro' the ſame Jeſus Chriſt thy Son our Lord, *&c. Amen.*

May the divine Aſſiſtance always remain with us. *Amen.*

The Method *of ſaying the* Roſary *of the* B. Virgin *as it was ordered by Pope* Pius V.

Advertiſement *concerning this Method of ſaying the* Roſary.

THE Devotion of the Roſary, *ſo called, becauſe it is as it were, a* Chaplet *of* Spiritual Roſes, *conſiſting of moſt ſweet and devout Prayers, was firſt revealed by the B. Virgin to St.* Dominic, *the Father and Founder of the holy Order of* Preachers, *as a Devotion moſt efficacious for the obtaining all Favours from God, and averting all Evils from ourſelves. It*

conſiſts of fifteen Our Father's, *and a hundred and fifty* Hail Mary's, *and is divided into three Parts, whereof each contains in it five* Decades; *that is, five* Our Father's, *and fifty* Hail Mary's.

To each of theſe Decades *in the following Method is aſſign'd one of the principal Myſteries of the Life of our Saviour, or his B. Mother, as Matter of* Meditation, *wherein the Mind is to exerciſe itſelf while it prays, and therefore is prefixed before the Beginning of each* Decade.

The Myſteries alſo, in Number fifteen, are divided into three Parts, anſwerable to the three Parts of the Roſary; *that is, into five* Joyful Myſteries *for the firſt Part of the* Roſary; *five* Sorrowful, *for the Second*; *and five* Glorious *for the Third.*

Now the Uſe of the following Method or Manner of ſaying the Roſary, *conſiſts in a devout Application or Attention of the Mind to the Myſtery aſſigned, while the* Decade *is ſaying, and raiſing correſpondent Affection in the Will, ſuch as the Devotion, and Neceſſity of each one ſhall ſuggeſt: For Example, in the firſt Part, of* Joy *and* Thankſgiving *for the coming of our* Redeemer, *and the great* Work *of our* Redemption. *In the ſecond, of* Compaſſion for the ſuffering of our Lord, *and* Contrition for our Sins, which were the Cauſe of them. *In the third, of* Exaltation of the Glory of our Saviour, *and his B.* Mother, *hoping thro' the Merits of his Paſſion, and her Interceſſion, to be Partakers of Glory with them.*

He that ſhall ſay the Roſary *with this Attention of Mind, and Affection of Will, ſhall undoubtedly give much Glory to God, and reap much Benefit to his own Soul.*

The Method *of ſaying the* Roſary.

The joyful MYSTERIES *aſſigned for* Mondays *and* Thurſdays *through the Year, the* Sundays *in* Advent, *and after* Epiphany, *till* Lent.

V. Attend to my Help, O God. *R.* O Lord make haſte to aſſiſt me. *Glory be to the Father*, &c.

I. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this *Myſtery*, how the Angel *Gabriel* ſaluted our bleſſed Lady with the Title of *Full of Grace*; and declared unto her the Incarnation of our Lord and Saviour *Jeſus Chriſt*. Then ſay, *Our Father*, &c. once, *Hail* Mary, *ten Times*.

The Prayer.

O Holy *Mary*, Queen of Virgins, by the moſt high Myſtery of the Incarnation of thy beloved Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, by which our Salvation was ſo happily begun, obtain for us by thy Interceſſion, Light, to know this ſo great Benefit, which he hath beſtowed upon us, vouchſafing in it to make himſelf our Brother, and thee his own moſt beloved Mother, our Mother alſo. *Amen.*

II. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery how the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, underſtanding from the Angel, that her Couſin, St. *Elizabeth* had conceived, went with haſte into the Mountains of *Judea* to viſit her, and remained with her three Months. *Our Father*. *Hail* Mary.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, moſt ſpotleſs Mirror of Humility; by that exceeding Charity which moved thee to viſit thy holy Couſin, St. *Elizabeth*; obtain for us by thy Interceſſion, that our Hearts may be

ſo viſited by thy moſt holy Son; that being free from all Sin, we may praiſe him, and give him Thanks for ever. *Amen.*

III. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery, how the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, when the Time of her Delivery was come, brought forth our Redeemer Chriſt Jeſus at Midnight, and laid him in a Manger, becauſe there was no Room for him in the Inns at *Bethlehem*. *Our Father*. *Hail* Mary.

The Prayer.

OMoſt pure Mother of God, by thy Virginal, and moſt joyful Delivery, by which thou gaveſt to the World thy only Son our Saviour; we beſeech thee, obtain for us, by thy Interceſſion, Grace to lead ſo pure and holy a Life in this World, that we may worthily ſing without ceaſing, both Day and Night, the Mercies of thy Son, and his Benefits to us by thee. *Amen.*

IV. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery, how the moſt bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, on the Day of her Purification, preſented the Child Jeſus in the *Temple*, where holy *Simeon* giving Thanks to God, with great Devotion received him into his Arms. *Our Father*. *Hail* Mary.

The Prayer.

OHoly Virgin, moſt admirable Miſtreſs and Pattern of Obedience; who didſt preſent in the Temple, the Lord of the Temple; obtain for us by thy beloved Son, that with holy *Simeon* and devout *Anne*, we may praiſe and glorify him for ever. *Amen.*

V.

V. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery how the B. Virgin *Mary*, having blameleſly loſt her beloved Son in *Jeruſalem*; ſhe ſought him for the Space of three Days, and at length found him the third Day in the Temple, in the midſt of the Doctors, diſputing with them, being twelve Years old. *Our Father.* *Hail* Mary.

The Prayer.

MOſt B. Virgin, more than Martyr in thy ſuffering, and yet the Comfort of ſuch as are afflicted, by that unſpeakable Joy wherewith thy Soul was raviſhed in finding thy beloved Son in the Temple, in the midſt of the Doctors, diſputing with them; obtain of him for us, ſo to ſeek him, and to find him in the holy Catholic Church, that we may never be ſeparated from him. *Amen.*

Salve Regina.

HAil holy Queen, Mother of Mercy; hail our Life, Sweetneſs, and our Hope; we the baniſhed Children of *Eve* cry to thee; we ſigh to thee mourning and weeping in this Valley of Tears: Come then our Advocate, turn thy Eyes of Mercy towards us, and after this our Exile is ended, ſhew us the bleſſed Fruit of thy Womb, Jeſus. O clement, O pious, O ſweet Virgin *Mary.*

V. Pray for us holy Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy of the Promiſes of Chriſt.

Let us pray.

HEar O merciful God, the Prayer of thy Servants, that we who meet together in the Society of the moſt holy Roſary of the B. Virgin, Mother of God, by her Interceſſion, may be delivered by thee from the Dangers that continually hang over us. *Amen.*

The ſorrowful Myſteries for Tueſdays *and* Fridays *throughout the Year, and the* Sundays in Lent.

I. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery, how our Lord Jeſus was ſo afflicted for us in the Garden of *Gethſemani*, that his Body was bathed in a bloody Sweat, which ran down in great Drops to the Ground.

Our Father. *Hail* Mary, as before.

The Prayer.

MOſt holy Virgin, more than Martyr, by that ardent Prayer, which thy beloved Son poured out to his Father in the Garden, vouchſafe to intercede for us, that our Paſſions being reduced to the Obedience of Reaſon, we may always, and in all Things be ſubject to the Will of God. *Amen.*

II. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery, how our Lord Jeſus Chriſt was moſt cruelly ſcourged in *Pilate*'s Houſe, and moſt patiently ſuffered above five thouſand Stripes. *Our Father.* *Hail* Mary.

The Prayer.

OMother of God, overflowing Fountain of Patience, by thoſe Stripes which thy only Son vouchſafed to ſuffer for us, obtain of him for us Grace, to know how to mortify our rebellious Senſes, and cut off all Occaſions of ſinning, with that Sword of Grief which pierced thy Soul. *Amen.*

III. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery, how the cruel Executioners platted a Crown of ſharp Thorns, and moſt cruelly preſſed it on the moſt ſacred Head of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. *Our Father.* *Hail* Mary.

The

The Prayer.

O Mother of the eternal Prince of Glory, by thoſe ſharp Thorns, wherewith his moſt holy Head was pierced; we beſeech thee, that by thy Interceſſion we may be delivered here from all Motions of Pride, and in the Day of Judgment from that Confuſion which our Sins deſerve. *Amen.*

IV. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery, how our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, being ſentenced to die, bore with great Patience the Croſs, which was laid upon him for his greater Torment and Ignominy. *Our Father. Hail* Mary.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, Example of Patience, by the moſt painful carrying of the Croſs, in which thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, bore the heavy Weight of our Sins, obtain for us of him by thy Interceſſion, Courage, and Strength to follow his Steps, and bear our Croſs after him unto the End of our Lives. *Amen.*

V. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery, how our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, being come to Mount *Calvary*, was ſtript of his Cloaths, and his Hands and Feet moſt cruelly nailed to the Croſs in the Preſence of his moſt afflicted Mother. *Our Father. Hail* Mary.

The Prayer.

O Holy *Mary*, Mother of God, as the Body of thy beloved Son was for us extended on the Croſs, ſo may our Deſires be daily more and more ſtretched out in his Service, and our Hearts wounded with Compaſſion of his moſt bitter Paſſion. And thou, O moſt B. Virgin, vouchſafe to negotiate for,

and

and with us, the Work of our Salvation by thy powerful Interceſſion. *Amen.* Glory be to the Father, *&c.* Hail holy Queen, *with the Verſe and Prayer as before. Page* 515.

The glorious Myſteries for Wedneſdays *and* Saturdays *thro' the Year, and* Sundays *after* Eaſter *till* Advent.

MYSTERY I. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery, how our Lord Jeſus Chriſt triumphing glorioufly over Death and Torments, roſe again the third Day Immortal and Impaſſible. Our Father: Hail, *Mary*, &c. *as before.*

The Prayer.

O Glorious Virgin *Mary*, by that unſpeakable Joy thou receiv'ſt in the Reſurrection of thy only Son; we beſeech thee obtain of him for us, that our Hearts may never go aſtray after the falſe Joys of this World, but may be ever and wholly in the Purſuit of the only true and ſolid Joys of Heaven. *Amen:*

II MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery, how our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, forty Days after his Reſurrection, aſcended into Heaven, attended by Angels, in the Sight of his moſt holy Mother, his holy Apoſtles and Diſciples, to the great Admiration of them all. Our Father. Hail *Mary.*

The Prayer.

O Mother of God, Comfort of the afflicted; as thy beloved Son, when he aſcended into Heaven, lifted up his Hands and bleſſed his Apoſtles; ſo vouchſafe, moſt holy Mother, to lift up thy pure Hands to him for us, that we may enjoy the Benefit of his Bleſſing, and thine here on Earth; and hereafter in Heaven. *Amen.*

III. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery how our Lord Jeſus Chriſt being ſeated on the Right-hand of God, ſent, as he had promiſed, the Holy Ghoſt upon his Apoſtles, who after he was aſcended, returning to *Jeruſalem*, continued in Prayer and Supplication with the bleſſed Virgin *Mary* expecting the Performance of his Promiſe. Our Father. Hail *Mary*.

The Prayer.

O Sacred Virgin, Tabernacle of the Holy Ghoſt, we beſeech thee, obtain by thy Interceſſion, that this moſt ſweet Comforter, whom thy beloved Son ſent down upon his Apoſtles, filling them thereby with ſpiritual Joy, may teach us in this World, the true Way of Salvation, and make us walk in the Path of Virtue and good Works.

IV. MYSTERY *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery, how the glorious Virgin twelve Years after the Reſurrection of her Son, paſſed out of this World unto him, and was by him received into Heaven, accompanied by the holy Angels, Our Father. Hail *Mary*.

The Prayer.

O Moſt prudent Virgin, who entring into the heavenly Palace, didſt fill the holy Angels with Joy, and Men with Hope: vouchſafe to intercede for us in theHour of our Death, that free from the Illuſions and Temptations of the Devil, we may joyfully and ſecurely paſs out of this temporal State, to enjoy the Happineſs of eternal Life. *Amen*.

V. MYSTERY *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this Myſtery, how the glorious Virgin *Mary*, was with great Joy and Exultation of the whole Court of Heaven, and par-

particular Glory of all the Saints, crowned by her Son with the brighteſt Diadem of Glory. Our Father. Hail *Mary*.

The Prayer.

O Glorious Queen of all the heavenly Citizens, we beſeech thee accept this Crown of Roſes from us, and grant moſt gracious Lady, that by thy Interceſſion, our Souls may be inflamed with ſo ardent a Deſire of ſeeing thee ſo glorioufly crowned, that it may never die in us 'till it ſhall be chang'd into the happy Fruition of thy bleſſed Sight. *Amen.*

Hail holy Queen, *&c. With the* Verſe *and* Prayer *as before. And the* Litany *of the* Bleſſed Virgin, *as follows*:

For a further Aſſiſtance to thoſe who ſay the Roſary, *and to help their Devotion, with regard to the ſacred Myſteries therein contain'd, the following pious Affections may be uſed in the* Hail *Mary's.*

IN *the joyful Myſteries of the* Roſary, *after theſe Words in the* Hail *Mary*, Bleſſed is the Fruit of thy Womb Jeſus, *add in the Firſt Decade*, Whom thou a Virgin didſt conceive, *then proceed ſaying*, Holy *Mary* Mother of God, *&c.*

In the Second, Whom thou didſt bear in thy Womb.

In the Third, Whom thou a Virgin didſt bring forth.

In the Fourth, Whom thou offeredſt in the Temple.

In the Fifth, Whom thou with Joy didſt find again.

In the ſorrowful Myſteries, in the Firſt Decade, add, Who was covered with a bloody Sweat for us.

In the Second, Who was ſcourged for us.

In

In the Third, Who was crowned with Thorns for us.

In the Fourth, Who was laden with a heavy Croſs for us.

In the Fifth, Who was crucified for us.

In the glorious Myſteries, in the Firſt Decade, add, Who glorioufly roſe again.

In the Second, Who triumphantly aſcended into Heaven.

In the Third, Who ſent the Holy Ghoſt upon the Apoſtles.

In the Fourth, Who received thee into Heaven.

In the Fifth, Who crowned thee with Glory.

Theſe ſhort and pious Affections, thus us'd with the Hail *Mary, are not to be conſider'd as Parts of, or Additions to the Angelical Salutation, but as Expreſſions which may ſerve to keep the Mind more attentive on the Myſteries we honour in ſaying the* Roſary, *and may be us'd or omitted as the Devotion or Inclination of every one may lead them.* To the Honour of Jeſus and his *Bleſſed Virgin Mother.*

The LITANY *of our B. Lady of* LORETTO:

So called, becauſe it is uſually ſung in that ſacred Church of Loretto *on all* Saturdays, *and* Feaſts *of the Bleſſed Virgin* Mary.

Anth. WE fly to thy Patronage, O ſacred Mother of God, deſpiſe not our Prayers in our Neceſſities, but deliver us from all Dangers, O ever-glorious and bleſſed Virgin.

Lord have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

Chriſt hear us. Chriſt graciouſly hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, *have mercy on us.*

God

God the Son, Reedeemer of the World, *have mercy on us.*
God the Holy Ghoſt, *have mercy on us.*
Holy Trinity, one God, *have mercy on us.*
Holy *Mary pray for us.*
Holy Mother of God,
Holy Virgin of Virgins,
Mother of Chriſt,
Mother of divine Grace,
Moſt pure Mother,
Moſt chaſte Mother,
Undefiled Mother,
Untouched Mother,
Amiable Mother,
Admirable Mother,
Mother of our Creator,
Mother of our Redeemer,
Moſt prudent Virgin,
Venerable Virgin,
Renowned Virgin,
Powerful Virgin,
Merciful Virgin,
Faithful Virgin,
Mirror of Juſtice,
Seat of Wiſdom,
Cauſe of our Joy,
Spiritual Veſſel,
Honorable Veſſel,
Singular Veſſel of Devotion,
Myſtical Roſe,
Tower of *David*,
Houſe of Gold,
Ark of the Covenant,
Gate of Heaven,
Morning Star,
Health of the Sick,
Refuge of Sinners,

Pray for us.

Comfort of the Afflicted,
Help of Chriſtians,
Queen of Angels,
Queen of Patriarchs,
Queen of Prophets,
Queen of Apoſtles,
Queen of Martyrs,
Queen of Confeſſors,
Queen of Virgins,
Queen of all Saints,
} *Pray for us.*

Lamb of God, who takeſt away the Sins of the World, } *ſpare us O Lord.* *hear us O Lord.* *have mercy on us.*

Anth. We fly to thy Patronage, O ſacred Mother of God, deſpiſe not our Prayers in our Neceſſities, but deliver us from all Dangers, O ever-glorious and bleſſed Virgin.

V. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God. *R.* That we may be made worthy of the Promiſes of Chriſt.

Let us pray.

POUR forth we beſeech thee, O Lord, thy Grace into our Hearts, that we to whom the Incarnation of Chriſt thy Son was made known by the Meſſage of an Angel, may, by his Paſſion and Croſs, be brought to the Glory of his Reſurrection: Thro' the ſame Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

V. May the Divine Aſſiſtance always remain with us. *R.* Amen. *V.* And may the Souls of the Faithful departed, thro' the mercy of God, reſt in Peace. *R. Amen.*

At the Benediction of the Bleſſed Sacrament.

Let's then this Sacrament adore. *as Page* 465.

Prayers

Prayers for the King. Pſalm xix.

MAY the Lord hear thee in the Day of Tribulation: May the Name of the God of *Jacob* protect thee.

May he ſend thee Help from the Holy Place: And out of *Sion* defend thee.

May he be mindful of all thy Sacrifices: And may thy Holocauſt be made fat.

May he give thee according to thy Heart: And may he confirm all thy Counſels.

We ſhall be rejoic'd in thy Salvation: And in the Name of our God, we ſhall be magnified.

May the Lord fulfil all thy Petitions: Now I have known, that the Lord has ſaved his Anointed.

He will hear him from his holy Heaven. Salvation is in the Omnipotence of his Right-hand.

Some truſt in Chariots, and ſome in Horſes: But we will call on the Name of the Lord our God.

They were bound, and are fallen: But we are riſen, and have been ſet upright.

O Lord ſave the King: And hear us in the Day that we call on the. Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

V. O Lord ſave *N.* our King. *R.* And hear us in the Day that we call on thee.

Let us pray.

WE beſeech thee, Almighty God, that thy Servant *N.* our King, who, thro' thy Mercy, has the Government of this Realm committed to him; may likewiſe receive the Increaſe of all Virtues, wherewith being adorn'd, he may avoid the Enormity of Sin, (overcome his Enemies) and by thy Grace, arrive to thee, who art the Way, the Truth, and the Life. Thro' our Lord, *&c.* Amen.

A TABLE of the CONTENTS.

THE *Preface, and Explanation of the Calendar.*
A Calendar of all the Days in the Year.

A Table of moveable Feasts, Page
Moveable Fasting-Days,&c. Days of Abstinence,&c. 17
Holidays expounded, 18
Necessary Rules for a Christian, 32
St. John's *Gospel,* 33
The Lord's Prayer; hail Mary; *and the Creed,* 34
The Ten Commandments, and Christian Doctrine. 35
The Profession of the Catholic Faith, by Pope Pius V. 39
An Instruction for the Morning, 41
Prayers at Uprising, &c. 42
An Exercise for the Morning, 45
Prayers for Night, 51
Morning Prayers for Sunday, 59
The Litany for Sunday *Morning,* 78
Evening Prayers for Sunday, 91
The Litany of the blessed Trinity, 206
Morning Prayers for Monday, 115
The Litany for the Dead, 127
Evening Prayers for Monday, 134
Morning Prayers for Tuesday, 144
The Litany of the Saints and Angels, 153
Evening Prayers for Tuesday, 160
Morning Prayers for Wednesday, 168
The Litany of Intercession for England, 181
Evening Prayers for Wednesday, 189
Morning Prayers for Thursday, 199
The Litany of the Blessed Sacrament, 207
Evening Prayers for Thursday, 214
Morning Prayers for Friday, 223
The Litany of our Blessed Saviour, 232
Evening Prayers for Friday, 241
Morning Prayers for Saturday, 249
Evening Prayers for Saturday, 260
The Litany of the Blessed Virgin, 269

The

The ſeven Penitential Pſalms, Page 277
The Litany of the Saints, 287
Devout Prayers on ſeveral Occaſions, 295
Prayers to beg the Grace of the Holy Ghoſt, 302
The Office of the Holy Croſs, 306
The Office of the Holy Ghoſt, 311
A Prayer compoſed by St. Auſtin, 315
A devout Prayer made by Sir Thomas More, 317
Acts of Virtue, 319
Inſtructions and Prayers for the Sick, 323
The Litany for the Sick, 328
Prayers for Women in Labour, 336
Meditations on Chriſt's Paſſion, 339
Devout Aſpirations, 348
Inſtructions and Prayers for Maſs 350
The Ordinary of the holy Maſs, 373
Inſtructions and Prayers before Confeſſion, 411
A Table of Sins, 416
A moſt devout Act of Contrition, 420
A Form of Confeſſion, &c. 423
Inſtructions and Prayers after Confeſſion, 424
Inſtructions and Prayers before receiving, 427
Prayers after receiving, 436
A Pſalm in Tribulation, 441
A Prayer in Time of Perſecution, 442
Hymns and Prayers throughout the Year, 443
An Oblation to Almighty God, 476
The ſhort Litany of Jeſus, 480
The ſhort Litany of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary. 484
The Jeſus Pſalter, 486
The Golden Litany, 501
The Litany of the moſt holy Name of Jeſus, 509
The Method of ſaying the Roſary, 511
The Litany of our Lady of Loretto, 521
At the Benediction of the Bleſſed Sacrament, 523
Prayers for the King. 524

FINIS.

BOOKS lately Publiſhed, and Sold by J. MARMADUKE.

THE *Evening-Office* of the Church, containing a *Calendar* of all the Days in the Year, referring to the *Veſpers* of each Day; a pious Aſſociation for once a Month. In *Latin* and *Engliſh*. To which is added, the true Method of learning the Church *Plain-Song*. Price neatly bound in Calf, *only* 2*s* 6*d*.

2. The true Method to learn the Church *Plain-Song*, with the *Pious Aſſociation*, and the *Pſalms*, *Litanies*, *Tota pulchra*, *Tantum ergo*, *O Salutaris Hoſtia*, *O Filii*, *& Filiæ*, &c. Set to Muſic. Price 6*d*.

3. The *Office* for the *Dead*, with all the *Maſſes*, and the *Order of Burial*. *Lat.* and *Eng.* Price 1*s* 6*d*.

4. Devout and inſtructive Reflections on the Lord's Prayer, with penitent Sentiments for having recited it ill, *&c.* Tranſlated from the *French* by *J. Sharp* (alias *Blunt*) D. D. Reviſed, and earneſtly recommended to the Peruſal of all true Lovers of Devotion, by Mr. *Ba—r. F. M.* Price 1*s* or 10*s* 6*d per Dozen*.

5. A pious Monitor of the Divine Preſence, by the learned Mr. *Gilmore*. Price 3*d* or 2*s* 6*d per Doz.*

6. A Parallel between *Tranſubſtantiation* and the *Incarnation*, ſhewing that the Objections againſt *Tranſubſtantiation* are alſo againſt the *Incarnation*. Price *Three half pence*.

7. Scripture and Antiquity, concerning the Doctrine of the Church, for the firſt 500 Years after Chriſt. Price 1*s*.

8. A Select Collection of *Catholic* Sermons preached by Biſhops *Gifford* and *Ellis*, and ſeveral others of the moſt eminent Divines, before King *James* II. in Two Volumes *Octavo*. Price 10*s*.

9. The

9. The *Douay* Catechiſm. 3*d* or 2*s* 6*d*. *per Dozen.*

10. A ſhort Abridgment of Chriſtian Doctrine, beſt Edition. Price 2*d* or 1*s* 6*d per Dozen.*

11. The ſame in *French* and *Engliſh*. Price 4*d* or 3*s per Dozen.*

12. The *Rhemes* Teſtament, with Annotations, Folio, beſt Edition. Price 18*s*.

13. A *Popiſh* Pagan, the Fiction of a Proteſtant Heathen, in Anſwer to Dr. *Middleton*. Price 3*s*.

14. *Ribadeneira*'s Lives of the Saints, Fol. 1*l* 10*s*.

15. *Parſon*'s Chriſtian Directory, 8*vo*. Price 5*s*.

16. *Boſſuet*'s Hiſtory of the Variations of the Proteſtant Churches. Two Volumes 8*vo*. Price 10*s*.

17. *Rituale Romanum, pro Anglia*, &c. Price 1*s* 6*d*.

18. Pious Conſiderations on ſeveral important practical Truths of the Chriſtian Religion, in Fifty two Chapters; by Mr. *St---p---n*. Price 2*s* or in Calf 2*s* 6*d*.

19. Prayers, and pious Conſiderations, for every Day in the Week, to obtain a happy Death, by Mr. *St---p---n*. Price 1*s* 6*d*.

20. A Letter of Spiritual Advice, by Mr. *St-p-n*. Price 4*d*.

21. Chriſtian Sentiments for Sick and infirm People, *&c*. to prepare them for a happy Death. 2*s*

22. The *Roman* Miſſal, *Lat*. and *Eng*. 4 Vol. 15*s*.

23. The Ordinary of the Maſs, *Latin* and *Engliſh*. Price ſtitch'd, or bound up with other Books, 4*d*.

24. Morn and Night Prayers. Price 2*d*.

25. A Devout Paraphraſe on the Seven Penitential Pſalms, by Mr. *B——th*. Price 1*s*. The ſame large Print. Price 3*s*.

26. The Memory of the *Engliſh* Saints reviv'd. Price 3*d*.

Where may be had all Catholic *and other Books, new or ſecond Hand, at the moſt moderate Prices.*